WIN AN ACCURASCALE CLASS 37 WITH SOUND WORTH £260

Closing date: 25/09/2023

HORNBY magazine

Issue 195 **September 2023** £5.60

REVIEWS SPECIAL

EXCLUSIVE
Hornby's all-new 'P2'

Heljan NBL prototype 10800

Rails of Sheffield SECR 'D1'

PLUS!
New wagons from Accurascale, Revolution and Rapido Trains

WE SHOW YOU HOW

Weathering an Accurascale Class 37/4 for the modern era

MILTON KEYNES MAKING TRACKS FOR CHESTER

FULL FEATURE: Pete Waterman's biggest layout challenge EVER! Get the full story on this amazing 'OO' gauge layout

LATEST NEWS

REVEALED: Rails 'OO' gauge bi-mode Class 88

FIRST LOOK: Hornby 'TT:120' Class 50 samples

9 771753 246144 09

KEY Publishing

HORNBY®

THE AMAZING APT!

Tilting Action

Magnetic Couplings

Fine Detailing

21 PIN CONNECTION

DCC HM7000 Ready

The Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train (APT) units were ambitious in their design, with their most famous feature being a computerised tilting system. This efficient system enabled the train to make tight turns on Britain's railways up to 40% faster. Hornby's Class 370 APT 5-Car and 7-Car Train Pack features the tilting action, DCC HM7000 Ready 21 pin sockets, magnetic couplings, and crew figures. Prototypes 370002 and 370003 are reflected in an InterCity APT livery, which would complete any era 7 layout.

facebook.com /officialhornby
twitter.com /hornby
instagram.com /officialhornby
tiktok.com /officialhornby
youtube.com /hornbymodelrailways
Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast
spotify.com Beyond the Buffers

IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE NOW

ADVANCED PASSENGER TRAIN 7-CAR TRAIN PACK

R30229 BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train, Sets 370003 and 370004, 7-car Train Pack

ADVANCED PASSENGER TRAIN 5-CAR TRAIN PACK

R30104 BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train, Sets 370001 and 370002, 5-car Pack - Era 7

ADVANCED PASSENGER TRAIN COACHES

R40209/A BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2-car TS Coach Pack, 48201 & 48202 / 48203 & 48204 - Era 7
R40210/B BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2-car TRBS Coach Pack, 48401 & 48402 / 48403 & 48404 - Era 7
R40211/C BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2-car TU Coach Pack, 48301 & 48302 / 48303 & 48304 - Era 7
R40212/D BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2-car TF Coach Pack, 48501 & 48502 / 48503 & 48504 - Era 7
R30105 BR, Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train (NDM), 49002 - Era 7

For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to **hornby.com**

HORNBY magazine

September 2023

Acting Editor: Mark Chivers
Associate Editor: Jonathan Newton
Senior Designer: Steve Diggle
Sub-editor: Andrew Bowes-Roden
Contributors: Evan Green-Hughes, Brian Stephenson, Tim Shackleton, Graham Gaches, Julia Scarlett, Trevor Jones, Dan Evason, Malcolm Briggs, Pete Waterman OBE, Paul Warden and Glenn Jones.

EDITORIAL ADDRESS

Hornby Magazine, Key Publishing, PO Box 100, Stamford, Lincs PE9 1XQ
Tel: 01780 755131
E-mail: *hornbymagazine@keypublishing.com*
Website: *www.keymodelworld.com*

ADVERTISING

Phone: 01780 755131
Head of Consumer Sales: Brodie Baxter
E-mail: *brodie.baxter@keypublishing.com*
Advertising Manager: Matt Sinclair
E-mail: *matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com*
Creative Media Designer: Becky Antoniades
E-mail: *rebecca.antoniades@keypublishing.com*
Having difficulty obtaining your copy of *Hornby Magazine?* Please contact the subscriptions team using the details above.

ADVERTISING ADDRESS

Hornby Magazine, Key Publishing Ltd,
PO Box 100, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1XQ

SUBSCRIPTIONS/MAIL ORDER

PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1NA, UK
Telephone: 01780 480404
E-mail: Subscriptions - subs@keypublishing.com
E-mail: Mail Order - orders@keypublishing.com

PUBLISHING

Publisher, Modelling: Mike Wild
Print Procurement Manager: Andrew Svoboda
Head of Design and Production: Lee Howson
Head of Consumer Sales: Brodie Baxter
Head of Sales and Marketing: Suzanne Taylor
Head of Finance: Peter Edwards
Group CEO: Adrian Cox
Registered Office: Units 1-4, Gwash Way Industrial Estate, Ryhall Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1XP

PRINTING

Printers: William Gibbons Ltd., Willenhall, UK.
Distribution: Seymour Distribution Ltd., 2 Poultry Avenue, London EC1A 9PP

Hornby Magazine, ISSN 1753-2469 (USPS 22550), is published monthly by Key Publishing Ltd, PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire, PE9 1NA, UK.

The US annual subscription price is $72.99. Airfreight and mailing in the USA by agent named World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA. Periodicals Postage Paid at Brooklyn, NY 11256.

US Postmaster: Send address changes to Hornby Magazine, Air Business Ltd, c/o World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA.

Subscription records are maintained at Key Publishing Ltd, PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire, PE9 1NA, UK. Air Business Ltd is acting as our mailing agent.

© Key Publishing Ltd 2023

All rights reserved. No part of this magazine may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior permission in writing from the copyright owner. Multiple copying of the contents of the magazine without prior written approval is not permitted.

Material sent to the Editor, whether commissioned or freely submitted, is provided at the contributor's own risk; Key Publishing Ltd cannot be held responsible for loss or damage howsoever caused.

The opinions and views expressed by authors and contributors within *Hornby Magazine* are not necessarily those of the Editor or Key Publishing.

We are unable to guarantee the bona fides of any of our advertisers.
Readers are strongly recommended to take their own precautions before parting with any information or item of value, including, but not limited to, money, manuscripts, photographs or personal information in response to any advertisements within this publication.

HORNBY is a registered trade mark of Hornby Hobbies Limited and is used under licence.

Audit Bureau of Circulation 24,017 newsstand and digital sales.

***Hornby Magazine* is published on the first Thursday of each month preceeding the cover date.**

ISSUE 195

ISSN 1753-2469

HORNBY magazine

LATEST OFFERS

See pages 16-17 for full details.

WE SHOW YOU HOW!

34 **WORKBENCH**
Tim Shackleton continues his series on improving older models as he breathes new life into a selection of Diesel Multiple Units.

38 **MAKING A SCENE**
Dan Evason combines modelling and food as he embarks on a grand new 'OO9' layout scene the size of a pizza.

46 **WEATHERING**
Mike Wild adds a subtle in-service appearance to Accurascale's brand-new 'OO' gauge Class 37/4 diesel.

112 **DETAILING**
In part four of his Making Buildings from Scratch series, Malcolm Briggs reveals how he details the interiors of his amazing hand-built structures.

KEY STORE FINDER
To find a stockist near you, visit www.hornbymagazine.com

What's inside

7 **WELCOME**
Mark Chivers introduces the latest issue of *Hornby Magazine*.

8 **UPDATE**
Rails of Sheffield and Dapol launch an all-new 'OO' gauge locomotive, plus the latest project updates from Hornby, KR Models, Revolution Trains and more. We also reveal further layouts to the line-up for the Great Electric Train Show and you could win a sound-fitted Accurascale 'OO' gauge Class 37/0 worth £260 in our exclusive competition.

20 **MAKING TRACKS PART THREE**
Following a chance remark from the *Hornby Magazine* team, Pete Waterman and his Railnuts team have built a breathtaking scale model of Milton Keynes Central station in 'OO' for their latest 64ft long creation, which is on display in Chester Cathedral this summer.

30 **MEET THE MANUFACTURER**
Mike Wild meets Heljan's Ben Jones to catch-up on progress on the company's forthcoming 'O' gauge locomotive and rolling stock projects.

54 **ST JOHN'S**
We're off to the coast as Paul Warden recalls summer in Glorious Devon during the 1930s and 1960s with his stunning 'OO' gauge Great Western branch line.

70 **REALITY CHECK**
With the arrival of an all-new 'OO' gauge model from Heljan, Evan Green-Hughes looks back at development of the unique North British Type 1 Bo-Bo 10800.

102 **CATHERWOOD (PART TWO)**
Glenn Jones reveals how the promise of a photo-shoot spurred him into action to complete his outstanding Australia-based BR Southern Region 'OO' gauge layout, in part two of our visit 'down under'.

118 **RAILWAY REALISM**
Evan Green-Hughes recalls how the Great Western's versatile 'Manor' 4-6-0s became synonymous with the Cambrian routes in mid-Wales.

122 **SHOW GUIDE**
Hornby Magazine's guide to forthcoming events.

FIRST REVIEWS

66 **Heljan 'OO' NBL 10800 Bo-Bo**
74 **Hornby LNER 'P2' 2-8-2 for 'OO'**
78 **Hornby TXS 'TT:120' LNER 'A3'**
80 **Rails' SECR 'D1' 4-4-0 for 'OO'**

ALSO REVIEWED
The latest releases from Accurascale, Kernow Model Rail Centre, Modelu, Peco, Rapido Trains UK, Revolution Trains and more.

THE ZIMO 'MS' SOUND LINE-UP

MS440 'Maxi'
30 x 15 x 4mm
3W - 1.2A - 8 FOs
21-pin MTC socket

MS450 'Maxi'
30 x 15 x 4mm
3W - 1.2A - 9 FOs
8-pin & PluX-22

MS480 'Mini'
19 x 11 x 3.1 mm
1W - 0.8A - 6 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

MS490 'Mini'
19 x 8.6 x 2.9 mm
1W - 0.7A - 4 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

MS580 'Mini'
25 x 10.5 x 4 mm
1W - 0.8A - 4 FOs
Next-18

MS500 'Micro'
14 x 10 x 2.6 mm
1W - 0.7A - 4 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

MS590 'Micro'
15 x 9.5 x 3.3 mm
1W - 0.7A - 4 FOs
Next-18

MS950 'O' Gauge
50 x 23 x 13 mm
2 x 3W - 4A - 11 FOs
34-pin L-interface

MS955 'O' Plus
IN DEVELOPMENT
26 x 13 mm
2 x 5W - 4A - s
38-pin L-interface

MS990 'Flagship'
IN DEVELOPMENT
40 x 13 mm
2 x 10W - 8A - s
XL-pin or 38-screw

ASK FOR THE BEST!

THE BENCHMARK FOR DCC SOUND

LIMITED QUANTITIES OF SEVERAL 'MX' DECODERS NOW IN STOCK AGAIN

TRANSITION TO THE NEW ZIMO

MS SOUND DECODERS

ZIMO – Britain's fastest growing DCC brand – is delighted to have rolled-out a range of premium sound decoders over the past few months following years of intensive development. These decoders incorporate the most powerful micro-electronics ever found in the model railway industry: Truly 'state-of-the-art' 32-bit ARM microprocessors with high-speed real-time digital signal processing. In the simplest terms, this means sound projects can be output at 'Compact Disc Hi-Fi' quality for the first time. The numbers are impressive but, at ZIMO, technology is just the means to an end. For us, it is always about amazing authentic soundscapes together with silky-smooth, ultra-reliable, motor operation.

- **REAL 16 BIT AUDIO 'RESOLUTION'** for the whole sound project architecture and hardware. From the 'high-res' sound files held in the flash memory, through to the inter-IC-sound bus and the fully-digital Class 'D' amplifier.
- **44kHz, 22kHz & 11kHz SAMPLES** can be mixed in the same sound project, allowing the maximum 44 kHz hi-fi quality to be combined with lower rate channels for simple noises (such as announcements).
- **16 INDIVIDUAL SOUND CHANNELS** can be played back simultaneously and adjusted via high/low-pass filters using simple CV configuration. Sound output distributed to two speakers in the new 'stereo' large-scale decoders.
- **LARGE 128 MBIT SOUND MEMORY** is four times that of the MX-series, equating to 360 secs of sound sample time in high-quality (16 bit/22 kHz). Economical memory usage can allow up to 1440 secs of recorded sound.
- **MORE 'STAY-ALIVE' CAPACITY** is now available - our OO/HO 'Maxi' (Wired 8-pin, 21-pin MTC, PluX-22) now have no top limit for their linked energy storage! Smaller decoder types now have direct connections.
- **BETTER CURRENT PROTECTION** is provided for all function outputs with a new methodology employed to prevent unnecessary cut-outs due to quick overload scenarios (e.g. high start-up current of tungsten bulbs).

ASK FOR 'ZIMO' BY NAME AND PURCHASE FROM YOUR ZIMO RETAILER:

YouChoos*	**Digitrains***	**Coastal DCC***	**Frizinghall**
01380 530530	**01522 527731**	**01473 710946**	**01274 747447**
Peter's Spares	**Alton Models**	**AGR Model Store**	**EDM Models**
01642 909794	**01420 542244**	**01525 854788**	**01904 331973**

*** Specialists in digital audio with a wider range of projects available on ZIMO sound decoders.**
For more details contact ZIMO UK Telephone: **01780 470086** E-mail: **sales@zimo-digital.co.uk**

THE EDITOR'S PAGE

Welcome

HELLO, AND WELCOME to the latest issue of *Hornby Magazine*. Summer is well and truly upon us, a time when many of us will find time to take a few days (or more!) to relax in the sunshine and perhaps take stock. However, if you are Pete Waterman and the Railnuts team, taking stock involves several journeys in a hire van to Chester Cathedral as they transport, assemble and display their sensational all-new 'OO' gauge layout – Making Tracks 3 – the very latest take on the West Coast Main Line.

This time it is a scale replica of the present day Milton Keynes Central station. We have been following the story behind-the-scenes throughout the past year – indeed, we were partly responsible for the setting – and you will be able to see this stunning layout in full throughout the summer (Mon-Sat) at Chester Cathedral until September 2.

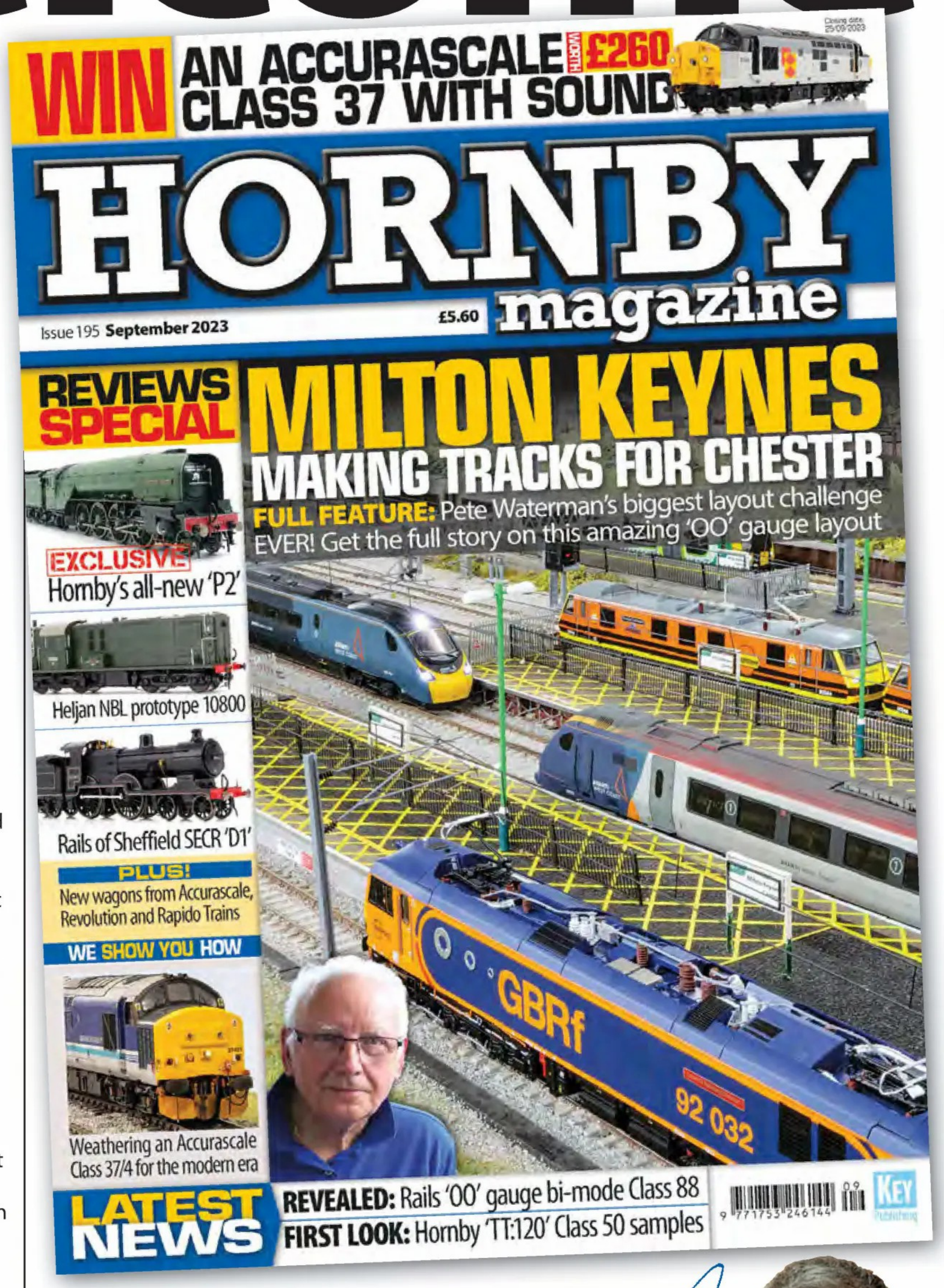
I was lucky enough to witness the layout while it was under construction earlier this year and to say the buildings alone took my breath away would be an understatement. Since then the team has been working feverishly to complete the 64ft long layout, which features the most intricate catenary we have seen yet. We have a full feature on Making Tracks 3 on p20-27, while a special publication titled *Pete Waterman's West Coast* is also available now from newsagents and at *www.keymodelworld.com/shop*.

Making Tracks 3 will also be appearing at the Great Electric Train Show at Milton Keynes in just a couple of months, and this appearance will be very special in that it is set to be the centrepiece of a 152ft long display encompassing Making Tracks 1 and 2. You really can't afford to miss seeing this - visit *www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow* for more information.

The summer theme continues in this issue with Paul Warden's 'OO' gauge Great Western branch line set on the coast at the end of a Devon branch line and we also continue our visit 'down under' to Glenn Jones' delightful 'OO' BR Southern Region layout based in Australia, which is also focused on a seaside resort served by through trains from London Waterloo.

There has been no let-up in new releases in this month's issue with our headline act being an exclusive first review of the all-new Hornby LNER 'P2' 2-8-2 for 'OO' gauge. Plus we also have first reviews of Heljan's newly-tooled 'OO' gauge North British Bo-Bo 10800, Rails of Sheffield's exclusive SECR 'D1' 4-4-0 and Hornby's 'TT:120' model of *Flying Scotsman* with factory-fitted Triplex sound. Topping that off are reviews of Accurascale's new batch of Scottish 'car headlamp' Class 37/0s plus plenty of new rolling stock including Accurascale's newly-tooled FNA-D nuclear flask carriers for 'OO', Rapido Trains UK's SECR and GWR brake vans and Rainbow Railways' exclusive TUA caustic soda tank wagons, produced by Revolution Trains.

I do hope you enjoy the issue!



Mark Chivers
Acting Editor

DISCOVER EXCLUSIVE ONLINE CONTENT

Make **www.keymodelworld.com** your new scale modelling destination!

Hornby's '2MT' 2-6-0

HORNBY HAS RECEIVED the first completed production samples of its newly-tooled 'OO' gauge BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-0 for scrutiny.

Designed by Robert Riddles, 65 BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-0s were built in the 1950s for use on secondary passenger and freight trains. They incorporated modern design features including self-cleaning fireboxes, rocking fire grates and hopper ashpans.

Hornby's all-new tooling for the '2MT' is set to appear in five guises for general release as 78000 in BR lined green with late crests (Cat No. R3839), 78006 in BR lined green with late crests (R3982), 78010 in BR lined black with early crests (R3840), 78047 in BR lined black with late crests (R3836) and 78054 in BR lined black with late crests (R3981).

The first completed samples to arrive for inspection are 78006 in BR lined green with late crests and 78054 in BR lined black with late crests.

'TT:120' Class 50 edges closer

DEVELOPMENT OF HORNBY'S newly-tooled 'TT:120' scale Class 50 Co-Co diesel is progressing well with CAD renders now complete and the first mouldings from the tooling received by the project's design team for assessment.

Three 'TT:120' scale Class 50s are planned for the first batch of releases including 50007 *Sir Edward Elgar* in GW150 lined green (Cat No. TT3013M), 50040 *Leviathan* in BR large logo blue (TT3014M) and 50049 *Defiance* in GB Railfreight blue and orange (TT3015M).

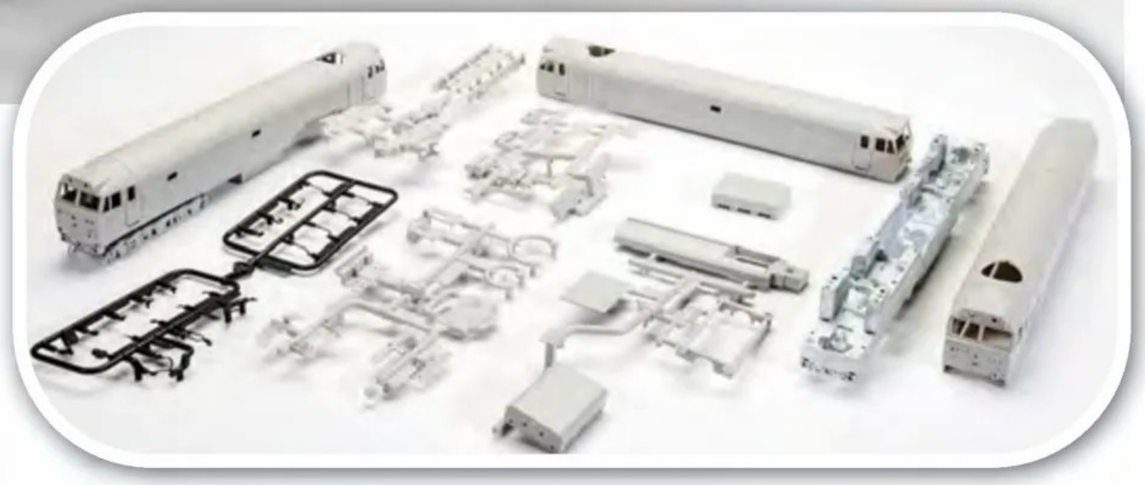
Hornby's new model has been developed following extensive research and data from a 3D-scan of the prototype and will feature a die-cast metal chassis, five-pole skew-wound motor, Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket, directional lighting and separately fitted detailing. The first shots from the new tooling will now be thoroughly checked and tested before an Engineering Prototype sample is assembled.

Priced at £167.99, release is scheduled during Spring 2024.

● **Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.**

Above: **Development of Hornby's new 'TT:120' scale Class 50 Co-Co diesel is at an advanced stage.**

Below: **First shots from the new 'TT:120' scale Class 50 tooling have been received for evaluation.**



Decorated production samples of Hornby's new 'OO' gauge BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-0 have arrived for inspection in the form of 78006 in BR lined green with late crests and 78054 in BR lined black with late crests.

Detailing includes separately fitted metal handrails, fine pipework, sliding cab roof vents, lamp irons and sprung metal buffers, together with fluted or plain coupling rods, as appropriate. Each also features a five-pole skew-wound motor and 8-pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket.

Prices range from £217.99 to £228.99, with the first releases expected this summer.

● Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.

SCAN HERE

Scan here to read all the latest model railway news, or visit www.keymodelworld.com /trains/news to keep up to date.

'TT' TTA EPs revealed

Hornby's newly-tooled 'TT:120' scale TTA tank wagons will feature etched metal walkways and ladders, with prototypical differences incorporated.

FIRST ENGINEERING PROTOTYPE (EP) samples of Hornby's all-new 'TT:120' scale TTA tank wagons have been received by Hornby's development team.

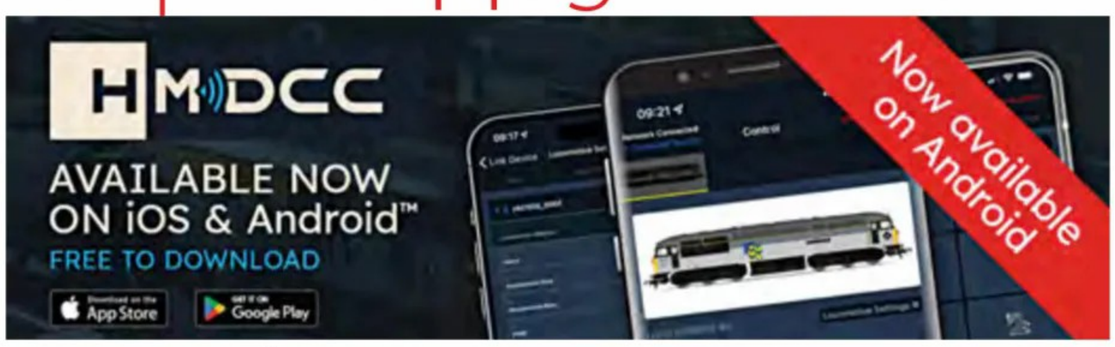
Three models are set to appear in Esso grey (Cat No. TT6022), Total grey (TT6023) and BP green (TT6024).

Detailing includes etched metal walkways and ladders, metal buffers and grab handles, together with a wealth of underframe detailing including brake gear and discharge equipment. Hornby's tooling suite also caters for detail differences between tanks.

Prices are set at £24.49 each, with release currently slated for late 2023/early 2024.

● Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.

HM|DCC App goes Android



Hornby's new HM|DCC Bluetooth model railway control app is now available for Android devices.

HORNBY HAS LAUNCHED THE Android version of its new HM|DCC Bluetooth model railway control application (app), which is now available from the Google Play Store.

Free to download, the new app is now available across the Android and iOS platforms and when combined with locomotives fitted with compatible HM7000 Bluetooth motor control or sound decoders enables users to operate a layout direct from a suitable device, such as a mobile phone or tablet.

In addition to Bluetooth layout control, the app also currently offers 26 different sound profiles that can be downloaded to one of Hornby's Bluetooth enabled Triplex sound decoders. Decoder settings can also be adjusted in real-time, providing instant results when refining control of a specific locomotive.

Hornby has also introduced several new free-to-download HM|DCC Triplex sound profiles in conjunction with the launch of the Android app, which are also available for the iOS platform too, with examples of LNER 'B12' 4-6-0, LMS 'Black Five' 4-6-0, LNER 'A1' 4-6-2 *Tornado* projects, together with a BR Class 55 'Deltic' diesel sound profile.

To download the new HM|DCC app, visit the Google Play Store from an Android device.

● Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.

'TT:120' Class 66 CAD complete

Design work for Hornby's all-new 'TT:120' scale Class 66 Co-Co diesel is now complete. This is a CAD render for GB Railfreight's 66779 *Evening Star*.

HORNBY'S ALL-NEW 'TT:120' SCALE Class 66 Co-Co diesel is developing well with additional detailing now incorporated into the CAD renders, following evaluation of a previous 3D-printed sample.

Five all-new Class 66s are set to appear initially finished as 66714 *Cromer Lifeboat* in GB Railfreight blue and orange (Cat No.TT3016M), 66097 in DB Schenker red (TT3017M), 66779 *Evening Star* in BR lined green with GB Railfreight branding (TT3018M), 66850 *David Maidment OBE* in Colas Rail Freight livery (TT3019M) and 66789 *British Rail 1948-1997* in BR large logo blue with GBRf branding (TT3020M).

Each will feature a five-pole skew wound motor, Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket, etched metal roof and horn grilles, separately fitted metal handrails and specific detailing such as the distinctive cab front bell mounted beneath the headlight on 66779 *Evening Star*.

Priced at £129.99 each, release is expected in Summer 2024.

● Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.

Rails of Sheffield reveals

CLASS 88 ELECTRO-DIESEL

Rails of Sheffield has teamed up with Dapol to offer a brand-new ready-to-run model of the Direct Rail Services operated Class 88 electro-diesel for 'OO' gauge.

THE DIRECT RAIL Services Class 88 Bo-Bo electro-diesel is the latest locomotive project to be announced by Rails of Sheffield. The all-new model is being produced by Dapol with release expected in the second quarter of 2024.

The real Class 88s were introduced in 2015-2016 with 10 locomotives being built by Stadler. They have 25kV AC overhead electric capability as well as a 940hp Caterpillar V12 diesel engine to allow them to work off the overhead electric network.

The Class 88s are used on long-distance container trains and are often seen in partnership with the Stadler (previously Vossloh) Class 68 diesels. All are operated by Direct Rail Services and carry numbers 88001-88010 with several carrying names originally applied to Woodhead Class 76 electrics.

The model is being produced by Dapol exclusively for Rails of Sheffield. The specification

Rails of Sheffield and Dapol are to produce a newly-tooled 'OO' gauge model of DRS' Class 88 bi-mode locomotives. On Saturday July 16 2022, Class 88 88001 basks in the sunshine at DRS' Crewe Gresty Bridge open day. Mark Chivers.

WIN! ACCURASCALE

HORNBY MAGAZINE is offering the chance to win one of Accurascale's all-new 'OO' gauge digital sound-fitted Class 37/0 Co-Co diesels worth £259.99.

The prize consists of Class 37/0 37026 *Shapfell* in BR Railfreight triple grey, with factory-fitted Digital Command Control (DCC) sound (Cat No. ACC230537026DCC).

This superb new release from Accurascale features a die-cast metal chassis, five-pole motor, twin flywheels, all-wheel drive, all-wheel pick-up, Powerpack super-capacitor, directional lighting, cab and driver's console illumination, engine bay lighting and a wealth of separately-fitted parts and timeframe specific detailing. In addition, the prize also features Accurascale's customised Class 37/0 sound project onboard.

To be in with a chance of winning this newly-tooled 'OO' gauge Accurascale diesel locomotive, all you have to do is answer the accompanying question by September 25 2023.

Even if you don't win, Accurascale's new 'OO' gauge Class 37s are available from Accurascale stockists – find out more at *www.accurascale.com* now. Good luck!

Development of the new 'OO' Class 88 is at an advanced stage, with a working Engineering Prototype sample received.

Detailing will include separately-fitted plastic and etched metal parts, including several different styles of grille.

includes authentic liveries, printed nameplates with etched versions supplied in the box, sprung buffers, etched grilles and more.

Inside, the plan calls for a heavy die-cast chassis with all-wheel pick-up and drive, a five-pole motor, twin flywheels, a Plux22 decoder socket, space for a speaker, NEM coupling pockets plus a suite of lighting functions. The latter will include white marker and headlights, tail lights, Halo lights (DCC only) and cab lights, all of which can be independently switched with DCC. Analogue modellers will also be able to control the lights using manual switches.

The pantograph will be posable in DC operation and powered with a servo motor in DCC fitted and DCC sound fitted versions. Sound recording is in progress and Dapol says it will include electric and diesel sounds which can be switched with a function key.

Four locomotives are planned in the first batch modelling 88001 *Revolution*, 88003 *Genesis* and 88007 *Electra* in DRS livery together with 88010 *Aurora* in its unique Refrigerated Rail scheme.

Prices start from £199.95 for DCC ready models and rise to £249.95 for DCC fitted and £329.95 for DCC sound fitted examples. Delivery is expected in the second quarter of 2024.

● **Visit *www.railsofsheffield.com* for more information and *www.keymodelworld.com/rails-of-sheffield* to watch the launch video.**

DISTINCTIVE LIVERIES

Four different running numbers are planned for the first batch of all-new Class 88 locomotives, including 88010 *Aurora* in its eye-catching Refrigerated Rail livery.

88001 *Revolution* will appear in Direct Rail Services compass livery.

88003 *Genesis* will feature the compass scheme with revised DRS logos.

88007 *Electra* will also be finished in the DRS compass livery.

88010 is set to feature the distinctive allover Refrigerated Rail scheme.

'OO' CLASS 37/0 DIESEL

QUESTION

Which of British Rail's Railfreight triple grey sub-sector colour schemes does Accurascale's model of 37026 carry?

A. Railfreight Coal
B. Railfreight Distribution
C. Railfreight Metals

HOW TO ENTER

● For your chance to win, simply visit *www.keymodelworld.com/hornby-magazine/competitions*, click the competition tab on the menu and fill in the online form to complete your entry.

Online entries open at 9am on August 3 2023 and the closing date for entries is September 25 2023 at 5pm GMT. The winner will be notified no later than October 1 2023.

There is no cash prize alternative and the Editor's decision is final. Competitions are not open to employees of Key Publishing, Accurascale, their family members or anyone else professionally connected to the company. No purchase necessary.

SCAN HERE

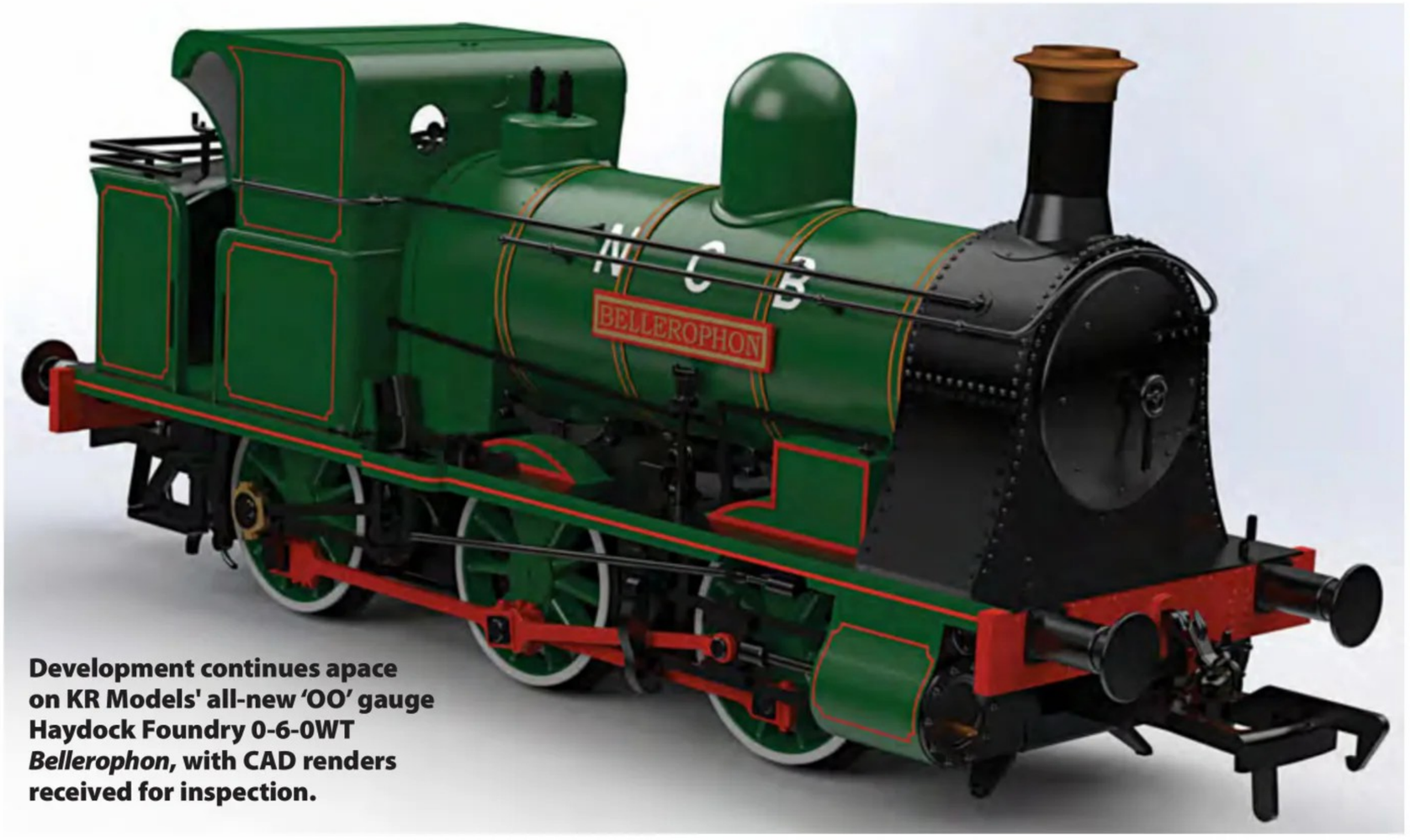
Scan here to go to the competition page now, or visit www.keymodelworld.com/hornby-magazine/competitions

KR MODELS 'OO' PROJECTS PROGRESS

KR MODELS HAS UPDATED progress on several of its forthcoming 'OO' gauge projects which are progressing, including the all-new models of Clayton's Diesel Hydraulic Prototype 1 (DHP1), Haydock Foundry's 0-6-0WT *Bellerophon* and the Midland Railway Lickey Banker 0-10-0 'Big Bertha'.

KR Models' DHP1 project is currently at the decorated sample stage of the development process, with examples of the new colour schemes received for evaluation. DHP1 was designed in the early 1960s by Clayton Equipment and Rolls Royce as an example of a potential mixed traffic 1,500HP Bo-Bo diesel hydraulic locomotive for British Railways, although the bid ultimately proved unsuccessful.

KR Models' version of DHP1 is set to appear in three colour schemes including original as-built red and cream, together with fictional BR green and BR blue liveries. The specification includes a die-cast metal chassis, centrally mounted motor, flywheels, 21-pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket, directional LED lighting, etched grilles, separately fitted wire handrails and sandpipes, sprung buffers and flush glazing.



Development continues apace on KR Models' all-new 'OO' gauge Haydock Foundry 0-6-0WT *Bellerophon*, with CAD renders received for inspection.

Each colour scheme will be offered in DCC ready, DCC fitted and DCC sound-fitted formats, priced at £160, £190 and £260 respectively. Delivery is expected in late 2023.

Meanwhile, development on the company's forthcoming 'OO' gauge models of Haydock Foundry's 0-6-0WT *Bellerophon* and Midland Railway Lickey Banker 0-10-0 2290 'Big Bertha' has also advanced with CAD renders of both models now complete.

Bellerophon is set to feature a heavy die-cast chassis, five-pole motor, flywheel, 21-pin DCC decoder socket, sprung metal buffers, separately-fitted wire handrails, brass fittings and a choice of original and preservation liveries. Colour schemes include as-built black, National Coal Board (NCB) lined green, and as-preserved lined light brown or lined dark brown. Priced at £160 DCC ready and £190 DCC fitted, release is anticipated in late 2023.

'Big Bertha's' specification includes a die-cast metal chassis, firebox flicker, working front light, 21-pin DCC decoder socket and factory-fitted stay alive, with digital sound options also available utilising an ESU LokSound V5 sound decoder. Four liveries are planned including Midland Railway black, LMS black, BR black with early crests (numbered as 58100) and fictional Midland Railway lined Crimson Lake. Prices are set at £220 DCC ready, £250 DCC fitted and £320 DCC sound-fitted, with release expected in late 2024.

● **Visit *www.krmodels.net* for more information.**

Decorated samples of KR Models' forthcoming 'OO' gauge model of Clayton Bo-Bo DHP1 have also arrived for evaluation, including this as-built red and cream example.

Left: **KR Models' newly-tooled 'OO' gauge Midland Railway Lickey Banker 2290 'Big Bertha' is set to appear in four liveries, including Midland Railway black.**

Rails adds exclusive Class 313s

Rails of Sheffield has commissioned a selection of exclusive 'N' gauge Class 313 Electric Multiple Units (EMUs) from Revolution Trains.

These latest announcements include 313121 in Network Rail test train yellow and Southern Railway's 313201 in revised BR blue and grey, together with a twin-pack of EMU translator vehicles 64664 *Liwet* and 64770 *Labezerin* in Arlington Fleet Services green (formerly driving cars from unit 508027).

313121 was converted in 2013 for testing the new European Rail Traffic Management System (ERTMS), while 313201 carries the British Rail blue and grey colour scheme with revised grey doors applied to the prototype in 2017. The twin-pack of EMU translator vehicles will feature working Tightlock couplings at the outer cab ends and standard 'N' gauge couplings at the inner ends, along with working tail lights. Prices are set at £269.95 DCC ready, £369.95 DCC sound, while the unpowered translator pack is £159.95.

Meanwhile, Revolution Trains has confirmed that the order books for the company's planned range of standard 'N' gauge Class 313 and 314 three-car EMUs is set to close at the end of September. Priced at £225 for DCC ready and £320 for DCC sound-fitted models, these prices are expected to rise once models arrive in stock.

● **Visit *www.revolutiontrains.com* and *www.railsofsheffield.com* for more information.**

Rails of Sheffield has commissioned a selection of exclusive 'N' gauge Class 313 EMUs from Revolution Trains, including 313201 in revised BR blue and grey. Rails of Sheffield.

Network Rail's 313121 will also appear in 'N' gauge form as an exclusive edition for Rails of Sheffield. Rails of Sheffield.

A pair of 'N' gauge Arlington Fleet Services EMU translator vehicles have also been commissioned. Rails of Sheffield.

Accurascale reveals Network Rail Class 31s

Accurascale has added a pair of 'OO' gauge Network Rail Class 31 A1A-A1A diesels to the release schedule for its forthcoming all-new ready-to-run models.

Two models have been announced initially – 31105 and 31285 – which will be finished in Network Rail's yellow colour scheme. Accurascale's extensive tooling suite has been developed to incorporate the detail differences for these two locomotives and Network Rail's other Class 31s – 31233, 31465 and 31602.

As with the prototypes, 31105 and 31285 will feature modified cab roofs, while 31105 will also include the extra lamp irons fitted. 31285 will feature fully-functioning spotlights, as per those fitted for use when operating with the Structure Gauging Train. Further bespoke detailing will include washer jet modifications and LED lights, reflecting the locomotives' post-2008 condition.

Already at the Engineering Prototype (EP) sample stage, these latest Class 31 locomotives will be available as Accurascale Exclusives, priced at £169.99 Digital Command Control (DCC) ready and £269.99 DCC sound-fitted. Release is expected during the third quarter of 2024.

● **Visit *www.accurascale.com* for more information.**

Accurascale has added two new Network Rail liveried Class 31s to its release plans, including 31285 with working spotlights.

The new 'OO' Network Rail liveried Class 31s will be finished as 31105 and 31285.

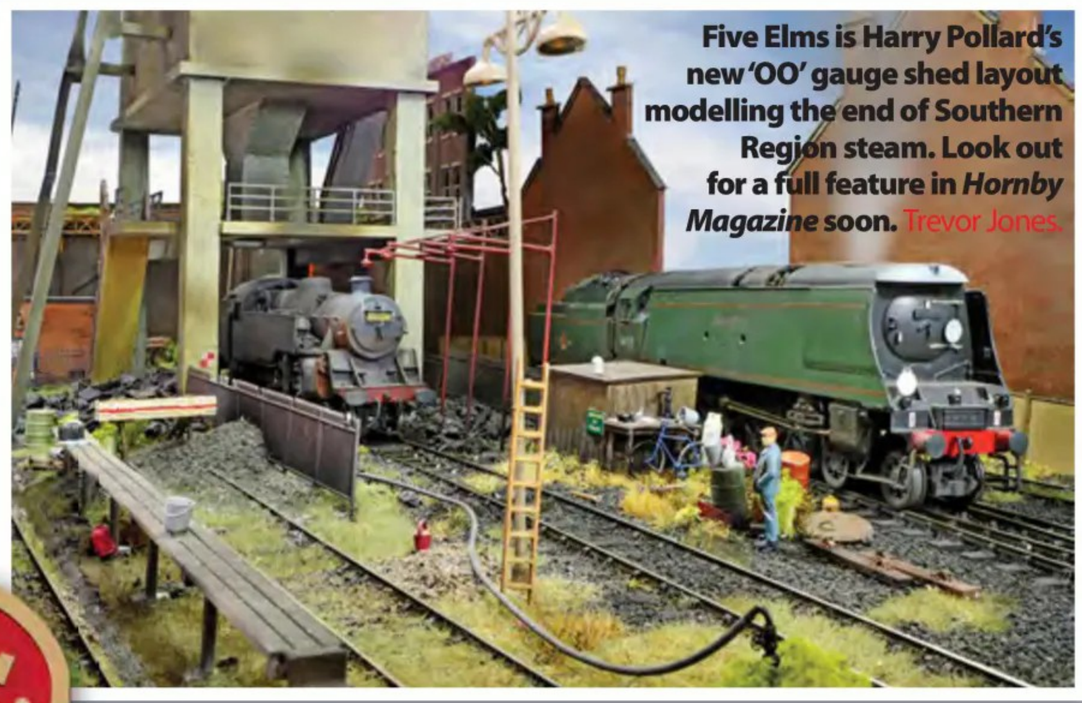
SCAN HERE

Scan here to read all the latest model railway news, or visit www.keymodelworld.com/trains/news to keep up to date.

UPDATE

‘TT:120’ layout build to launch at THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW

Five more layouts have been revealed for the 2023 **GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW** covering ‘OO’ and ‘N’ gauge subjects from the 1930s to the present day together with a brand-new ‘TT:120’ scale layout from the *Hornby Magazine* team.



Five Elms is Harry Pollard’s new ‘OO’ gauge shed layout modelling the end of Southern Region steam. Look out for a full feature in *Hornby Magazine* soon. Trevor Jones.

THE DETAILS

When:	October 14/15 2023
Where:	Marshall Arena, Stadium Way, Milton Keynes MK1 1ST
Times:	Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm (advance ticket holders enter from 9.30am)
Website:	*www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow*
Contact:	01780 480404
Tickets:	Adult advance £15, child advance £8 (Saturday only), adult subscriber £12, VIP £45. Adult on the day £17, child on the day £9 (Saturday only). Up to two children under 16 admitted free with each paying adult on Sunday only.

WITH JUST TWO months to go until the doors open to the 2023 Great Electric Train Show, the *Hornby Magazine* team will be building and debuting a brand-new 'TT:120' layout at the event.

The new layout is currently in the early stages of construction and we will be launching a new video series on Key Model World as well as in print in *Hornby Magazine*.

The new 'TT:120' layout is one of five revealed this month for the Great Electric Train Show which takes place at the Marshall Arena in Milton Keynes on the weekend of October 14/15 2023.

New announcements for the show cover Paul Warden's 1930s GWR seaside branch line terminus St Johns in 'OO' gauge – see pages 54-61 for the full feature, Andrew Porter's compact Network Rail depot New Dalby in 'N' gauge (full feature coming next issue), Mark Pollard's new 'N' gauge Southern Region branch line terminus Polcombe Regis and Harry Pollard's busy 'OO' gauge Southern Region steam shed Five Elms.

The addition of these layouts brings the total listing to 22 of the 30 planned for the event with the final layouts being revealed in the next issue of H*ornby Magazine* ahead of the 10th anniversary event.

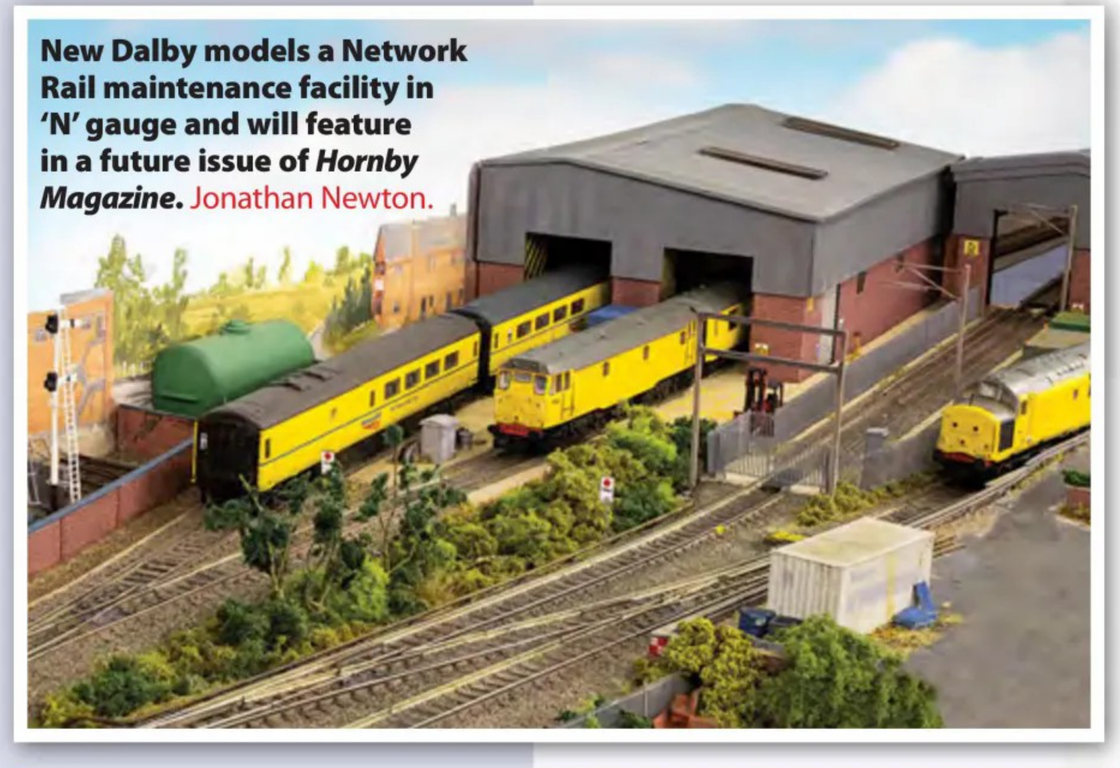
Highlights include the joining of all three Making Tracks 'OO' gauge West Coast Main Line layouts by Pete Waterman and the Railnuts to create one of the largest portable 'OO' gauge exhibition layouts ever. It will measure 152ft x 14ft and features a scale model of Milton Keynes Central as its centrepiece (see pages 20-27).

In addition, there will be Burntisland 1883 from the East of Scotland 4mm Group in 'P4' scale, Graham Nicholas' Hills of the North Spirit of Shap in 'OO', the NOEL Group's Scarlington in 'N', Greg Marshall's Gordon's Lane in 'OO' and Steve Wright's James Street in 'N' gauge.

The full layout listing is available to view at *www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow* together with event details including discount advance ticket purchases. Advance tickets offer early entry to the show at 9.30am each day – general admission starts from 10am for on the day ticket purchases.

Other highlights include a free shuttle bus from Milton Keynes Central station to the event, refreshments and disabled access to all areas.

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow* for all the event information.**



New Dalby models a Network Rail maintenance facility in 'N' gauge and will feature in a future issue of *Hornby Magazine*. Jonathan Newton.

THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW IS SPONSORED BY:

accurascale

WEST HILL WAGON WORKS

Left: **St John's models a Great Western Railway seaside terminus station set in the 1930s. Read the full feature on Paul Warden's layout on pages 54-61 of this issue.** Jonathan Newton.

SCAN HERE

Scan here to read all the latest model railway news, or visit www.keymodelworld.com/trains/news to keep up to date.

SUBSCRIBE TO

HORNBY MAGAZINE TAKES A UNIQUE APPROACH TO BOTH THE RELATIVELY IN EXPERIENCED AND THE

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

to receive a PAIR OF TICKETS to

THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW

Hurry limited availability!*

PRINT ONLY

£46.99

by annual Direct Debit

SAVING £50.21

Total cost of 12 issues plus two GETS23 tickets £30.00

From the Publisher

Here at Hornby Magazine we are all at the heart of the hobby and in every issue we bring you the latest model railway news, product reviews and features you won't find anywhere else.

Each issue of the magazine is packed full of inspirational modelling articles from our dedicated team to give you all the information you need to build your own model railway or inform you about your next purchase.

Don't miss out on this great subscription offer.

Mike Wild - Publisher, Modelling

ORDER DIRECT FROM OUR SHOP...

shop.keypublishing

OR CALL +44 (0)1780 480404

(Lines open 9.00-5.30, Monday-Friday GMT)

KEY Publishing

535/23

HORNBY magazine

MODEL RAILWAYS WITH SEASONED MODELLER IN MIND.

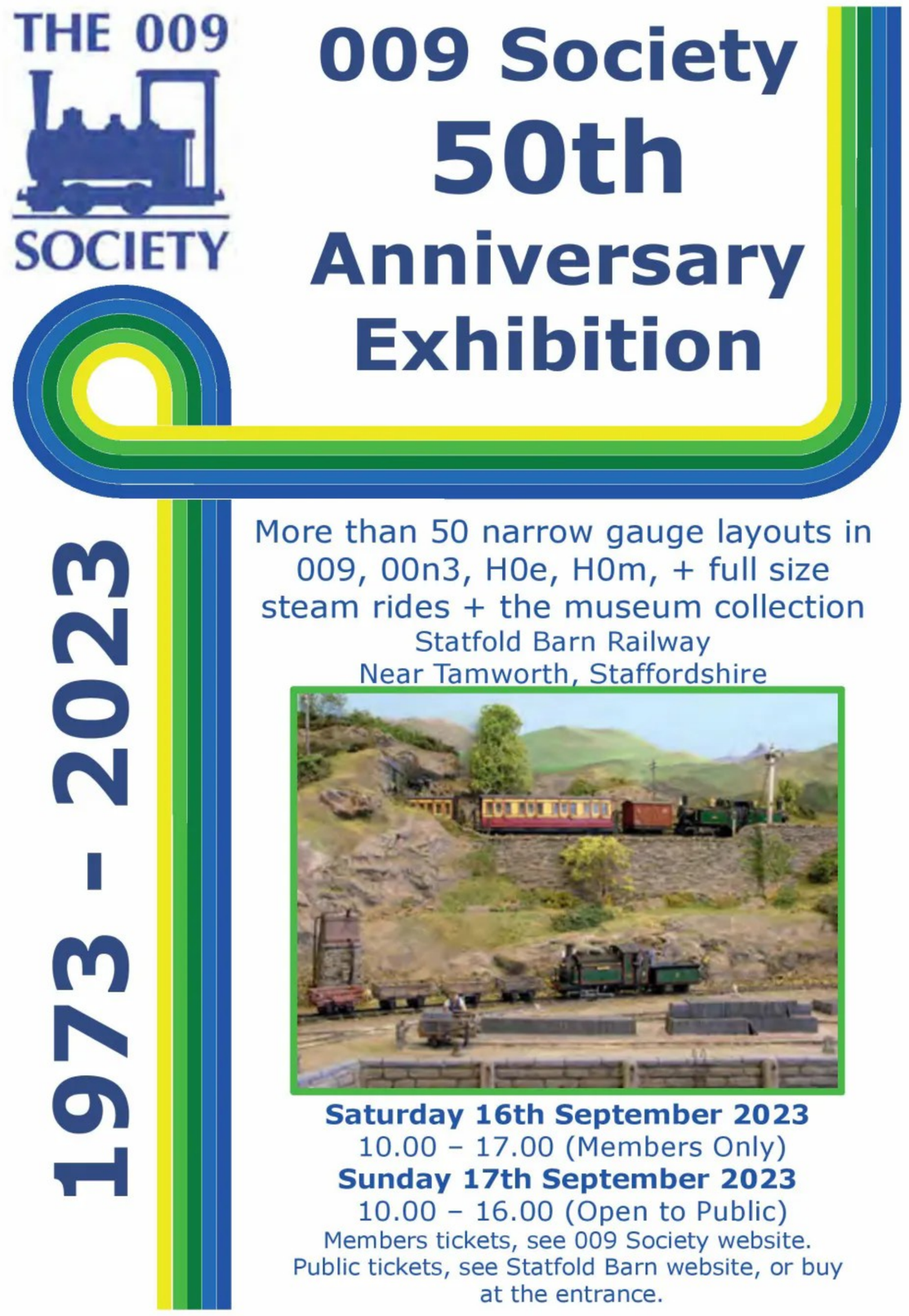
SAVE UPTO £50
WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

***Please quote:* HM0923**
when ordering

.com/hmsubs

*Terms and conditions: Quoted rates are for UK subscriptions only, paying by Annual Direct Debit. Quoted savings based on those rates versus purchasing individual print and digital issues. Standard one-year print subscription prices: UK - £55.99, EU - £71.99, USA - £74.99, ROW - £77.99. *Free gifts only available to UK customers and only on annual direct debits or UK 2 year subscriptions, whilst stocks last. Gift subject to change.* **CLOSING DATE: 30th September 2023.**

TRANSRAIL
Transrail Loco Liveries NOW SINGLE APPLICATION
2mm/N - F2940 • 4mm/00 - F4940 • 7mm/0 - F794
PERSHORE PLUM
3353
ROYAL SCOT
Old Oak Common
HST Depot 1976-2018
ENTERPRISE
SILVER FOX
DON'T FORGET - FOX TRANSFERS ALSO MAKE SUPERB ETCHED NAMEPLATES/HEADBOARDS IN BRASS AND STAINLESS STEEL
FOX TRANSFERS LTD • TEL +44 (0)116 319 4950 (DEPT HO)
Dept HO, Unit 5, Priory Business Park, Wistow Road,
Kibworth, Leicestershire LE8 0RX, ENGLAND callers by appointment
email: mail@fox-transfers.co.uk web: www.fox-transfers.co.uk
TRANSFERS AND ETCHED PLATES


THE 009 SOCIETY
009 Society
50th
Anniversary
Exhibition
1973 - 2023
More than 50 narrow gauge layouts in 009, 00n3, H0e, H0m, + full size steam rides + the museum collection
Statfold Barn Railway
Near Tamworth, Staffordshire
Saturday 16th September 2023
10.00 – 17.00 (Members Only)
Sunday 17th September 2023
10.00 – 16.00 (Open to Public)
Members tickets, see 009 Society website.
Public tickets, see Statfold Barn website, or buy at the entrance.

Airbrushes.com
LIFECOLOR
ACRYLIC HOBBY COLORS
iwata
Learn to Airbrush your Models!
SCAN ME
COMPACT SET COLORS, WASHES AND PIGMENT
COMPACT RUST
LIQUID
LIFECOLOR
Figure Series UA 487
Camouflage Series UA 278
Aircraft Series UA 572
SCAN ME
HUGE range of Lifecolor Modelling Paints
SCAN ME
with online instructions & exercises
Perfect kit for getting started
The perfect, portable airbrush kit. Makes a great gift!
Airbrush courses for all skill levels. Call for info
MODEL CRAFT
LIQUID PIGMENTS
DARKSTAR
SPARMAX
BADGER
neo for iwata
www.Airbrushes.com
01903 767800
sales@airbrushes.com

BR/ELECTRO-MOTIVE DIESEL CLASS 66 LOCOMOTIVE

1:76.2 SCALE/OO GAUGE

DUE IN STOCK Q1 2024

accurascale

Both DC silent (DCC ready) and DCC sound versions are available for all our locomotives.

DC/DCC READY
£169.99

DCC SOUND
£259.99

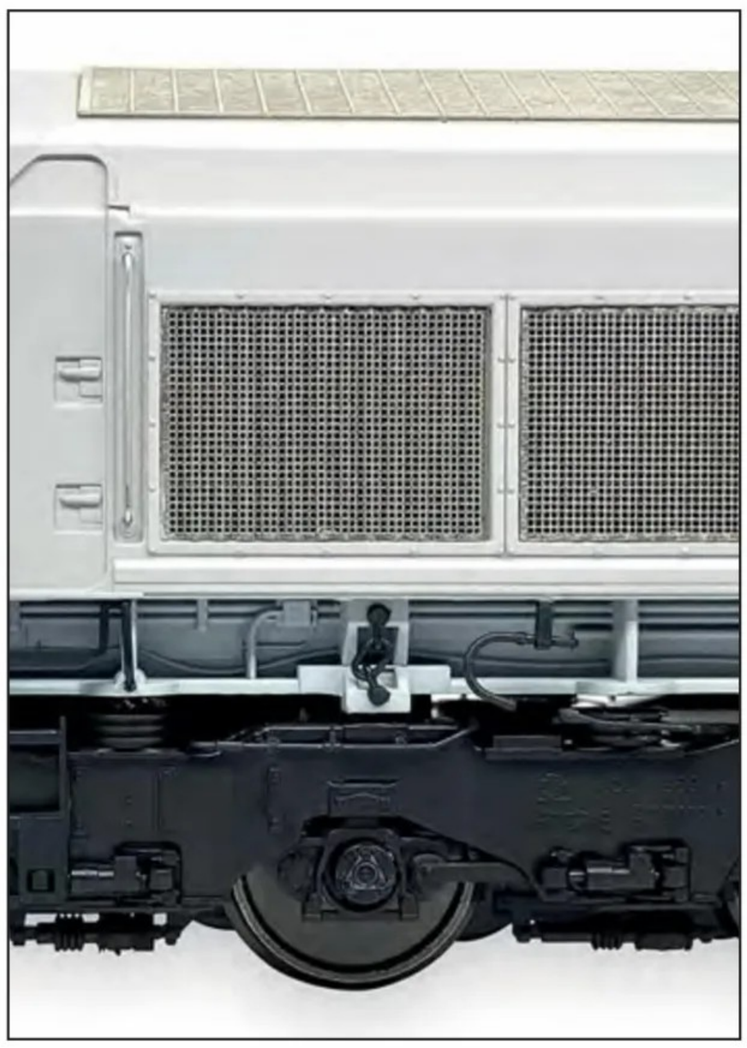
Scan the QR Code or visit: www.accurascale.com to view the full range of Class 66 locomotives available to order.

MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR
WINNER 2022
HORNBY MAGAZINE

All models shown are pre-production samples and are subject to refinement and alteration

SHED HEAVEN!

Taking on the Hattons Originals Award Winning Class 66 'Sheds' gave us an excellent platform to build the ultimate Class 66 in 4mm/OO. Our first run consists of six different liveries and numbers whilst updating the tooling in line with the rest of our range. These models will cover all the major and some of the more subtle variations of the class depicting their successful 25 year career.



All Class 66 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts
- Rotating axle boxes
- Helical gears for maximum performance
- Comprehensive lighting functions
- Enhancing the model with redesigned axle boxes for the smoothest running
- Easier decoder access with a lift off roof section upgrading the PCB to eliminate wiring
- Revised lighting to give access to day, night and yard mode under DCC
- Hall sensors added to DCC sound models
- Cab access step and handrails have been moved from body mount to chassis mount to allow for breakage free access to chassis
- Cab Front Handrails now have the option of 5 point or 7 point mounting with correct round profile handrail mounts
- And other typical Accurascale features.

www.accurascale.com

MAKING TRACK 3

MILTON KEYNES CENTRAL

When you have built two stunning 64ft long layouts in two years and you want to build a third, how do you make it even better? The answer was to take on a challenge from *Hornby Magazine*, which **PETE WATERMAN OBE** and the Railnuts did when they set out to build Milton Keynes Central in 'OO' gauge. **MIKE WILD** explains all.

PHOTOGRAPHY, MIKE WILD

GAUGE	SCALE	SIZE	REGION	PERIOD	CONTROL
'OO', 16.5mm	4mm: 1ft	64ft x 14ft	MIDLAND	2006-2023	DCC, Roco Z21

1 Right: **Platform 1 plays host to GBRf celebrity Class 66 66789 *British Rail 1948-1997* as it powers a southbound empty car train. In Platform 2, Class 37/4 37419 waits to depart with a test train.**

2 Below: **The Caledonian Sleeper headed by 92038 has a clear road through Milton Keynes Central as a Class 390 Pendolino glides in from the north. In Platform 5, a repainted Avanti West Coast Class 221 Super Voyager awaits departure time.**

THE CONVERSATION WAS a little heated when we suggested modelling a station. It wasn't in the plan for Making Tracks, but we felt strongly that the quality of modelling that Pete Waterman and the Railnuts team had displayed in Making Tracks 1 and 2 through the previous two years could be topped by modelling the aspect of the railway every passenger sees – a station. Little did we know the monster that we had unleashed, as this wasn't going to be just any station: this would be a scale model of Milton Keynes Central with its giant mirror-glazed buildings, bi-directional running and full overhead catenary.

Pete Waterman said: "When *Hornby Magazine* laid down the challenge to the Railnuts to build a station, we laughed. It wasn't in our sights to build such a complex model railway, but after a few nudges we were in. And if we're going to build a station then there was only one that would fit what we wanted - Milton Keynes Central on the West Coast Main Line."

The project started in the initial planning phase before the 2022 Great Electric Train Show and the team took the opportunity to make a site visit to the station during their time at the 2022 show. A grand vision was emerging and by the time of the event we had all agreed on Making Tracks 3 attending in 2023, but there was another part of the plan – the ambition to assemble all three Making Tracks layouts together as one giant super layout.

STARTING BLOCKS

Planning for Making Tracks 3 started with Google Maps and Anyrail software. The real location was captured as an image and was used as a template to design the track layout which was overlaid in Anyrail. Designer Phil Moreton explains: "It would be no good guessing at the track arrangement for Milton Keynes - particularly as it is so well-known - so we had to start with accurate references in order to plan the layout."

The plan was then printed off full size – that's 153 sheets of A3 paper which were then meticulously taped together to create a full-size 64ft long plan of the layout which the team could then use to »

check templates for the platforms, make adjustments to fit the model world and make a handful of changes.

One of the big changes was the track layout at the north end of the station. At the real location this continues virtually straight, but Pete was keen to get the tilting Pendolinos sweeping through the station with long gentle curves at each end to make the model all the more dynamic.

With the plan established, the team set about construction of the new baseboards led by joiner Dave Douglas. "Making Tracks 3, particularly the grand plan for the 2023 Great Electric Train Show to join all three together, makes this an expensive project and we are grateful to the support of all the sponsors in 2023 including Hanson Plywood for the timber," Pete adds.

All the boards are built from plywood with the station boards being the biggest the team has ever built for a portable layout. Each of the three central boards is a huge 8ft x 4ft section which has to be transported to Chester Cathedral and the Great Electric Train Show. Beyond this are angled boards which take the layout from its usual 2ft width to match the station boards while there are also new additions to the ends to create the connections to the storage yard. We should probably mention the additional 12 new baseboards built for the storage yard which have required laying more than 700 pieces of track to extend the off-scene area for the Great Electric Train Show in October.

Back to the build, and with the baseboards completed, the trackplan was laid over the top to allow the next phase to begin. Track is all from the Peco range with a combination of Peco concrete sleeper track for the plain line and large radius points for the crossings to allow the team to meet the time constraints of building this huge layout.

Even before the track reached the station, the custom laser-cut platforms had been designed and delivered by PJM Models. Each of the platforms is unique and none of them is entirely straight. Pete confirms: "The station hasn't got straight tracks - they are slightly curved, which will give a lovely flow."

3 The south car park is entirely laser cut. There are more than 130,000 holes through the front panel alone which would be impossible to replicate by hand. A Freightliner Class 70 leads a cement train through Platform 3 while a DRS Class 57 stables in the bay platform.

In total there is more than 500ft of track on the scenic section and while this phase was completed relatively quickly, there are still many more tasks to complete to bring the layout to life.

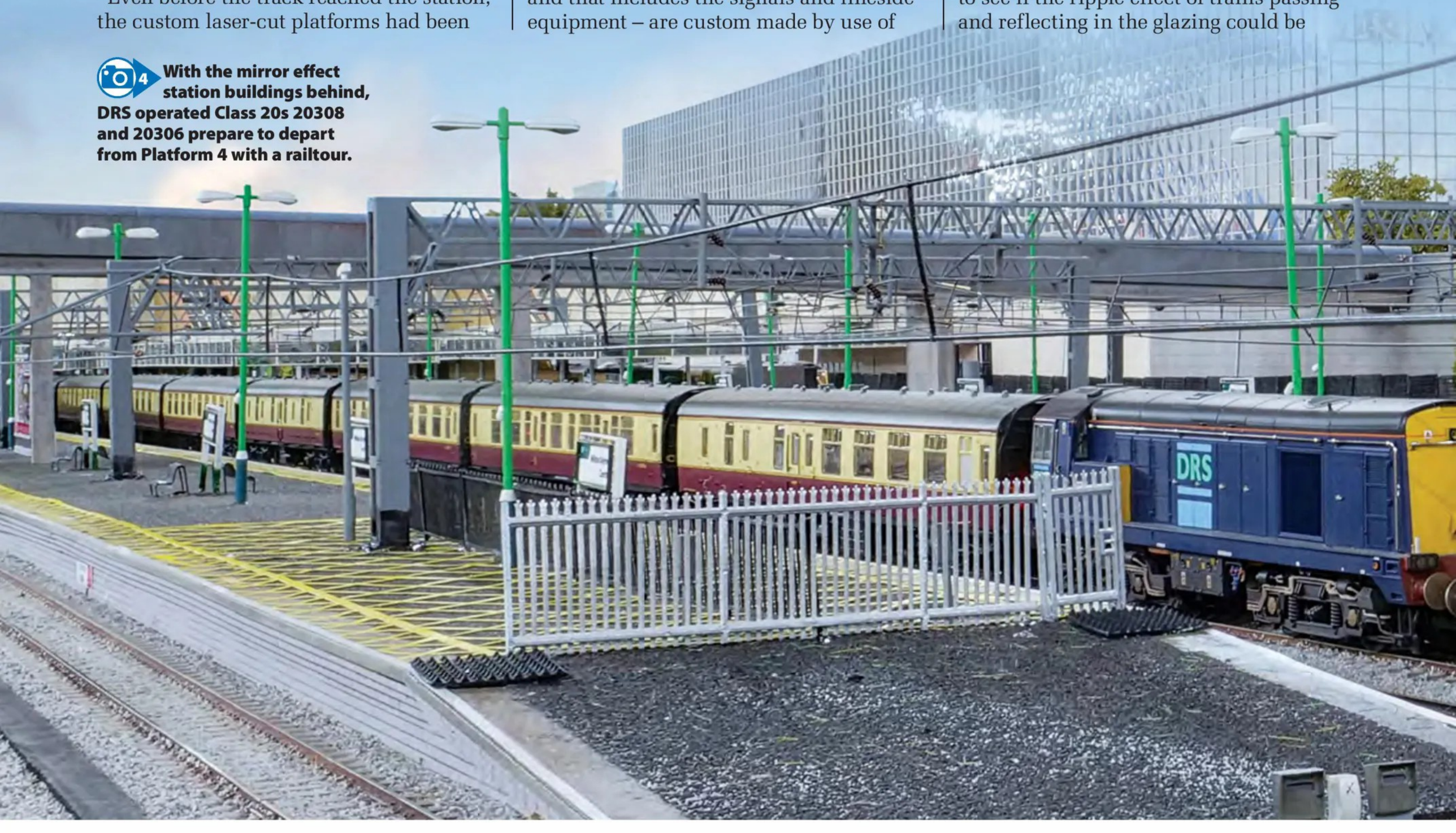
MILTON-METROPOLIS

By the turn of 2023, the Railnuts had baseboards, track, platforms, and an extended storage yard. It was now time to focus on the one of the most impressive parts of the layout – the buildings.

All of the buildings and structures – and that includes the signals and lineside equipment – are custom made by use of modern technologies including laser-cutting and 3D printing. Every single building has been designed from scratch to model the real structures at Milton Keynes Central using CAD design and that has saved countless hours of work.

"To make just the station buildings on this layout would be a lifetime's work," Pete reckons, adding: "but by using laser-cutting we can create one-off kits which assemble quickly and model unique buildings like nothing else."

The first structure to be delivered was the huge 6ft long station building, not least because it was one of three which required a mirror glazing effect to be applied to it. Material testing for this started during the 2022 Great Electric Train Show with Making Tracks 2 when sections were made to see if the ripple effect of trains passing and reflecting in the glazing could be



4 With the mirror effect station buildings behind, DRS operated Class 20s 20308 and 20306 prepare to depart from Platform 4 with a railtour.

achieved, and it could.

The main station building is a laser-cut MDF carcass which is overlaid by mirror glazing and a final laser-cut fret of window frames. This all comes together to replicate one of the most distinctive features of the scene.

There are also two car parks on the layout – north and south. The north car park is in part-relief and uses a combination of laser-cutting for the structure and 3D printing for the barriers and lamps. The south car park is even bigger and in full relief.

"The bigger car park was fun to build with all its detail panels," chimes Pete. In fact, there are more than 135,000 holes in the south car park walls, all of which were laser-cut. Designer Phil Moreton added: "Can you imagine making them all by hand? It would be an impossible task – especially on our timescale – and it would be so difficult to get them all aligned neatly. That is where the benefit of laser-cutting really comes in. I can set out one panel carefully and then repeat it at set distances across the entire panel to create an exact and uniform pattern, just like the real building."

That almost understates how impressive the modelling of this car park is. Not only is the outside fully detailed: the floors inside are all set at the correct levels front and rear while the upper storey has been fully detailed with parking spaces, floor markings and even 3D printed lamps and barriers.

The most challenging structures were the station canopies. Every single component of the canopies and their associated structures has been custom made for Making Tracks 3. Fortunately, there are matching parts across each platform, but even so, more than 800 components are required to assemble them all.

"The station canopies have been the most complex and biggest job we have ever done," recalls Pete. "The work on them has taken over two months, even by creating unique laser-cut kits for them."

Detail hasn't been overlooked either as even the stairs are in place inside each staircase. "Our feeling was that if we didn't get it right, it wouldn't feel right," confirms Pete. "All the steps are in there and all the lifts are in there too. I guess we could have not gone to that length, but if someone sent a camera through the station if they weren't there then it would have been obvious."

Care has to be taken to choose the right glue for each part as superglue can't be used with glazing as it will cause it to fog. However, the main wooden structures are assembled with superglue as it cures quickly and allows the builders to keep moving with assembly.

The power of laser-cutting continues into the Overhead Line Equipment (OLE) with the majority of the gantries being laser-cut parts designed by PJM Models – although there are also a number of custom-built brass gantries as well.

In total, there are something like 3,000 laser-cut pieces on Making Tracks 3, but the result – as we are sure you will agree – is quite spectacular.

5 A pair of Freightliner Class 90s power through Platform 3 with a container train while a Class 350 Desiro pauses in Platform 2. The catenary was still under construction in this view and will be under tension when the layout is at Chester Cathedral allowing the Class 90 pantographs to follow the wire.

GOING OVERHEAD

A model of Milton Keynes Central would be nothing without the catenary equipment above. Each year the team has pushed the boundaries with Overhead Line Equipment (OLE). The first made use of tunnels to allow sections to be tensioned while in 2022 Making Tracks 2 had a fully working overlap at the centre which had tensioning assemblies below the baseboard. However, while Making Tracks 1 had a single junction, Making Tracks 3 has a series of junctions and some of the most complex overhead electrification modelling we have ever seen.

Even as this issue closed for press, the final sections were being assembled as there are so many custom made components. The laser-cut gantries have helped enormously with the task including the designing of two and four-track designs with twin supports and more modern twin-track gantries with single supports. Peco catenary wires are used throughout, together with its single masts along the front track, but many of the wires have had to be cut or extended to suit specific locations.

Aron Moran has been in charge of the electrification process and has made everything from working tensioning assemblies to custom gantries and wires to suit the layout. The most impressive aspect of this is that when it is all finished, the entire layout will be able to support locomotives running with their pantographs up and touching the wire.

MODERN THEME

With the layout modelling Milton Keynes Central following its 2006-2008 »

SEE IT AT
CHESTER CATHEDRAL
JULY 26-SEPTEMBER 2 2023
(MONDAY-SATURDAY)
WWW.CHESTERCATHEDRAL.COM

modernisation, the team have been keen to continue building their collection of present day rolling stock for Making Tracks 3. Hornby Class 390 Pendolinos will be the mainstay of the express passenger fleet with nine and 11-car sets in operation as well as the unique Pride liveried set. However, there are new trains for 2023 including fully repainted Class 221 Super Voyagers in Avanti West Coast colours by Andy Willsher as well as an Avanti Class 805 Hitachi unit in the same colour scheme representing the new trains which are expected to enter service on the West Coast Main Line in 2023.

These are joined by a fleet of Class 350 Desiro units in four and eight-car formations to model stopping trains which run from Crewe and Milton Keynes to London Euston. Another highlight of the passenger fleet is the Caledonian Sleeper which will be operating in a full 16-car formation of Mk 5 stock headed by an Accurascale Class 92.

One of the most exciting parts of the Fast Line operation is the ability to loop one train in the station using the fully signalled and operational bi-directional tracks to allow another one to overtake. It's a spectacle which is rare on a model railway and possibly unique, certainly on this scale.

Joining the passenger trains are a variety of freight formations with a particular focus on intermodal traffic which is one of the main commodities to pass through Milton Keynes Central. These container trains will be in the hands of Class 66s as well as a pair of Bachmann Class 90s in Freightliner orange and black. Look out too for nuclear trains, engineering stock, Network Rail test trains, cement and aggregates traffic and more. The IPA car carriers are another impressive part of the scene at Milton Keynes.

All of the locomotives are DCC fitted, many with sound and full lighting functionality, all of which is controlled by the Roco Z21 system. This allows each circuit to have a dedicated tablet controller with a set number of locomotives available to the driver of that circuit as well as full management of the DCC functions in each case.

Point control is taken care of by custom-made control panels which also lock the bi-directional lines to one operator or another to avoid collisions. These also feed back the location of trains on the layout. The final components are the signals which are intelligent and scan the network to provide the right aspect based on point settings and the next signal along the route. Drivers will need to have their wits about them to ensure they follow the aspects correctly.

6 One of the most important aspects for the builders was recreating the ripple effect of the glazing at Milton Keynes. A Class 350 Desiro waits in Platform 1, reflected in the building behind, as a DRS Class 37 passes through with a test train alongside the Pride liveried Class 390 Pendolino.

MAKING TRACKS 3 SPONSORS 2023

HORNBY · CHESTER CATHEDRAL · PM Bespoke Models · Hanson · UKDB · TOM CONNELL · MegaPoints Controllers · MAKING TRACKS III · PECO · accurascale · HORNBY magazine

ON SHOW

The Making Tracks 3 layout build would be nothing without an event to showcase it and that takes place on July 26-September 2 at Chester Cathedral. The layout will be running Monday-Saturday every week between those dates with an entry fee of £3 for the event which supports the maintenance and operation of the 16th century Cathedral.

This new model of Milton Keynes Central with its 17ft long platforms, huge skyline buildings and scale length trains is an absolute must-see this summer – it will take your breath away. The *Hornby Magazine* team will be at the venue on Friday August 4 2023 running the layout and available to talk to readers, but there are plenty of other opportunities to see Making Tracks 3 during the summer.

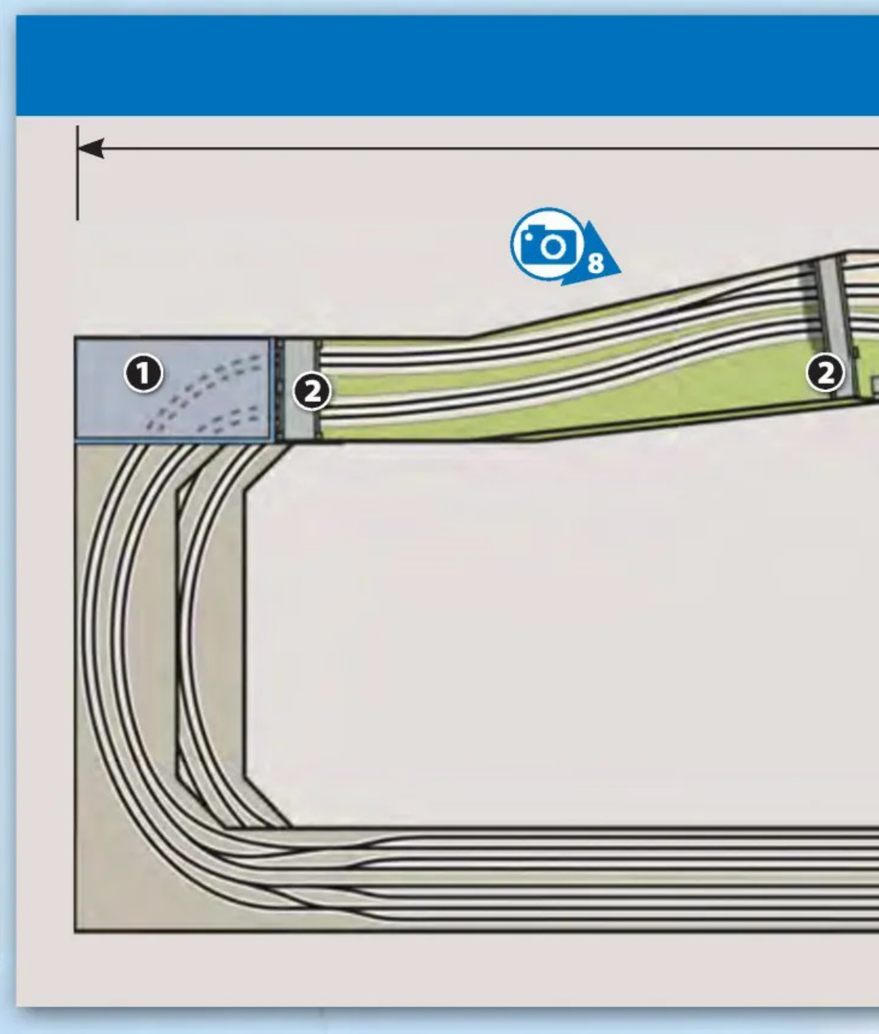
If that isn't enough, we have one more exceptional plan for 2023 – the joining of all three Making Tracks layouts at the Great Electric Train Show on October 14/15 at the Marshall Arena in Milton Keynes to create the biggest ever portable 'OO' gauge layout. It will measure 152ft from end to end and allow continuous running through the extended storage yard. This will gain 12 further boards – an extra 96ft – allowing an even greater number of trains to be assembled for this one-off weekend spectacle.

However, there are significant challenges to address. The original layouts were never built to be combined, so careful planning of the joining points during construction »

7 A repainted Hornby Class 800 set models one of the new Avanti West Coast Class 805s, seen here between the custom-made 3D printed signals guarding operation of the station.

8 **Viewed from the south end of the station, the Midland Pullman hares along the Fast Line heading for London beneath one of the custom made signal gantries. In the distance is Milton Keynes Central station with a pair of Pendolinos and a cement train in attendance. The Class 37 hauled nuclear train will divert through the bi-directional Platform 2.**

SEE IT AT
THE
GREAT ELECTRIC
TRAIN SHOW
OCTOBER 14/15 2023
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM/
GREATELECTRICTRAINSHOW



9 **Making Tracks 3 is about much more than the big picture. Detail is everywhere in the station including scale advertising hoardings, platform markings and more.**

of Making Track 3 has been carried out, but the setup process will still be challenging. The signal control system on the first two layouts is also being upgraded to match Making Tracks 3 and the control system has already been tested in similar environments to ensure that it won't lose communication with the central hub over the full length of the layout.

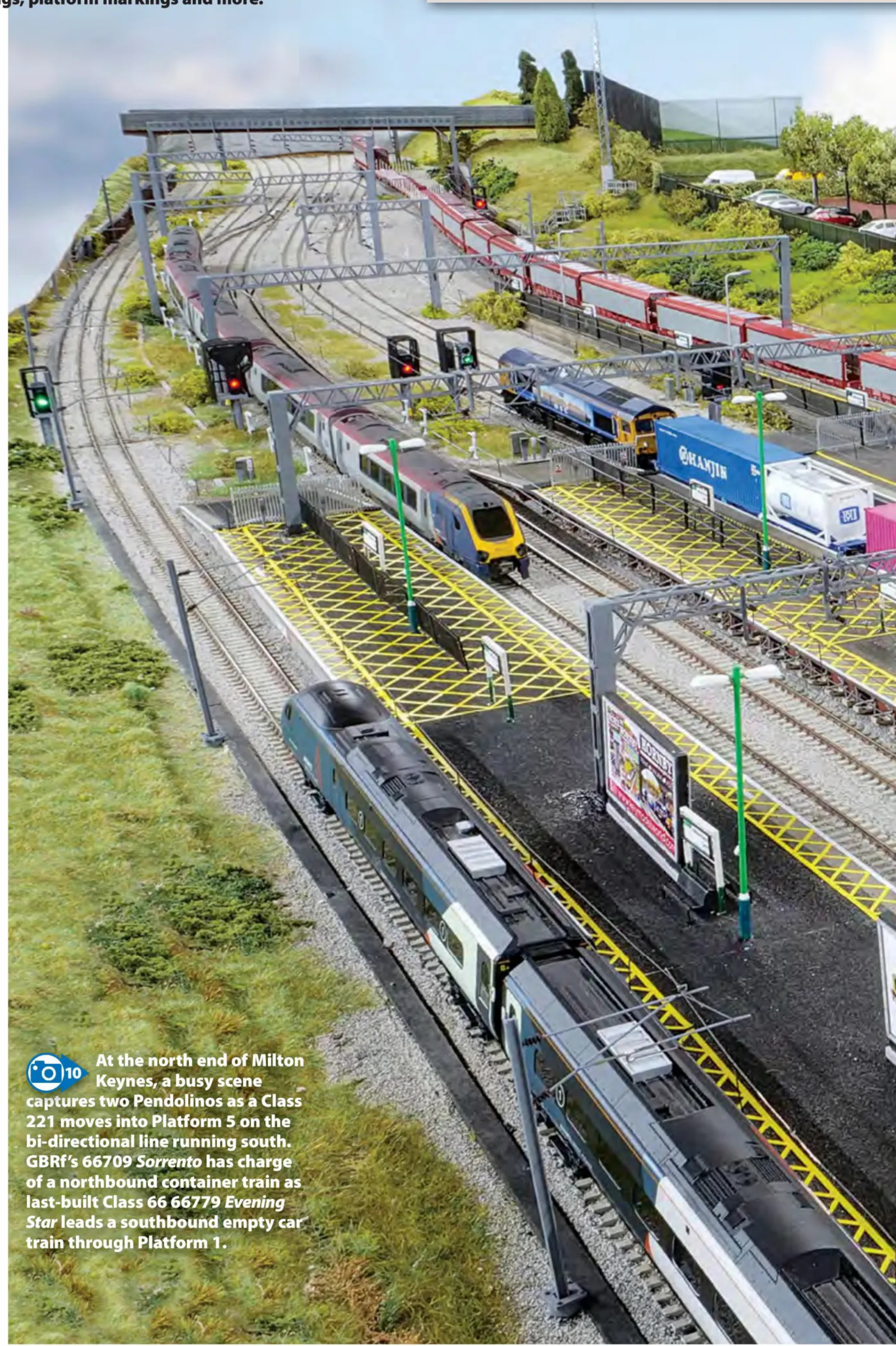
We'll leave the final words to Pete Waterman: "Did we ever sit down and think could we all join them together? No, we didn't. It was only when *Hornby Magazine* came up with the idea that people loved a station that we said we were going to build a station for Making Tracks 3. We had to build an amazing station, which Milton Keynes is - but then when you put that with the other two layouts it becomes the biggest, most impressive 'OO' gauge layout ever. And it proves that you can achieve anything if you put your mind to it." **HM**

- ***Hornby Magazine* would like to thank Pete Waterman and the Railnuts team of Chris Clenton, Dave Douglas, Dave Fenton, Robin Fox, Andy Gyde, Pete Lund, Aron Moran, Phil Moreton, Paul Morgan, John Riley, Kevin Treeby and Andy Willsher for their assistance in creating this feature.**

- ***Visit www.keymodelworld.com/making-tracks* for our full collection of features on the Making Tracks layouts.**

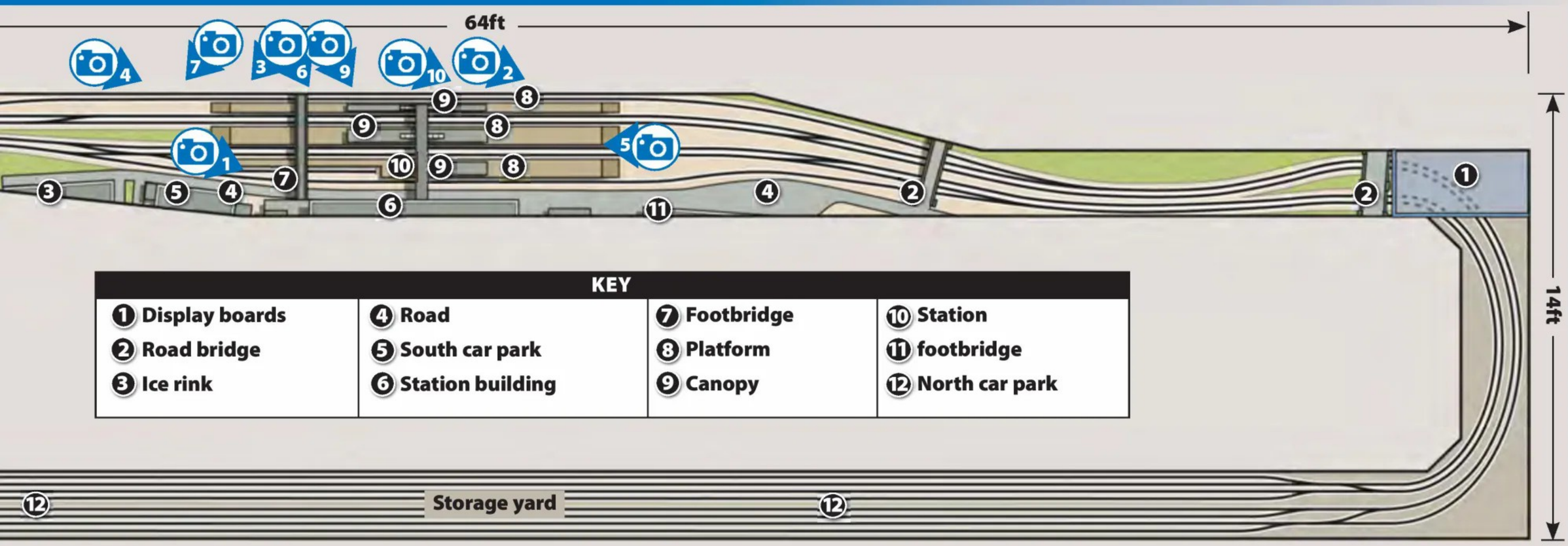
PETE WATERMAN'S WEST COAST
THE MAKING TRACKS STORY

- Brand-new from Key Publishing is our full Making Tracks 3 story. Titled *Pete Waterman's West Coast*, this new publication has been assembled over the past nine months to deliver the full story of what could be seen as Pete Waterman's greatest layout. Discover how the Railnuts team work together to deliver this spectacular layout. Available now from newsagents and direct from *www.keymodelworld.com/shop* priced £8.99.

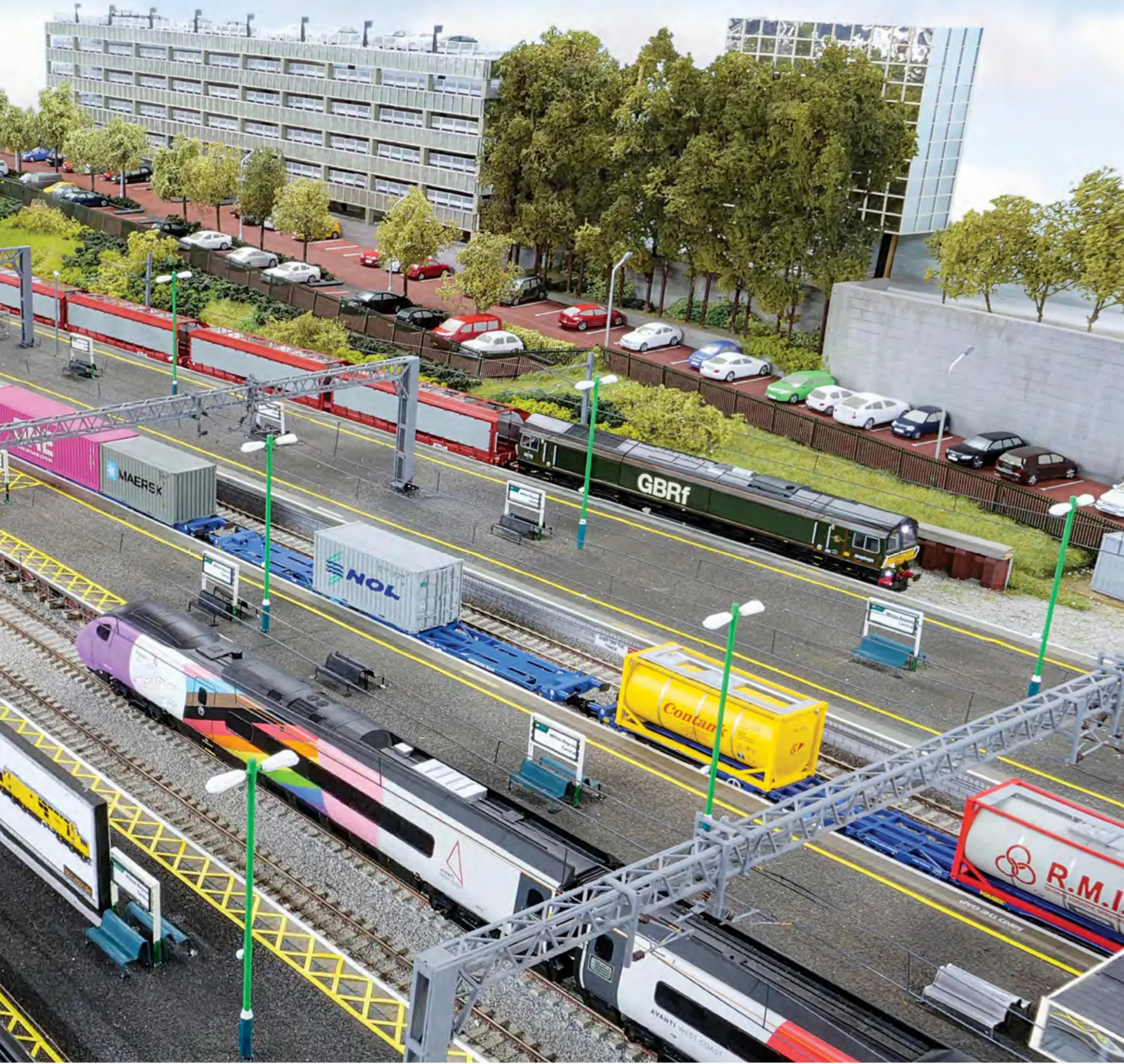


10 **At the north end of Milton Keynes, a busy scene captures two Pendolinos as a Class 221 moves into Platform 5 on the bi-directional line running south. GBRf's 66709 *Sorrento* has charge of a northbound container train as last-built Class 66 66779 *Evening Star* leads a southbound empty car train through Platform 1.**

MILTON KEYNES CENTRAL TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



KEY			
① Display boards	④ Road	⑦ Footbridge	⑩ Station
② Road bridge	⑤ South car park	⑧ Platform	⑪ footbridge
③ Ice rink	⑥ Station building	⑨ Canopy	⑫ North car park



UK Toy & Model Auctions

LIMITED

Our next Auction is Monday 4th September 2023

This Sale will be online only with no public attendance and no viewing.
Auction Starts at 11.00am

600 Lots to include Vintage & Modern Diecast, Model Railway and a great selection of 1:18 scale models plus much more…..

Catalogue & More Information on our Website : ***uktoyauctions.com***

Phone & Commission Bids Accepted

BUYERS PREMIUM 16%

Internet Bidding Subject to an additional charge of 3%

THINKING OF SELLING?

SELLERS COMMISSION IS ONLY 18% (no additional fee's)

Contact us for more information

Tony Oakes 01270 652773 Martyn McFetridge 07892 870729

enquiries@uktoyauctions.com

FAREHAM & District Model Railway Club CIO

FAREHAM RAILEX 2023

PROUDLY PRESENTS

FAREHAM RAILEX

Fareham Leisure Centre,
Park Lane, Fareham, PO16 7JU

Sat, 7th Oct 1000 ~ 1730
Sun, 8th Oct 1000 ~ 1630

Admission £10
Accompanied Children Free (under 16's)

Large number of layouts booked, Demonstrations & Full Trade Support by National & Local Names

Free parking for up to 3hrs
On-site catering
@farehammrc
Fareham & District Model Railway Club
www.fareham-mrc.org.uk/railex

Free Heritage Bus Service from Fareham Railway Station to the Leisure Centre (courtesy of SDTHT)

Supported by

BOOKLAW PUBLICATIONS · HARRISON-BROWN MODELS

Nesbits
Auctioneers & Appraisers

Vintage toys to sell?

Items Wanted.

Nesbits Auctions Presents:
Specialist Sale Of Toys, Trains and Collectables
6th September 2023

Please call us on 02392 29 55 68 to discuss any suitable items you might have!

Viewing: Saturday 2nd September 10.00am-1.00pm
Mon & Tues 4th and 5th September 9.00am-5.00pm
Catalogue available from 30th August
'Live Internet Bidding Also Available'
easyliveauction.com
the-saleroom.com

7 CLARENDON ROAD, SOUTHSEA, HANTS, PO5 2ED

TEL: 02392 295 568 MAIL: AUCTIONS@NESBITS.CO.UK

WWW.NESBITSAUCTIONS.CO.UK

KRModels

THE FELL - 10100

KR Models proudly announces a 2nd batch run of our much loved model the Fell – 10100. This very unusual looking loco was quite the head turner. Plus, it's unusual engineering makes it a very sought after model. With 4 Paxman prime mover engines and two AEC auxiliary engines, it had the most complex gear box ever engineered. Having been brought into service in 1951, and because of a fire, put out of service 1952.

Ready to ship NOW

It is available in Black and Brunswick green in OO gauge. This RTR model is available in both liveries, in DCC ready and DCC sound. It has a 5 pole brushless motor, ESU Loksound V5.0 decoder, sprung buffers, NEM pockets.

Prices will be :
£170 DCC Ready &
£270 DCC Sound.

In Stock Now

www.krmodels.net

INTERVIEW

Heljan's 'O' gauge

PRODUCT PROGRESS

In the second of our new series of manufacturer interviews, **MIKE WILD** meets Heljan UK Agent **BEN JONES** to catch up on the latest progress with its new 'O' gauge ready-to-run models.

PHOTOGRAPHY, MIKE WILD

Heljan's 'O' gauge pool is about to expand. August will see the Class 58s arrive followed in September by the Class 73s. At Heaton Lodge Junction, the latest samples of the two locomotives meet at the dive-under.

The LMS Inspection Saloon tooling has now been signed off for production. Decorated samples will be next with all artwork complete. A Class 37/0 leads the engineering sample through Heaton Lodge Junction.

THINK OF HELJAN AND 'O' gauge and immediately big diesels spring to mind, but the manufacturer has been broadening its horizons to cover a wider range of traction including shunting locomotives, Diesel Multiple Units, more modern diesels and carriages and wagons.

At the end of June we met with Heljan's UK Agent Ben Jones at Britain's Biggest Model Railway to see the latest product samples in action and catch up on all the latest product development from the manufacturer.

It has been a busy 12 months for the company, particularly with the short notice closure of one of the factories that it used in China. This has had a big impact on the delivery timescale for some products, whereas others from alternative factories have been able to rocket through the development process.

For modern traction fans, the big news is the impending arrival of the Class 58 Co-Co heavy-freight Type 5, due to arrive with Heljan stockists during August. "We are really looking forward to the Class 58 as a follow-up to the really popular Class 56," enthuses Ben.

"We announced the Class 58s in November at the Warley show and it had already been in progress for about a year in advance. It's been a really smooth process. It has progressed from an idea to reality very quickly, where some projects take much longer to reach completion," he added.

But what was it that inspired the choice of the Class 58? "Fundamentally, it was when we released the Class 56 and we had people asking when we were going to produce a Class 58 to go with it," Ben commented. "People who had bought a Class 56 wanted a '58' to run with it on merry-go-round trains and when it was clear there was so much demand for one, it was a simple decision."

The Class 58 follows the new specification established by the Class 26 and 27 Bo-Bo diesels. It will have a plug-and-play DCC interface using the LokSound L decoder, while internally it follows convention by featuring twin motors with drive to the outer axles of each bogie. Lighting will allow for independent control of the head and tail lights as well as the cab interior lights through DCC or via micro switches in the chassis for analogue.

It is more than a one-trick pony as well. Over to Ben: "You get quite a big package of optional details with the Class 58. There are three different options for the cab door handrails modelling the originals and two different designs with the baffles.

"Underneath the cabs, it is pretty obvious that you can see the traction motor cables so we have modelled all that, plus we have also tooled the phase 1 and phase 2 locomotives with early and late bogies and brake gear. The later bogies have the prominent sandboxes which will actually be glazed on the model."

With liveries covering the entire lifespan of British Class 58 operation, there will be plenty of choice with the example seen in this feature being a pre-production triple-grey sample with the addition of Mainline branding, weathering and DCC sound.

Ben added: "It has been with Simon for several months now including running at the recent Harrogate show. I dread to think how many miles it has accumulated and it has never put a foot wrong."

ELECTRO-DIESEL

One of the hottest 'O' gauge releases for 2023 is the eagerly anticipated Class 73/1 Bo-Bo electro-diesel. "If the Class 58 is exciting, then for Heljan the Class 73 will be even bigger because it is a huge step forward in terms of specification and detail," says Ben.

The Class 73 is set to push the possiblities for mass-produced ready-to-run 'O' gauge, as Ben explains: "Because of the design of the locomotive and its bogies, it lends itself to having many separately fitted parts. There are etched grilles throughout and much more cab interior detail than we have done before.

"The lighting features are much greater than before and include interior cab and engine room lights as well as directional headcode lights and even arc flashes under the bogie frames which can be controlled or made random by a DCC decoder."

The Heljan Class 73 focuses on the production Class 73/1 locomotives due to the variety of liveries and larger number of locomotives to model, but Heljan hasn't ruled out the original 'JA' version in the future: "If this is a success we will »

"We are really looking forward to the Class 58 as a follow-up to the really popular Class 56."

BEN JONES

consider the Class 73/0," says Ben.

A wide range of colour schemes will be available on the Class 73 taking it from introduction in Rail blue with double arrow logos and small yellow warning panels through standard BR blue, large logo blue, InterCity 'Executive', EWS, Network Rail and more offering a colourful selection. Delivery is expected in September 2023.

TINY BUT MIGHTY

Another locomotive making progress is the Yorkshire Engine Company Class 02 0-4-0 diesel shunter. "The Yorkshire Class 02 is a really handsome little thing," says Ben. "There aren't that many four-wheel shunters around in either 'O' or 'OO' gauge so we think it is going to be very popular."

Making a four-wheel locomotive in any scale is a challenge when it comes to electrical continuity, so how is Heljan working on that? "You have four-wheels so there are limited pick-ups, so the answer to this is that it has a decent size flywheel. If you are running in DCC then there is space inside for a stay alive and a speaker as well."

Despite its compact size, the Class 02 is feature packed: "The cab on the Class 02 is so wide open you can't get away without having the detail inside. It has shunting lights, red and white at both ends, as well as a separately activated cab interior light."

The sample shown here is the latest and third iteration of the powered sample. It's the best one so far, according to Ben, and they are much happier with its performance through improvements to the flywheel and mechanism. "Now we can move to the decoration stage," adds Ben. "We've had the artwork ready for months which means it should progress pretty quickly now with a potential to arrive before the end of the year."

Of course these three aren't the only locomotives in progress for 'O' gauge. The Class 37/0 is also on target for release at the end of 2023 while the revised Class 45 with sealed beam noses is expected in the first quarter of 2024. The retooled 'Deltic' is also slated for the end of the year while the long-awaited Class 117, 121 and 122 DMU family are currently awaiting decoration samples with delivery expected before the end of 2023.

The Yorkshire Engine Company Class 02 is now at an advanced stage with the latest sample offering improved running qualities. It poses with a set of Realism Redefined's exclusive PCA cement tankers which are being produced by Heljan.

EXCLUSIVE CEMENT

Rolling stock has to some extent been less of a focus for Heljan, but in November 2022 it revealed it had agreed a deal with Simon George's Realism Redefined – an offshoot of Britain's Biggest Model Railway – to create an exclusive model of the depressed centre PCA cement wagons for 'O' gauge.

These are already at an advanced stage with a second set of decorated samples due imminently following revisions to the first set. There will be three base liveries covering Lever Brothers purple, Albright and Wilson turquoise and classic PCA cement grey. The latter will be available with 10 different running numbers and each featuring unique lettering.

Ben adds: "There are a lot of really nice features on these which haven't been mentioned much. Each wagon will have sprung buffers and sprung working Instanter couplings, but they also have sprung suspension units on each axle so they run really nicely."

PASSENGER STOCK

We move from freight to passenger rolling stock and the latest product samples to be received are the pressure ventilated BR Mk 2s and the LMS Inspection Saloon.

Development of the Mk 2s has been delayed because the factory which was originally making them had to close which has put production back by about a year. However, the engineering samples have now been received to move the project forward once more.

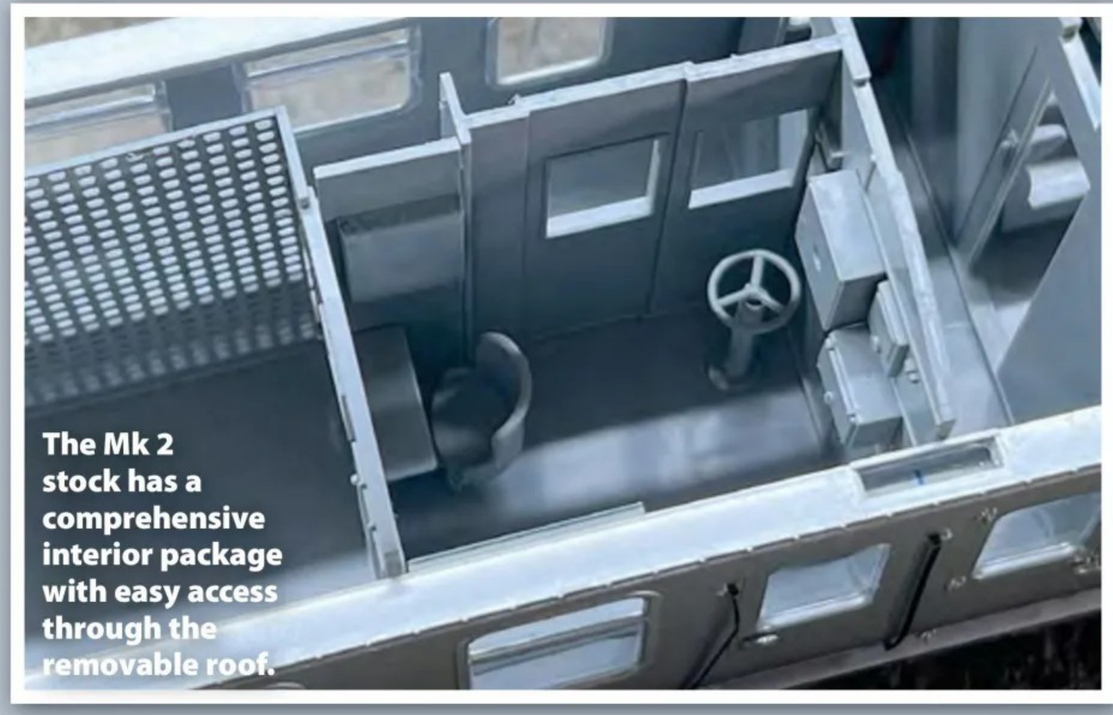
"Externally there are no changes from what we had before," says Ben, "but the factory has been through the tooling suite to suit

The LMS Inspection saloon is fully detailed inside. Its roof is held in place with magnets.

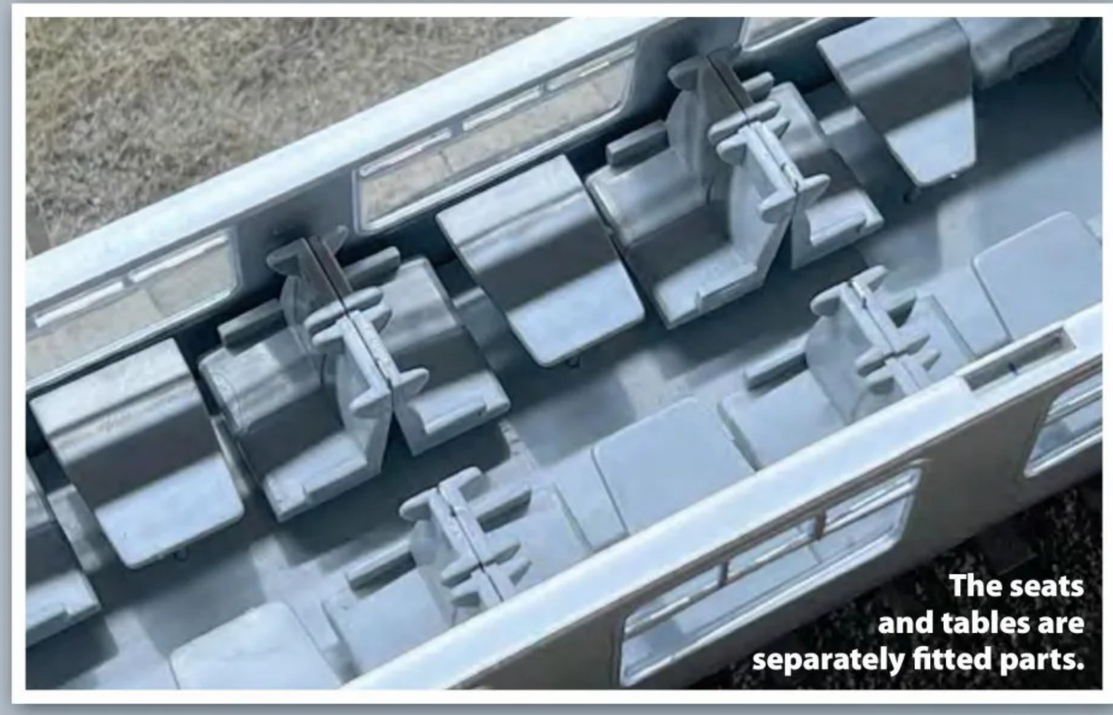
The kitchen even features hob detailing on the cooker.

A Heljan Class 45 leads the latest samples of the BR Mk 2 stock through Heaton Lodge Junction. These are now moving into the decoration stage of development with release expected in early 2024.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE!
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM
SEE IT IN ACTION



The Mk 2 stock has a comprehensive interior package with easy access through the removable roof.



The seats and tables are separately fitted parts.

operation with its equipment."

There are four different vehicles in progress, two of which share a bodyshell. The Brake First Open and Brake Second Corridor have the same body but different interiors while Heljan is also producing the First Corridor and Tourist Second Open.

"The interior is fully detailed with luggage racks and seats and the guard's compartment has got the office including the handbrake wheel while there is also the security cage in the luggage compartment," enthuses Ben. "The roof is removable and held in place with magnets which makes access to the interior simple. The lighting strip we have already made available fits the Mk 2s and makes it a 30-second job to install the lighting bar."

Another new feature for the Mk 2s is Heljan's own working model of a drophead buckeye coupling. "We have tested them with the Ellis Clark Trains buckeyes and they are fully compatible," Ben confirms.

The Mk 2s are now signed off from the tooling perspective which has moved these new coaches into the decoration stage. Samples are expected in the next quarter with arrival of the finished product expected in early 2024.

INSPECTION SALOON

The new LMS Inspection Saloon model is also progressing well with production models expected to hit the shelves before the end of the year.

This new model shares a common specification with the new Mk 2s in terms of its removable roof and full interior detail as well as its ability to support interior lighting after purchase.

"As a single coach train we felt it was really suited to 'O' gauge," says Ben. "It really captures the character of the inspection saloon and the tooling is now signed off. The decoration artwork is complete too and we are expecting samples within the next few months."

Liveries for the inspection saloon go as far back as the Second World War in LMS Crimson Lake which will be followed by BR carmine and cream, maroon, blue and grey, InterCity, ScotRail and even Loadhaul. "The real vehicles were chopped and changed around," recalls Ben, "so some of the liveries are a little bit of a compromise because of door positions. The vast majority though are fully accurate."

The majority ride on LMS bogies, but the ScotRail saloon is mounted on later B4 bogies which were already available in the Heljan Mk 1 tooling suite.

Completing the current rolling stock projects, and currently at CAD stage, is the Southern Railway PMV van which will be another welcome addition to the Heljan parcels fleet alongside the 2022-released BR Mk 1 CCT and the popular BR Mk 1 BG and GUV bogie vans.

Heljan is on course to deliver an exciting crop of locomotives and rolling stock models across the next few months and we are looking forward to seeing what is in store next. And, of course, we can't forget its 'OO' gauge projects which we will be covering in a future issue.

For more on Heljan's latest releases we have a full review of the 'OO' gauge NBL prototype 10800 in this issue and the 'O' gauge Class 58 in HM196, plus videos coming online at Key Model World.

● Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/heljan* for our full collection of Heljan news, reviews and features.

DMU UPGRADES

Concentrating on some older 4mm scale Diesel Multiple Units, **TIM SHACKLETON** looks at ways of bringing them up to something like present day standards.

THERE WAS A TIME WHEN you'd have been hard-pressed to find decent models of 'OO' gauge first-generation Diesel Multiple Units (DMUs) on any British-outline layout.

Since 1982 Hornby had offered a very basic Birmingham Railway Carriage and Wagon (BRCW) three-car set while Lima was busy with a Metro-Cammell Class 101. Unlike the earlier Tri-ang version, it was at least scale length and had, I think, been one of the first authentically flush-glazed models to be released on the UK market.

Before then, MTK's challenging all-metal kits had sold well over the years, although few made it to completion. Charlie Petty, however, took several steps in the right direction when he launched his DC Kits range – they were basic but accurate and could, in the right hands and with a bit of work, be worked up into a fine model, especially once 'Black Beetle' motor bogies became available to power them.

Today the situation is very different. From single-unit railbuses to six-car Blue Pullman sets, ready-to-run models in a vast range of liveries reflect the prototypes' extraordinary longevity and variety. As much as anything, I think this reflects the growing acceptance of DMUs as a fit and proper subject for modelling – hardly surprising, since locomotive-hauled passenger trains are few and far between on the railway these days.

When I was a lad, DMUs were right at the bottom of the pile, even lower than 'WD' 2-8-0s, and I was one of the few spotters I knew who recorded their numbers. Today I can look through my notebooks and pick out familiar patterns and fascinating anomalies, from glamorous 'Trans-Pennine' DMUs bulked out with Metro-Cammell stock to single-coach 'bubble cars' with a distinctly rural aura running with high-density suburban sets out of Paddington. Who'd have imagined those clandestine visits to depots such as Hammerton Street, Cockshute and Leith Central would still be bearing fruit 60 years on?

I don't think there's much of significance you could do to improve the DMU models we've been blessed with in recent years, but older models are a different matter. They may lack lights, circuit boards and speaker systems – all of which can be added by ambitious modellers – but they are a great starting point for those after something better.

Reflecting the huge numbers in which they were manufactured, many of them are still around and you won't have to pay much to get your modelling teeth into one. Having done quite a few of these upgrades and conversions over the years I'm still surprised by how good many of the core models are. Let me show you what I've been up to with some of my recent projects. **HM**

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/step-by-step* to read our extensive collection of step-by-step modelling guides.**

This hybrid Lima/Bachmann Metropolitan-Cammell 'power twin' has been backdated to reflect the immediate pre-TOPS period. Among many other modifications it now has the original pattern of engine exhausts with large cylindrical silencers while the roof-mounted radio pods have been removed, rain strips added and the bodyside air inlets for the heating system blanked off.

"When I was a lad, DMUs were right at the bottom of the pile, even lower than 'WD' 2-8-0s, and I was one of the few spotters I knew who recorded their numbers."

TIM SHACKLETON

STEP BY STEP

UPGRADING OLDER DMU MODELS

Intermediate
Beginner — SKILL LEVEL — Advanced

A LOST GENERATION

With Driving Trailer Composite E56362 leading and Motor Brake Second E51204 providing the motive power, a Metropolitan-Cammell twin-set enters Steeton & Silsden with a Bradford-Skipton train in 1962.
Tim Shackleton collection.

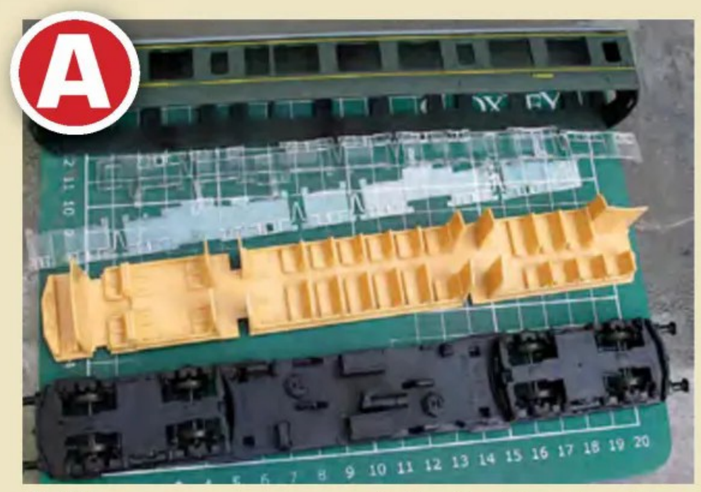
Blue-liveried Gloucester and BRCW two-car units await departure from Manchester Piccadilly late on a winter's afternoon in 1971.
Tim Shackleton collection.

Amid the familiar clouds of blue smoke, Class 117 units stable at Southall depot as D1023 *Western Fusilier* and D1013 *Western Ranger* flash by with the final Paddington-Plymouth railtour on February 26 1977.
Tim Shackleton collection.

One of the later Derby Lightweight twin-sets on a working from Lincoln runs into the Sheffield line platform on Roy Jackson's magnum opus, Retford. I love this view because it captures the sheer normality of first-generation DMUs going about their daily business.
Tim Shackleton collection.

A CLASSIC CONVERSION

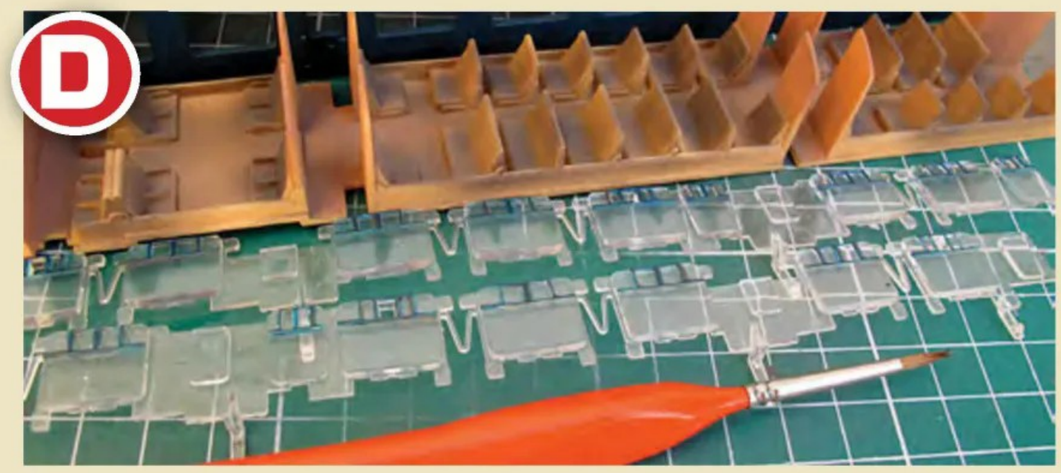
This first project was a dress rehearsal for a more elaborate scheme that will involve creating a BRCW Class 104 set out of Hornby's very similar 'Calder Valley' unit. This time I modelled the centre car only to run with a Cravens Class 105 'power twin' in a classic Newton Heath lash-up of whatever was available.



Unlike many current models, the Hornby Class 110 trailer car comes apart very easily and over the years has been a popular subject for conversion into a Class 104. I've already discarded the overscale wheels and replaced them with the correct 3ft diameter DMU pattern from Alan Gibson.

As well as rounding off the curiously angular lower bodysides, I needed to lose the prominent window frames, which aren't present on a Class 104. I don't waste my best Vallorbé files on plastic so I use cheap disposable ones from the supermarket nailcare rack. As soon as they start to clog and dig in, I chop them off short and eventually throw them away.

Finishing off the sides with 1200-grit abrasive paper, I've undercoated the shell with grey primer, which as well as providing a foundation for the BR blue top coats, helps mask minor abrasions and uneven spots.



Having primed them in grey, I painted the window ventilators blue with a No. 1 candle-flame brush from the Humbrol range. The interior is a simple exercise in airbrushing to create grey(ish) seats and tan-coloured panelling – I don't intend looking at it closely through the glazing. I airbrushed the bodyshell with Railmatch acrylic intensified with a drop or two of black.

My Class 104 Trailer Composite runs with an unmodified Cravens power-twin set from Bachmann. These unevenly-matched combinations were typical of first-generation DMUs but some work to couplings, buffer heights, glazing and the like is usually necessary to get the products of one manufacturer to blend harmoniously with another's.

MIX 'N' MATCH – A MET-CAMM MISCELLANY

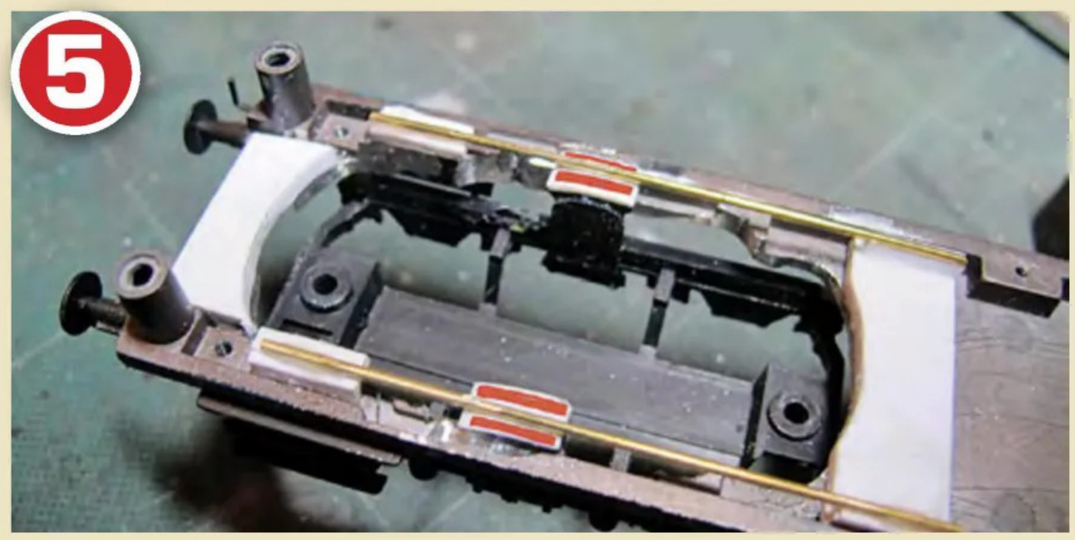
Bachmann's Class 101 is a good, detailed model but its bodyside windows can look a little odd – not so noticeable on units in plain blue or green but very obvious on post-refurbishment liveries. The Lima/Hornby version, on the other hand, has an excellent bodyshell but is let down by its crude underframe. Could I combine the two and create a hybrid 'power twin'?

1 There's no comparison between Bachmann's meticulously detailed, fully three-dimensional underframe on the right and the one-piece moulded section Hornby inherited from Lima.

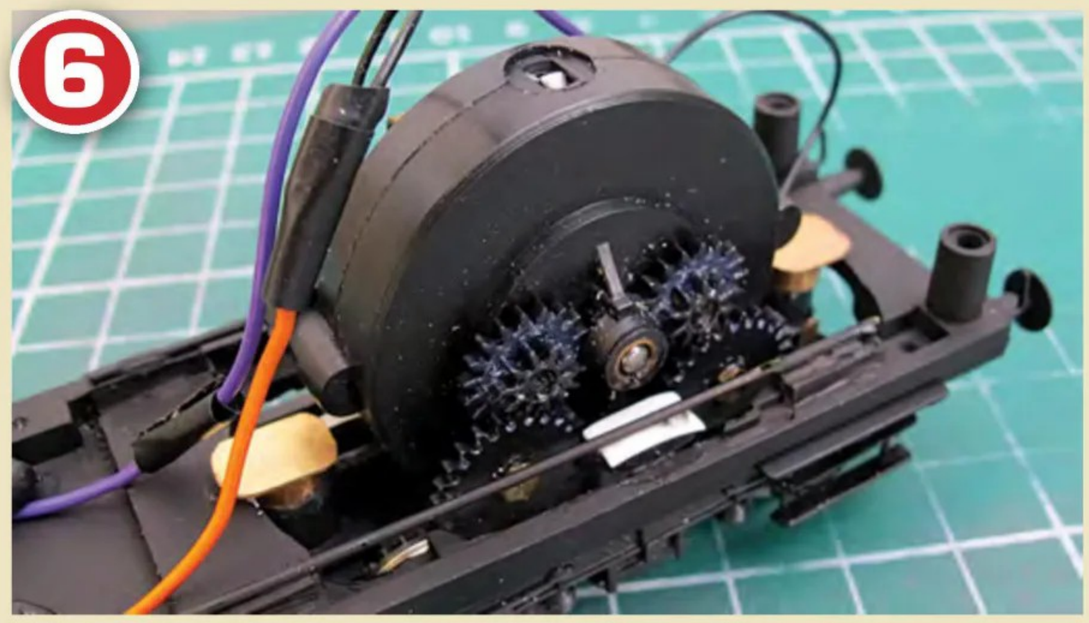
2 Bought as spares, these cast-alloy Bachmann power-car chassis fit the Lima bodyshells perfectly. A couple of minor modifications are needed to adapt them to take Lima bogies – on what will be the non-powered car, the motor bogie end needs to be infilled and the raised stud at the trailing end filed flush.

3 To achieve the correct ride height, I cut a 3mm section out of the moulded bogie mounting pillar and then, having filed the edges smooth, glued them back together with cyanoacrylate.

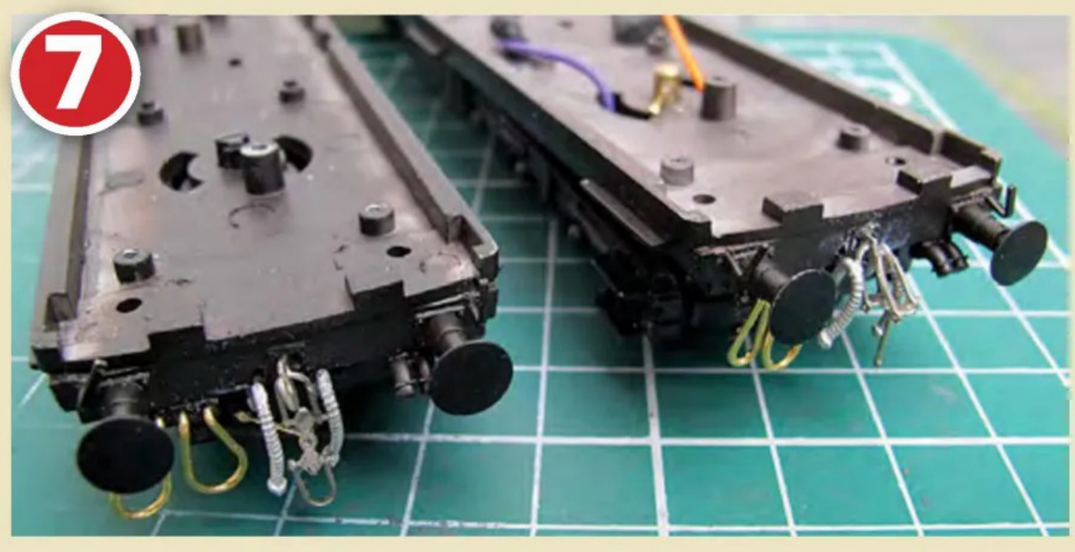
4 To get the Lima mechanism to fit, I needed to enlarge the oval space for the power bogie to approximately 52mm x 26mm. The best tool for this is a burr in a Dremel. With the power tool running at high revs it's the work of seconds to cut through the soft alloy.



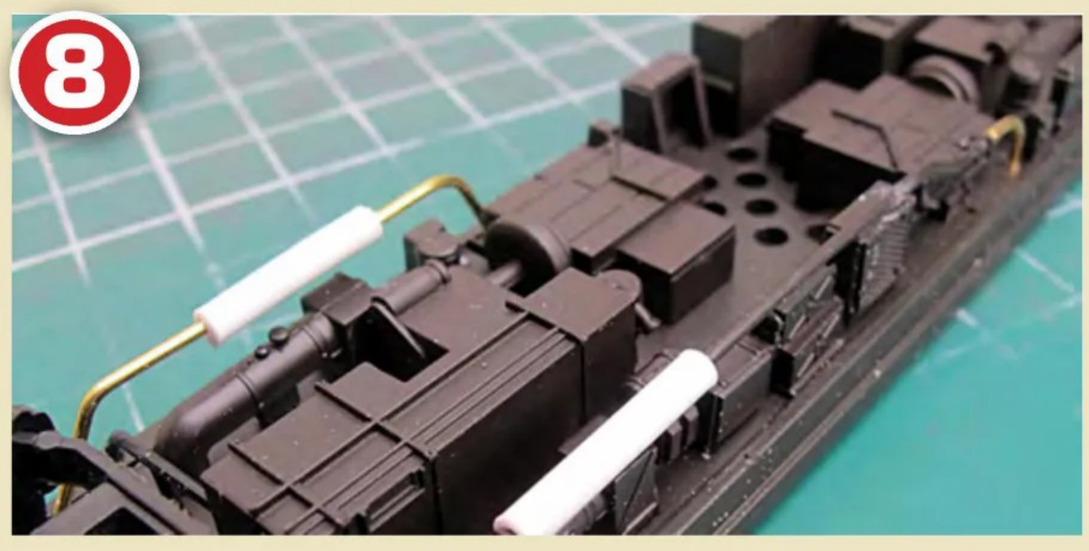
5 Seating the power bogie in the chassis took rather longer – a matter of trial and error. Longitudinal brass rods sit on moulded pads (marked in red) that are integral with the bogie keeper plate – this is what determines the ride height of the chassis. The upper half of the power bogie drops in from above and is then screwed to the keeper plate.



6 The Lima power bogie – retrofitted with Ultrascale wheels – is now screwed into position and wires carrying current from the trailing bogie can be soldered to the motor terminals.



7 Like weathering, buffer beam detail is best built up in stages until you have the outcome you want – if the components are anything less than true scale, it's easy to mess up this area, resulting in an overcrowded appearance. Vacuum pipes are by MJT, jumper cables from 0.7mm wire (still awaiting multiple working connections) and screw couplings by Ian Macdonald.

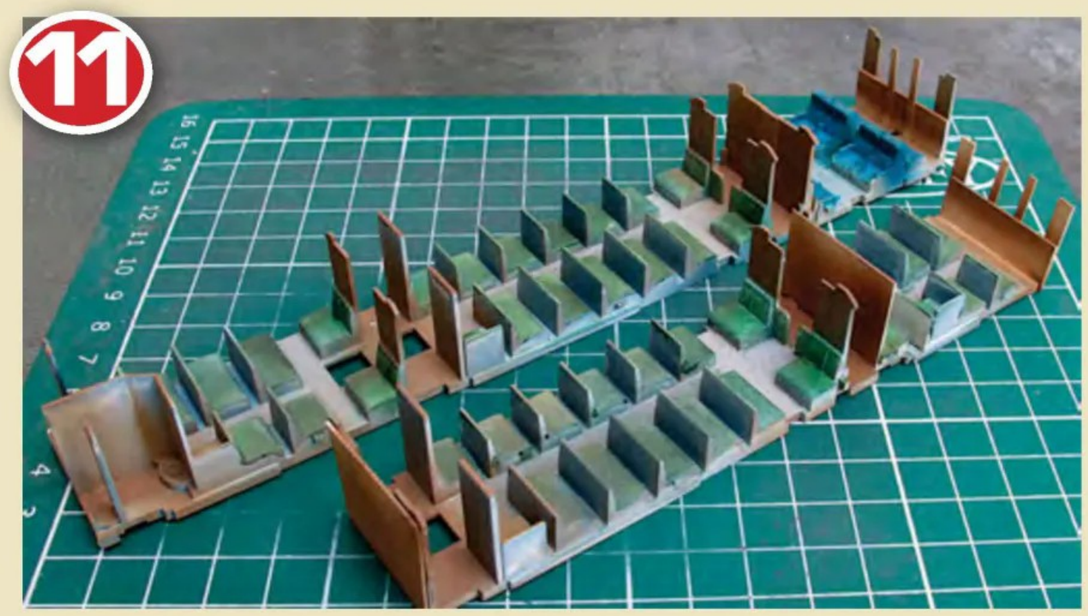


8 Metro-Cammell underframe fittings came in a bewildering and ever-changing variety so I backdated the one-size-fits-all Bachmann version to represent the pre-refurbishment design with the original-pattern exhaust and silencer arrangement. This is simple enough to effect with 0.9mm brass wire and 2.5mm plastic rod.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

Now on to the bodywork. For an unrefurbished unit, the radio roof pods need to come off – I used a cutting burr in a mini-drill followed by progressively finer abrasives.

Bachmann's 3+2 seating arrangement is reversed so it's a mirror image of what it should be, but it's an easier fit on the underframe castings than the correctly-oriented Lima interiors. After a bit of modification, I sprayed the outcome with Stynylrz white primer.



It's not a good plan to paint small-scale upholstery in rich, solid colours. Soft, diffused, patterns look far more convincing when seen through a carriage window. I got this effect by spraying thin paint at low pressure.

Pacific Models' DMU destination blinds are available in a dozen different regional variations and, being self-adhesive, are easy to change if necessary. They can be cut out with a craft knife and straight edge.

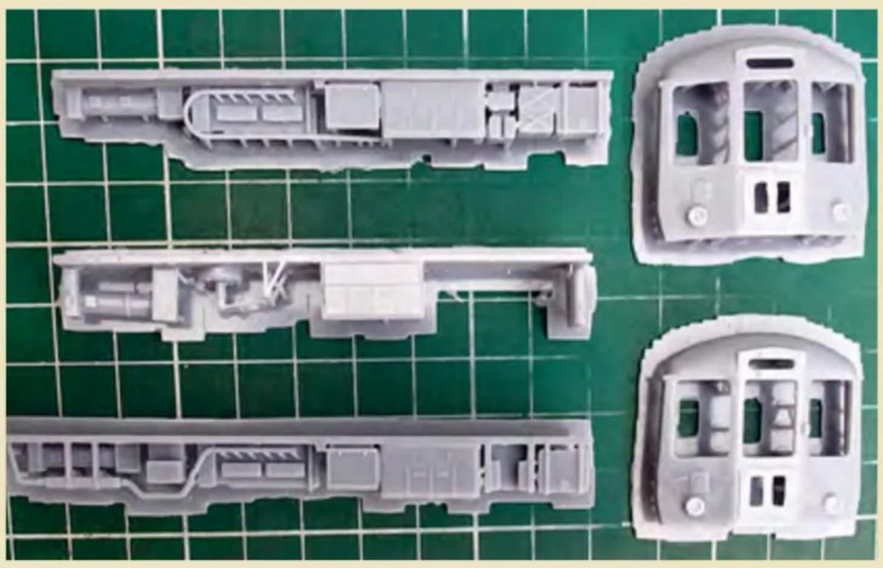
With no tension-lock couplings to get in the way, I can go to town with further front-end detailing, which adds hugely to the character of any unit. Wipers are by Shawplan, while the air horn and tail lamp are from Iron Mink Designs.

USEFUL LINKS

Alan Gibson	*www.alangibsonworkshop.com*
Albion Hobbies	*www.albionhobbies.com*
Bachmann	*www.bachmann.co.uk*
Dremel	*www.dremel.com*
Hornby	*www.hornby.com*
Humbrol	*www.hornby.com*
Ian Macdonald	*ian@nmacdonald.co.uk*
Iron Mink Designs	*www.thingiverse.com/ironmink/designs*
MJT Scale Components	*www.dartcastings.co.uk*
Pacific Models	*www.pacificmodels.co.uk*
Railmatch	*www.howesmodels.co.uk*
Replica Railways	*www.replicarailways.co.uk*
Ultrascale Products	*www.ultrascale.uk*
Shawplan Model Products	*www.shawplan.com*
Stynylrez	*www.badgerairbrush.com*

LOOKING AHEAD – MULTIPLE MATTERS

While we're in the mood, Replica Railways' 64ft non-corridor coach is perfect for turning a Bachmann Class 205 (2H) 'Thumper' Diesel Electric Multiple Unit into a three-car set. A few tweaks to the roof and underframe and a repaint are all that's necessary – we might well come back to this one in the near future.



The shape of things to come – 3D-printed Class 104 cab ends downloaded (for free) from Jonny Duffett's amazing *www.thingiverse.com/ironmink/designs* – the source of the Dolomite container wagon we featured in HM 174, December 2021.

BUILDING A '009' MICRO LAYOUT

PART ONE

With a new influx of models in this narrow gauge scale, **DAN EVASON** shows how you can create a grand scene the size of a pizza.

Dan Evason's latest creation is this superb '009' micro layout modelling a remote Welsh branch line.

WITH A MAJOR INFLUX of new and exciting 'OO9' gauge locomotives and rolling stock from Bachmann, Heljan and Peco recently, I have wanted to try my hand at building a new narrow-gauge layout for some time. The desire to develop a layout was further heightened with the discovery of a range of suitable 3D-printed buildings from MS Models. These delightful structures feature a realistic stone and slate finish, which will certainly look the part once painted and detailed.

With a busy household and a full-time business to run, as well as space limitations too, a large layout is out of the question at the moment, so the idea of a compact 'OO9' gauge layout certainly appealed. This was further refined after I happened across some impressive mini micro layouts during a search on the internet. Sometimes referred to as 'pizza' layouts due to their size and shape, what I really liked about these micro layouts was how quickly they could be built – and you could really go to town on the details and scenics.

Another benefit to building a layout of this size and scale is that I could also see it being a great way for learning the process of developing a model railway if you are new to the hobby, without any major commitment or expense.

The following step-by-step guide demonstrates just how straightforward the process of building a mini micro layout can be, using a selection of modelling tools and materials, resulting in a stunning layout which requires very little space to operate – you could even set it up on the dining room table! **HM**

● Part two of Dan Evason's 'OO9' micro layout adventure continues in the October 2023 issue of *Hornby Magazine* (HM196). You can also read more step-by-step modelling guides at *www.keymodelworld.com/step-by-step*.

The new layout features a selection of 3D-printed 'OO9' scale buildings from MS Models.

USEFUL LINKS	
B&Q	*www.diy.com*
Daler-Rowney	*www.daler-rowney.com*
Halfords	*www.halfords.com*
Hobbycraft	*www.hobbycraft.co.uk*
MS Models	*www.msmodels.co.uk*
Peco	*www.peco-uk.com*
The Range	*www.therange.co.uk*
WWScenics	*www.wwscenics.com*

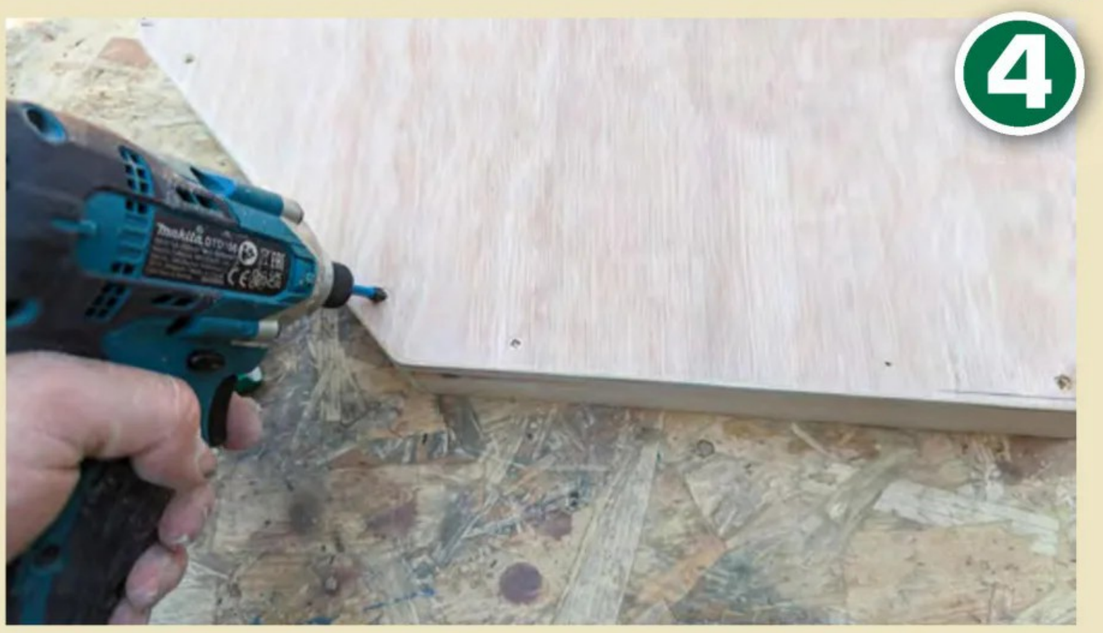
PLEASE TURN FOR STEP BY STEP GUIDE

BUILDING A 'OO9' MINI MICRO LAYOUT

To begin, using some leftover 9mm plywood, a 2ft square was marked. I then measured 6in each way from the centre. Each of the four 6in lines were then connected to create an octagonal shaped baseboard. This helped keep things simple for cutting with a hand saw and adding a supporting board.

For this next stage, a drop saw set at 22.5 degrees was used to cut four 12in lengths and four 8in lengths of 2in x 1in timber. These will make the supporting sides to the layout. Take extra care and wear the right protection when using power tools.

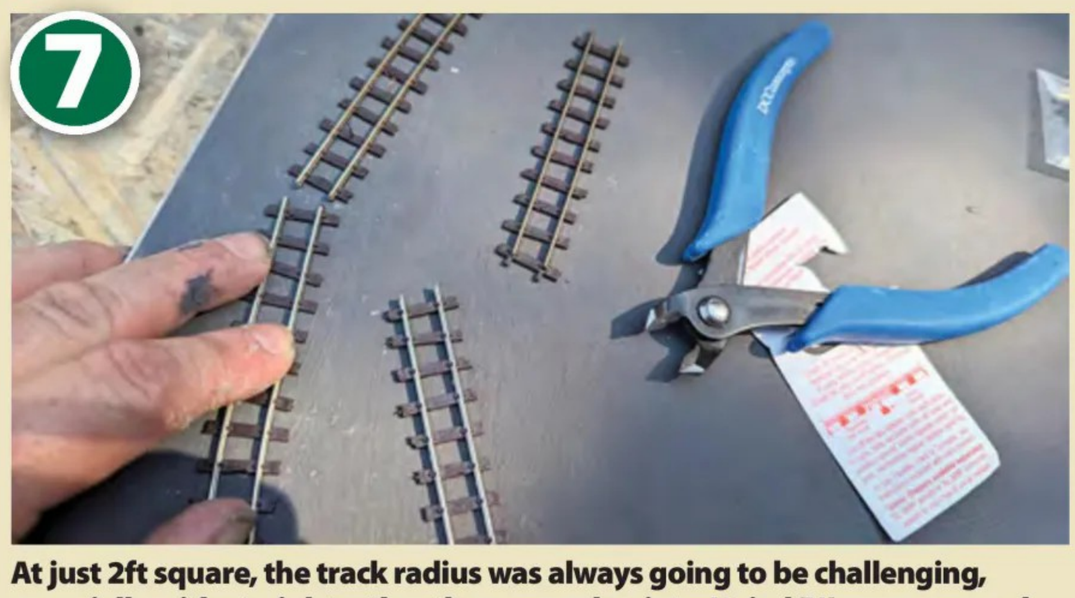
As this layout was all about quality and detail, I adopted a methodical approach to the baseboard construction. I also wanted the frame to appear to be screwless. To achieve this, resin wood glue and a heavy duty staple gun were used to hold it together. Once the glue has dried the frame will be strong.



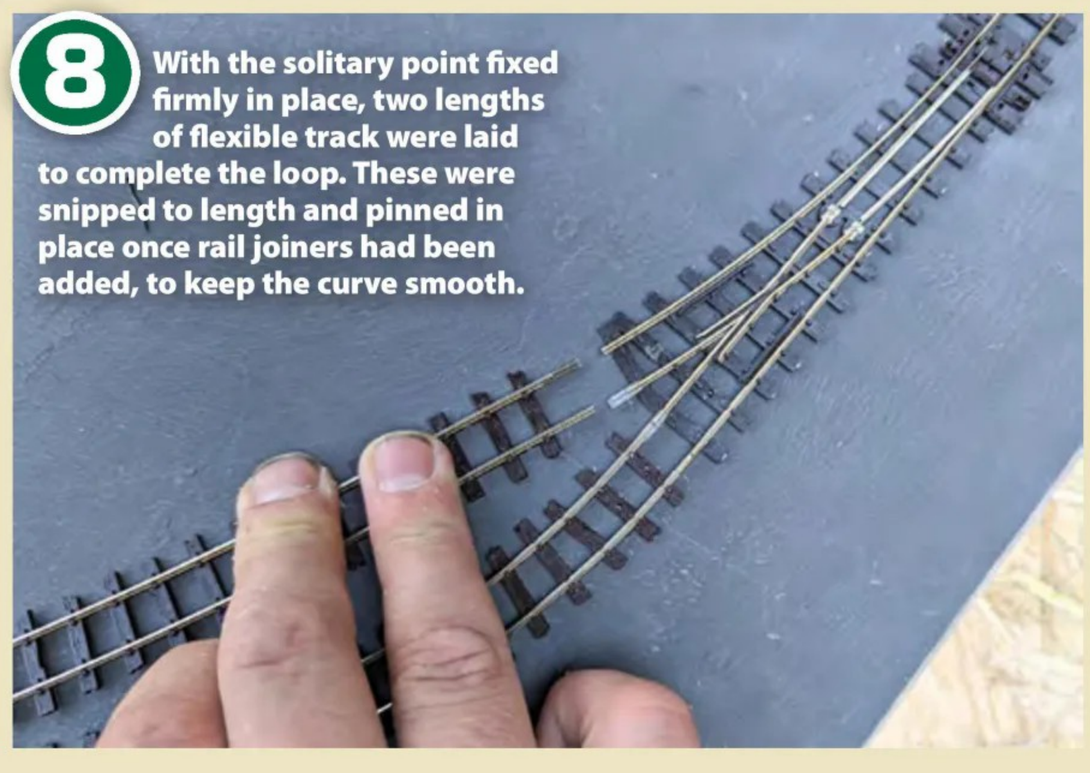
Next, the baseboard top is attached to the framework. Again, this is glued and, as much of the surface won't be seen because it will be covered by scenery, screws were used to secure it for added strength.

Once the glue has set, the edges of the completed board were sanded using 60-grit abrasive paper to keep everything looking smart.

Grey wood paint was then applied to the baseboard to help hide the light coloured plywood when applying the textured surfaces to the board in subsequent stages.

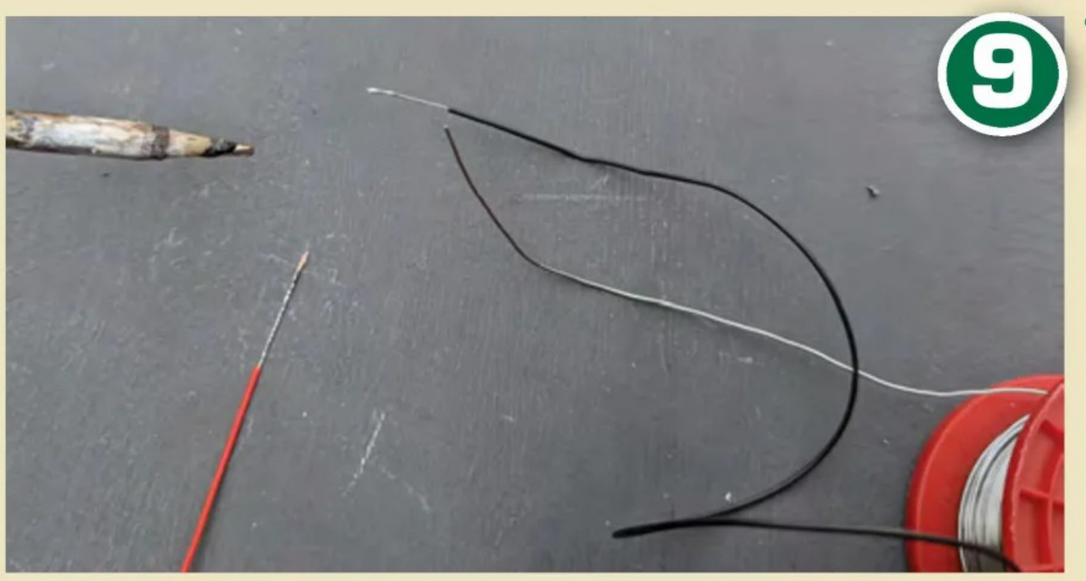


At just 2ft square, the track radius was always going to be challenging, especially with straight rather than curved points. I tried 'N' gauge curved points, but the radius was too large and after much head-scratching, a plan was hatched. As the layout is set to be digital, I used live frog points and isolating track joiners on the vee of the frog before pinning the track down.

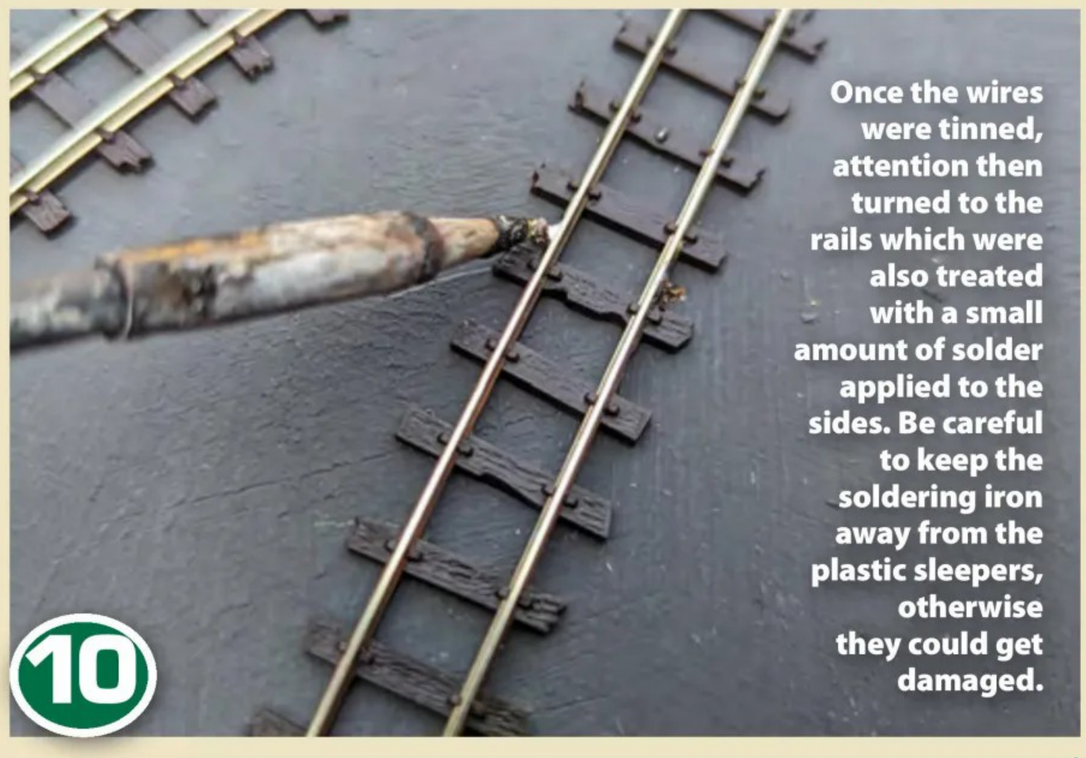


With the solitary point fixed firmly in place, two lengths of flexible track were laid to complete the loop. These were snipped to length and pinned in place once rail joiners had been added, to keep the curve smooth.

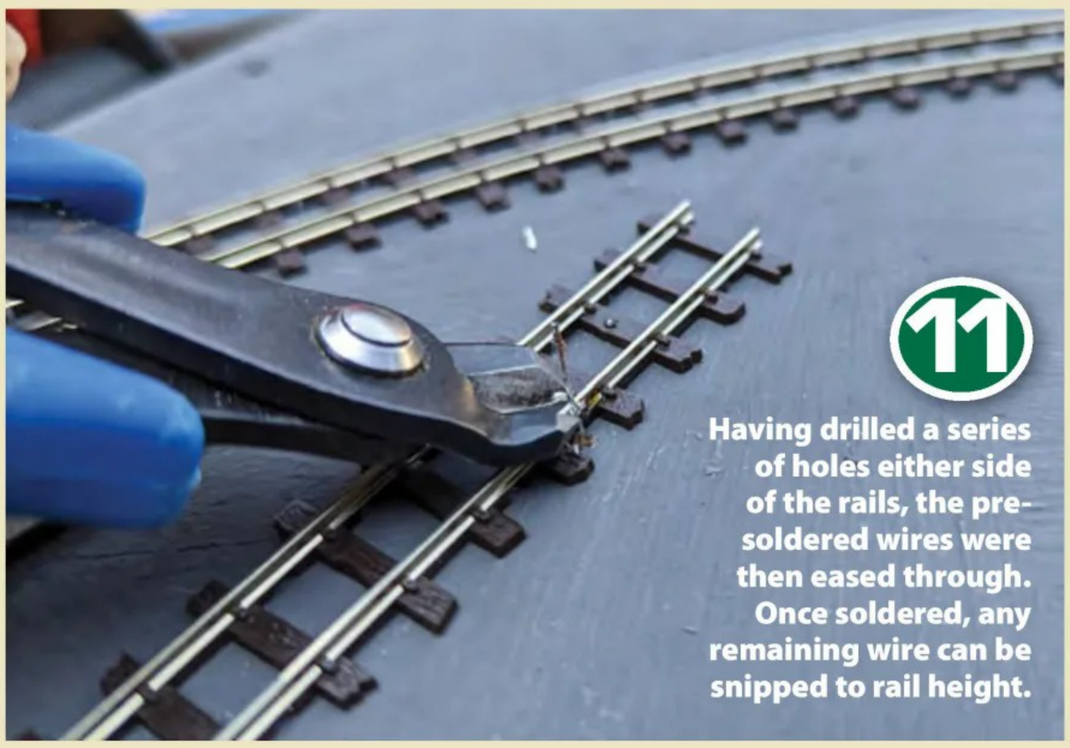
Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced



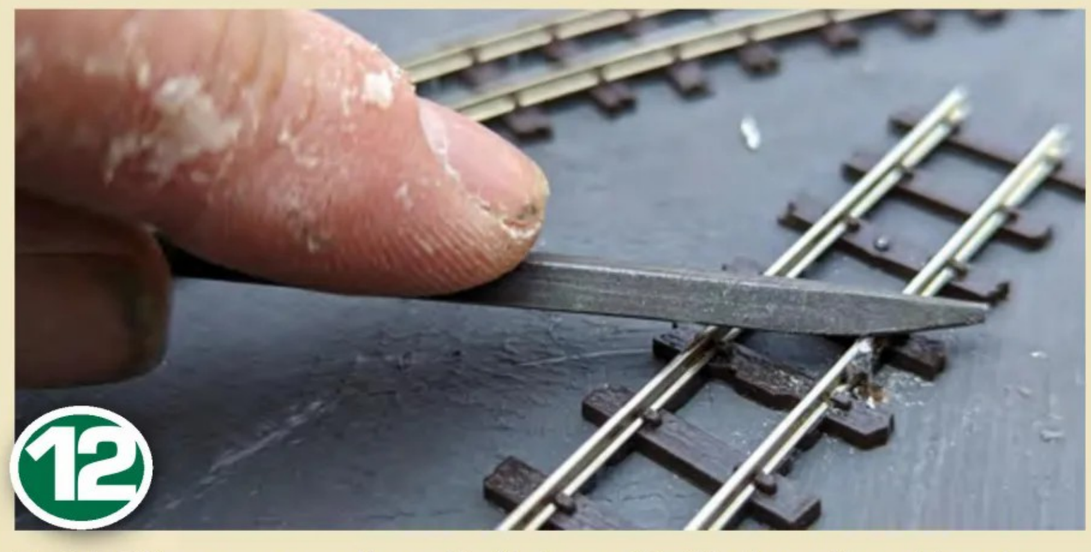
As the layout is quite small, there isn't a great deal of wiring involved, but nevertheless it is good to apply tried and tested techniques. I tend to strip more insulation from the wire than is strictly required and then tin the wires with solder.



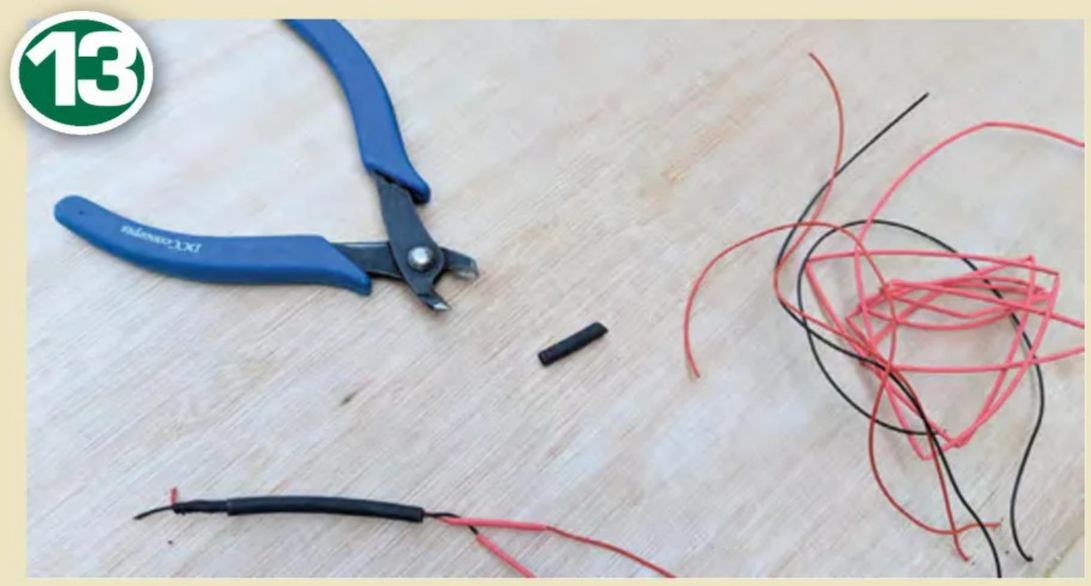
Once the wires were tinned, attention then turned to the rails which were also treated with a small amount of solder applied to the sides. Be careful to keep the soldering iron away from the plastic sleepers, otherwise they could get damaged.



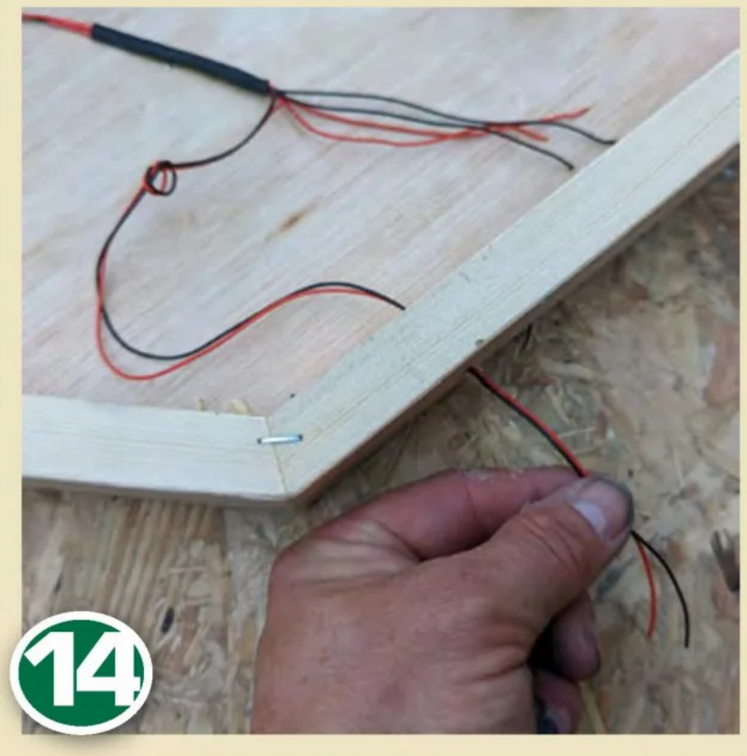
Having drilled a series of holes either side of the rails, the pre-soldered wires were then eased through. Once soldered, any remaining wire can be snipped to rail height.



To tidy things up, a small needle file is used to file down the soldered joints, being careful not to damage the rails as this could cause running issues in the future. Once complete, it is worth running a finger along the rail to check for any potential rough spots. Even the slightest bump could cause a wheelset to derail.



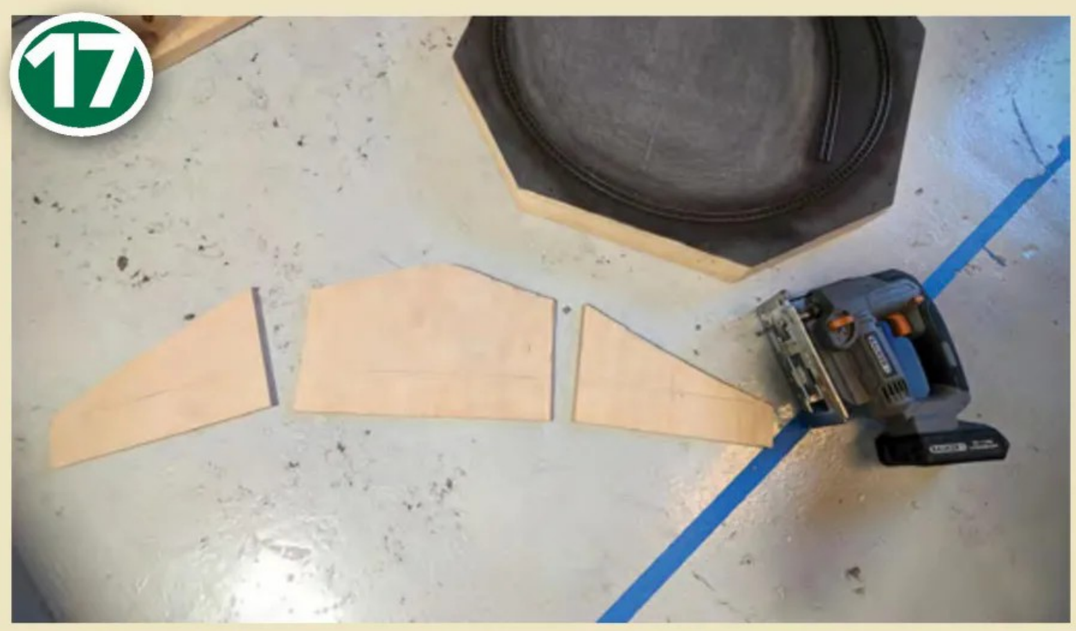
Turning the baseboard over, the power feeds were connected next. There should be four or six wires depending on whether you have added wires to every section of track to aid conductivity. All of the dropper feeds were soldered to a main bus wire, which is connected to the controller.



As I wanted to keep the wiring tidy, a small hole was drilled in the rear of the framework through which the wires were threaded. A loose knot was then tied in the two cables, which is intended to act as a stopper should these accidentally get snagged or pulled when the baseboard is being moved around, perhaps to or from storage. The baseboard can then be upturned ready for the next stage.

With wiring complete, the track and electrics were tested. Particular concerns to watch out for are whether the locomotives will traverse the tight curves and whether the wagons' buffers might lock. There is something special about watching a locomotive navigate freshly laid track: it is always a milestone achievement on any layout.

Once testing was over, attention turned to weathering the track. For this, Halfords Camouflage Brown ultra matt aerosol was selected, as I find it gives a great looking hard finish to the rails and sleepers. To ensure good ventilation I worked outside, given the layout is so portable.

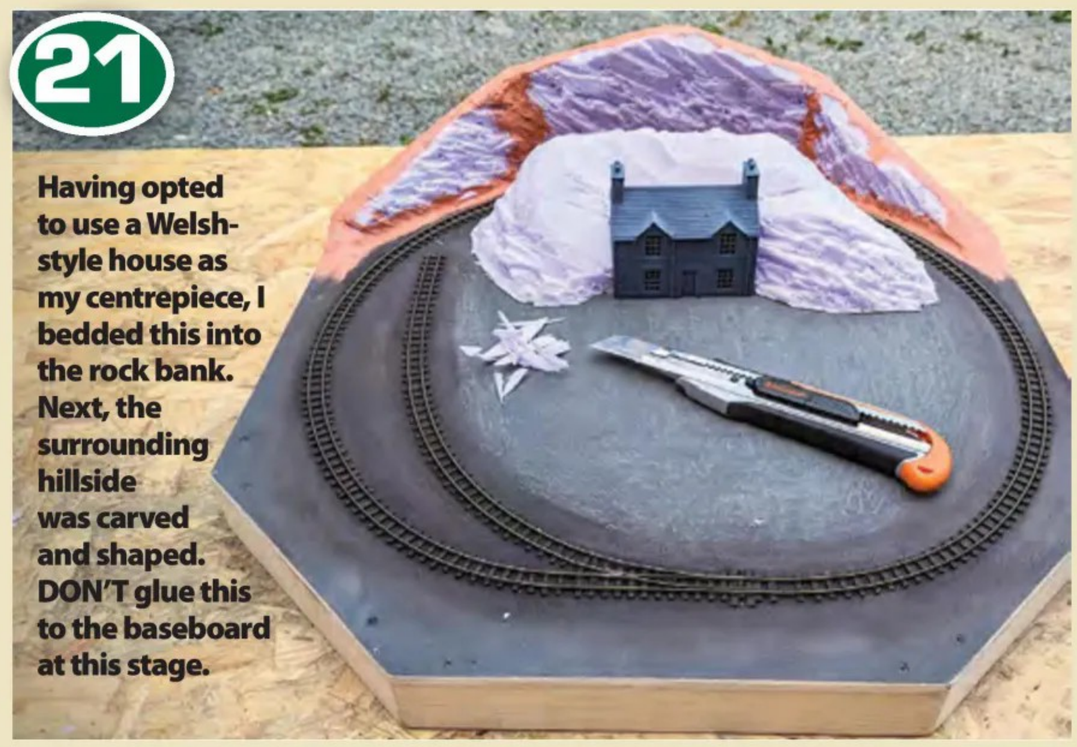


As we're modelling a remote Welsh setting, some rocky outcrops and a suitable backdrop were needed. With power tools to hand, a rear face and two sloping sides were cut from 9mm ply.

Having glued and screwed the backdrop to the baseboard sides for added strength, thin slabs of foam were then cut to help create a rocky backdrop as space between the track and backscene was limited. These were then set into place with the hot glue gun.

Creating the rock texture is next. The best tool for this is a cheap retractable knife. Simply carve the knife in at an angle and extract the foam to create your desired effect. Work methodically and take care when using a sharp blade. Remember to leave sufficient clearance for the locomotive as it edges past.

With the rock face now created, I was keen to hide the joints between the foam, and to make the rock face look a little more natural. For this, DAS air dry modelling clay was used. This was pressed into the foam and blended in to help create a seamless, more natural appearance. Once happy, the clay was left to dry.



Having opted to use a Welsh-style house as my centrepiece, I bedded this into the rock bank. Next, the surrounding hillside was carved and shaped. DON'T glue this to the baseboard at this stage.

With the DAS clay now dry, the rock faces – including the loose hillside from the previous step – can be painted dark grey to create a base colour. Chalk paint was used as it dries matt and has a great texture to it. This was then left to dry, before progressing to the next stage.

For realistic looking rock, a series of shades were applied for the right appearance. A patchy effect of light grey chalk paint is initially added to the rock surfaces. Don't attempt to cover it all – the patchier the better.

As rocks aren't just grey, Daler-Rowney Yellow Ochre and Burnt Sienna were added, using a large pre-wetted brush to stipple and add hints of colour in amongst the rocks. This was then followed by a black wash using acrylic paint thinned down with water.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

Having let the black wash run into the crevices, excess watery paint is likely to have gathered on the baseboard, so gently dab away with a tissue to remove some of this. Work your way up the rock faces, dabbing the high points on the rocks to add to the overall rocky appearance.

WHAT WE USED

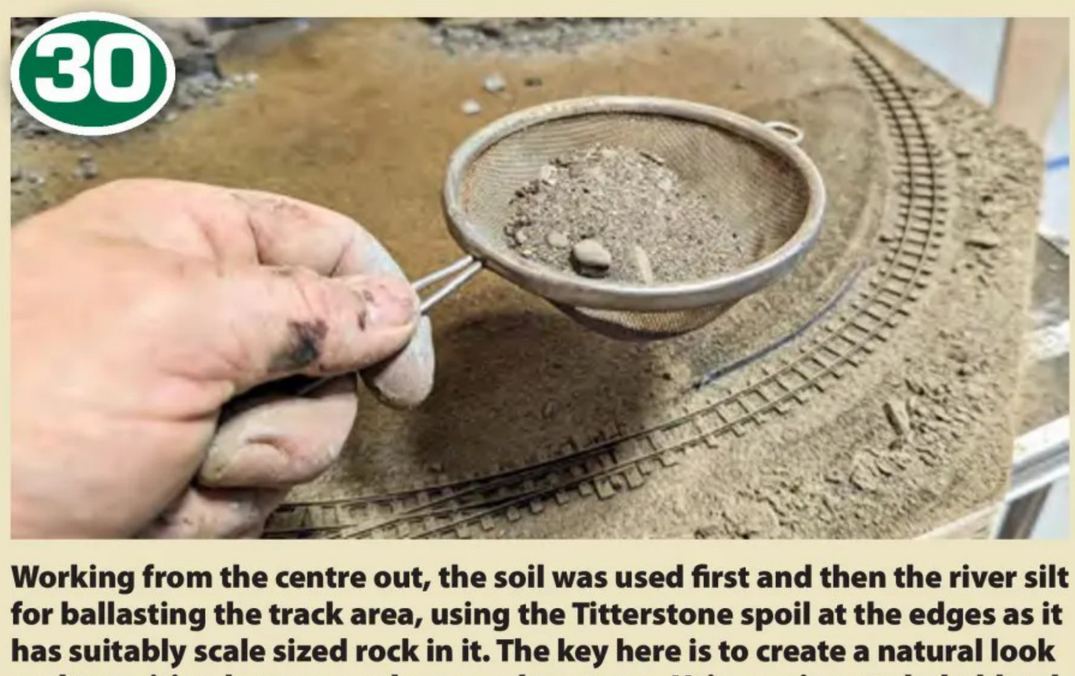
PRODUCT	SUPPLIER	CAT NO.
'OO9' flexible track	Peco	SL-400
'OO9' narrow-gauge buildings (various)	MS Models	Various
'OO9' small radius right-hand turnout	Peco	SLE-491
Ballast Bond glue	Deluxe Materials	AD75
Basing glue	WWScenics	WWS002
Black acrylic paint	Daler-Rowney	026
Burnt Sienna acrylic paint	Daler-Rowney	221
Camouflage Brown spray paint	Halfords	252036
DAS air dry modelling clay	The Range	P418958
High density foam/polystyrene sheet	B&Q	Various
Yellow Ochre acrylic paint	Daler Rowney	690
Nickel silver rail joiners	Peco	SL-310
PVA glue	Hobbycraft	6485951000
Rust-Oleum chalk paint (Graphite)	B&Q	5013296031301

Highlights are added next to the high points and edges of the rocks. Again, using a large brush, I set about the task of dry brushing. For this, Daler-Rowney Buff Titanium was used – gently catching the rock edges with downwards passing brush strokes for the desired effect.

For the finishing touch, MS Models' 3D-printed slate station building was installed. To create a suitable platform, an offcut of card was used as a template and trimmed to suit the curve of the track. I then checked clearances with the longest locomotive in my fleet. The template was used to cut a section of 5mm thick Foamex, which was then glued in place.

To help blend the completed platform into its surroundings, DAS air dry modelling clay was used once again. I also added a ramp for what will eventually become a level crossing area just above the platform.

With the rock surface completed, the centre section was glued into position. Next, stone ballast was added to the remaining scene. There are many options when it comes to achieving the right texture, but I looked close to home for my 'ballast' mix – from right to left – Clee Hill soil, Titterstone blue stone spoil from the old quarry and some silt from the River Wye.



Working from the centre out, the soil was used first and then the river silt for ballasting the track area, using the Titterstone spoil at the edges as it has suitably scale sized rock in it. The key here is to create a natural look and transition between colours and textures. Using a sieve to help blend it prevented any unwanted overscale deposits being discharged.

Once happy with your ground cover, it can be damped down using a water spray bottle with a spot of detergent to help break the water tension when the glue is applied. Deluxe Materials Ballast Bond was applied to the entire area. Once added, don't be tempted to touch the ballast until it is completely dry. In Part Two (HM196), I will show you how the scene was completed with buildings, vehicles and figures added.

MODEL SHOP
GOING LOCO
HOBBY CENTRE

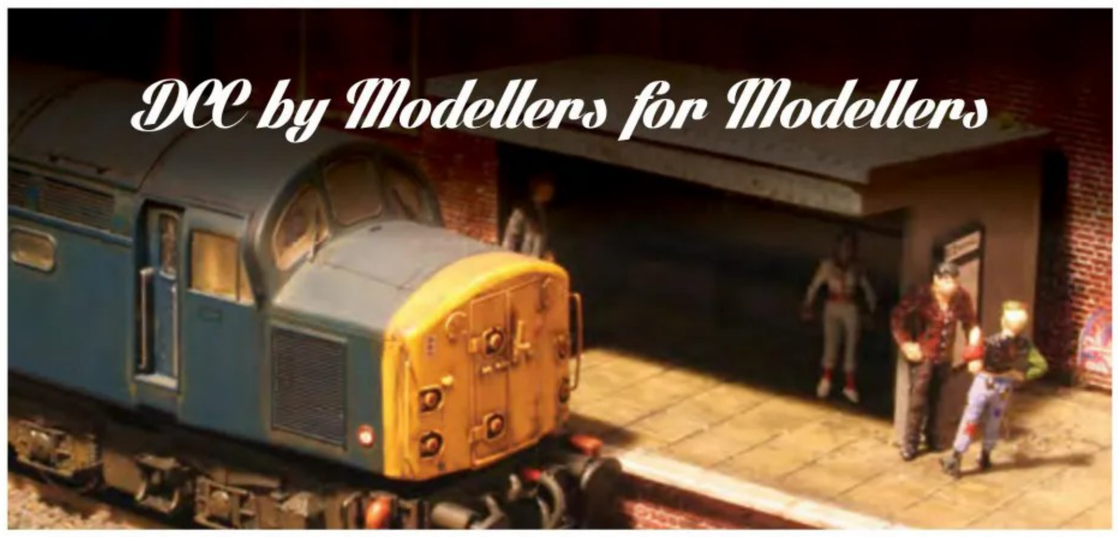
FREE POSTAGE AVAILABLE ON WEBSITE

- Bigger on the inside!!
- Huge range of New & Pre-owned products
- DCC Chip/Decoder fitting service
- Working layouts in store/demo facilities
- Expert & friendly customer advice
- Large Free Customer car park

- WANTED -
MODEL RAILWAYS
& DIECAST
Top prices paid, all areas covered

VISA PayPal MasterCard
Visit our Website
www.goinglocomodels.com

38 Potovens Lane, Lofthouse Gate, Wakefield, WF3 3JF
Tel: 01924 824748 email: goinglocomodels@hotmail.com



Stockists of

Bachrus, Circuitron, Tam Valley, CML Electronic, DCC Specialties, Digitrax, ESU, Express Models, Gaugemaster, LDT, CT Elektronik, Lenz, New Rail Models, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, Team Digital, TCS, NCE, Zimo.
Plus Many More!

Friendly advice, support and installation services

Ipswich Model Railway Centre,
Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road
Ipswich IP3 8DB.

Coastal DCC

Coastal DCC
+44 (0) 1473 710946
www.coastaldcc.co.uk
enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk

anticsonline.uk

MODEL SHOPS IN...
• Stroud • Gloucester
• Bristol • Plymouth
• Cardiff • Stonehouse

CALL US:
01453 377030
Email: info@anticsonline.uk

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE
FOR THE RAILWAY MODELLER

CLASS 66 SHED'S £169.00

The Accurascale Class 66 model is based on the award winning 'accura-standard' platform, with all-wheel powered six-axle bogies, a powerful twin flywheel fitted motor and market leading electronics package. These are due Q1 2024 with 6 versions covering EWS, Freightliner, GBRF, DRS, DB and DB Cargo all available to pre-order.
MFR: Code Class 66

CLASS 66 £9.99 RRP £30.00

Fred Kerr's book seeks to show, as at October 2019, the range of services that have been operated by class members, including the occasional passenger services despite the locomotives not being fitted with any heat generating equipment.

MFR:Code
9781526776259

TINTAGEL CASTLE £87.49 RRP £96.99

GWR operate a small fleet of Class 57 locomotives primarily to haul their Night Riviera services in addition to the occasional stock movements and special trains. Each locomotive is named after a castle found in either Devon or Cornwall.

MFR: Code
R30181

ANTICS SPECIAL CHADBORN

Antics Commissioned Model - Chadborn, Son & Taylor, coal merchants at 'Docks, Gloucester' wagon 2 Chadborn, Son & Taylor were a firm of merchants and stevedores at Sharpness and Gloucester docks, noted for introducing floating steam powered winches for cargo handling. This model is limited to 50 wagons. MFR: Code 7F-073-A03

£53.00

THE TITFIELD TRAIN PACK

Rapido Trains The Titfield Thunderbolt train pack features the Titfield Thunderbolt locomotive, Dans House coach on Loriot wagon and Toad brake van. To be released for the 70th anniversary of the film's release

£267.70 RRP £299.95

MFR: Code 922002

WEST HILL WAGON WORKS

Model Railway Detailed Accessories • Hunt Magnetic Couplings

Special Offer For Hornby Magazine Readers!

Get 10% Discount Using Code: **HornbyMagazine10** At Checkout

Checkout Over **600** Products For Your Model Railway Online At

www.westhillwagonworks.co.uk

You Can Also Order Via Telephone: 01623 759939 or **Email:** office@westhillwagonworks.co.uk

WORKSTAINED DRS CLASS 37/4

The arrival of the all-new Accurascale Class 37/4s for 'OO' gauge prompted **MIKE WILD** to give DRS-operated 37425 an equally detailed weathered finish. He explains all in this step by step guide.

LOCOMOTIVE WEATHERING is immensely satisfying and with the vast array of paints, pigments and washes available to the modeller today, even the subtlest of colours and stains can be recreated in miniature.

Accurascale's new 'OO' gauge model of the Class 37/4 was a 'must weather' project. In pristine condition the detailing is superb, but we could see that with the right colours and a little restraint this could be enhanced even further.

The real 37425 *Concrete Bob* is operated by Direct Rail Services (DRS) and has carried Regional Railways livery since 2020 and on the whole it has been kept in clean condition, with the exception of its time working Railhead Treatment Trains (RHTTs) which change any locomotive livery to filthy brown very quickly. We did consider an RHTT style weathering job – particularly after seeing an image where the locomotive had been cleaned as far as the cab doors at each end – but we decided to tackle a clean in-service look.

Weathering can often be misunderstood for applying loads of dirt and grime, but there are many levels which can be explored. This project is very much a case of less is more and when it came to the bodysides barely any paint was applied at all. What we applied was taken back to subtle streaks for the final finish.

The following step by step guide explains how we gave 37425 a finish to replicate its appearance in service making it ideal traction for engineering trains and Network Rail test trains on a post-2020 set layout.

WHAT WE USED

PRODUCT	SUPPLIER	CAT NO.
Lifecolor Frame Dirt acrylic	*www.airbrushes.com*	UA719
Lifecolor Grey Shadow Liquid Pigment	*www.airbrushes.com*	LPW35
Soot Liquid Pigment	*www.airbrushes.com*	LPW15
Lifecolor Tensocrom Smoke	*www.airbrushes.com*	TSC208
Lifecolor Dirty Grease Effect	*www.airbrushes.com*	UA262
Lifecolor Reflecting Agent Pigment	*www.airbrushes.com*	PG110
Lifecolor Burned Black	*www.airbrushes.com*	UA736

PLEASE TURN FOR STEP BY STEP GUIDE

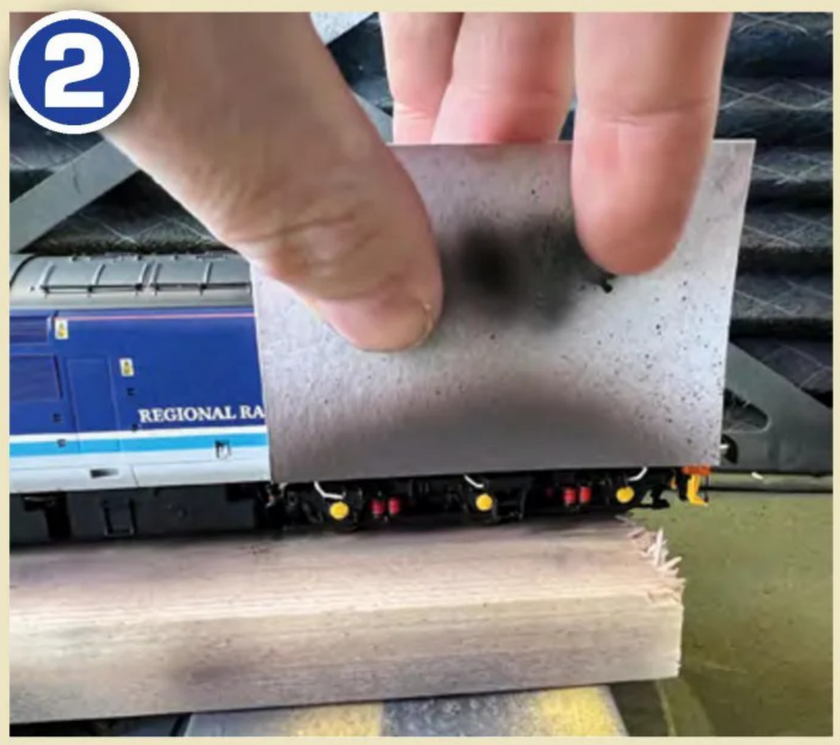
"Weathering can often be misunderstood for applying loads of dirt and grime, but there are many levels which can be explored."

MIKE WILD

The completed model of 37425 takes a turn at the head of a rake of Dapol JNA-T spoil wagons representing a typical working for the locomotive since its repaint into Regional Railways colours in 2020.

WEATHERING AN ACCURASCALE 'OO' GAUGE CLASS 37/4

The Accurascale Class 37 is superbly detailed, but its realism can be further enhanced with sympathetic weathering. Photographs of 37425 show it well kept by DRS, but with some staining from road dirt and cleaning patterns.



The starting point is to weather the underframe. I'm keen to focus the weathering away from the bodyside for which I used a business card as a mask and work close to the locomotive with Frame Dirt (UA719) applied with an airbrush.

The Frame Dirt is let down with Lifecolor acrylic thinners and applied to the underframe only. You can see here the subtle difference between the weathered (left) and pristine (right) halves of this bogie.

An essential step is to apply the same colour to the upper edges of the bogies at both ends. Turn them to the side, then using a business card again as a mask, apply Frame Dirt to the top edges via an airbrush.

The Iwata Eclispe CS airbrush that I'm using for this project allows close control of the paint. To ensure the lower edges of the bogie and details are reached with Frame Dirt, the model was inverted and the paint applied freehand with the airbrush. Note that the fuel tank faces have also been weathered with the same colour.

The underframe is now complete with a base coat of Frame Dirt including a light application across the miniature snowploughs and buffer beam components. The body has no weathering on it at this stage.

Next, the bonnet front is tackled using Lifecolor Grey Shadow (LPW35) Liquid Pigment wash. The initial application looks a little odd, but each of the Liquid Pigment sets comes with a Remover which can be used to manipulate the paint after application.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

8 The Remover allows the paint to be pulled into the panel lines and joints around components. It takes a couple of attempts to get the paint looking just so and it is worth wiping the brush clean after each application.

9 You can see the result here with the paint sitting around the high-intensity light and at the bottom of each opening on the bonnet front. It's a subtle finish, but adds greatly to the model's appearance.

10 The same process is now repeated on the bodyside applying the same Grey Shadow wash around the panel lines and door lines. Again it looks rough and ready here, but the paint will be manipulated into position with a brush and the Remover.

11 Now the paint remains just in the panel lines and gives them greater depth and realism without being overdone. The technique is as simple as dipping a small brush in the Remover and lightly working the paint into position, wiping off any excess from the brush as you go.

12 Next, we start work on the roof and bonnet tops using Soot Liquid Pigment (LPW15) from the railway set. This is loaded straight from the pot into an airbrush for application and then sprayed across the bonnets one at a time. Then using the Remover, the paint is adjusted with streaking to represent the effects of cleaning.

13 The main roof is treated in the same way, but with a gradual build-up of layers. The first layer is streaked with a small flat brush straight before the paint has dried using a tiny amount of Remover. This adds depth to the Soot colouring.

14 Successive applications and streaking of the Soot colour builds up detail on the main roof and adds texture to the finished paint, for a more realistic in-service appearance.

15 Exhaust stains are easy to overdo, but for a subtle effect we like Lifecolor Tensocrom Smoke (TSC208). This can be airbrushed without dilution and provides a very pleasing finish.

Now we are moving onto the details of the bogies. Using Lifecolor Reflecting Agent (PG110) pigment, bare metal on the step treads can be simulated to represent where boots would scuff the metal. Brush on a small quantity then rub with a brush to bring out the effect.

The same pigment was brushed and buffed on the brake actuators to highlight their appearance. A small, subtle but neat detail.

The buffer heads and screwlink coupling centres are painted with Lifecolor Dirty Grease Effect (UA262) using a stippling action to reflect the appearance of grease in these areas.

A small change to the weathering on the bonnet tops, which I felt was too heavy, was to wipe across each one with a thumb. This takes off the surface paint when it hasn't fully set and leaves a residue behind which is much more realistic in this case.

Now for the finishing touch – bodyside weathering. We have left this until last with the first stage being a light application of Lifecolor Burned Black (UA736) let down with Lifecolor acrylic thinners. This is sprayed on with an airbrush.

The Burned Black is just heavy enough to notice, but as applied isn't realistic at all and looks very flat. A simple technique radically improves this.

Moisten a flash brush with airbrush cleaner and wipe it down the bodyside from top to bottom. This creates the effect of a locomotive which has been cleaned, but with stains gathering at the bottom and in specific areas.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

Photographs of 37425 shows streaks of dirt running down from the bodyside griles and with careful use of the flat brush moistened with airbrush cleaner these effects can be recreated.

Take your time over this stage and always work in a downward motion to recreate the effects of rain or cleaning, washing dirt down the locomotive body. Keep a cleaning cloth to hand and regularly wipe the brush to take away paint from the model.

37425 is taking shape well with the cabsides having a cleaned appearance, just like the real locomotive. This type of weathering is much more focused on the paint you take off, rather than what you put on.

At the centre of the body on one side, dirt has been allowed to gather in a vertical streak next to the door and below each grille. The Burned Black also remains in the grilles highlighting their detail.

The finished look for 37425 captures the appearance of a locomotive which works hard, but is well maintained. It has clearly been cleaned recently, but is perhaps getting ready for another visit to the wash plant soon.

BUILDING A MODEL RAILWAY DVD's 1, 2 & 3
Everything you need to know is on these 1 hour DVD's

METCALFE
Card Construction Kits

Call or E-mail us for a **FREE** catalogue
01729 830072 / E-mail - info@metcalfemodels.com

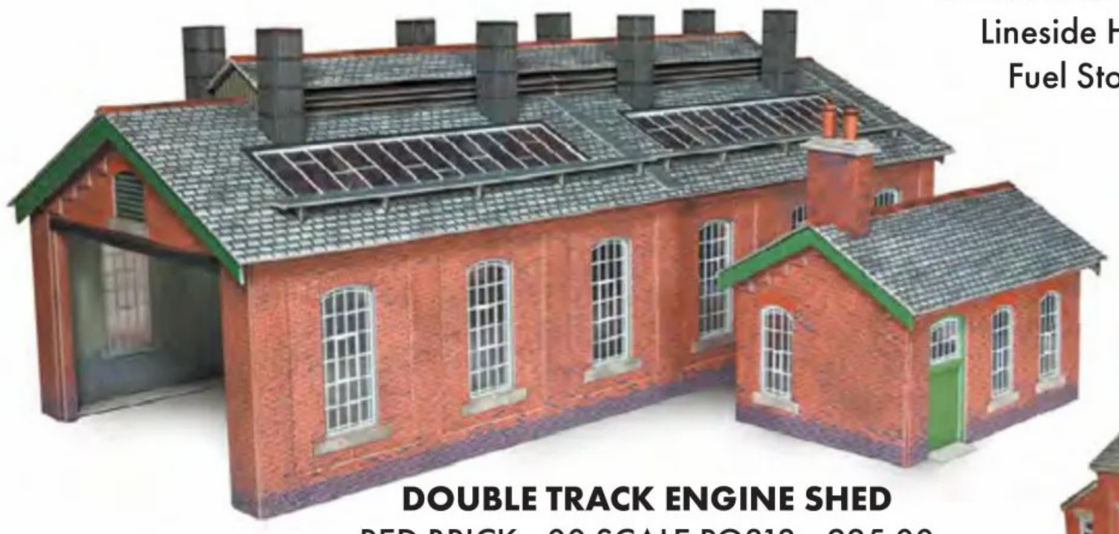
RAILWAY BUILDINGS

COUNTRY STATION
00 SCALE PO237 - £8.00
N SCALE PN137 - £15.00
Includes platform shelter.

MODERN PLATFORM SHELTER
00 SCALE PO323 - £12.00
N SCALE PN923 - £8.50
Comes with a choice of red brick or stone.

SIGNAL BOX SET
00 SCALE PO233 - £11.50
N SCALE PN133 - £10.00
Image shown in N Scale
00 Scale cames with Lineside Hut & Fuel Store.

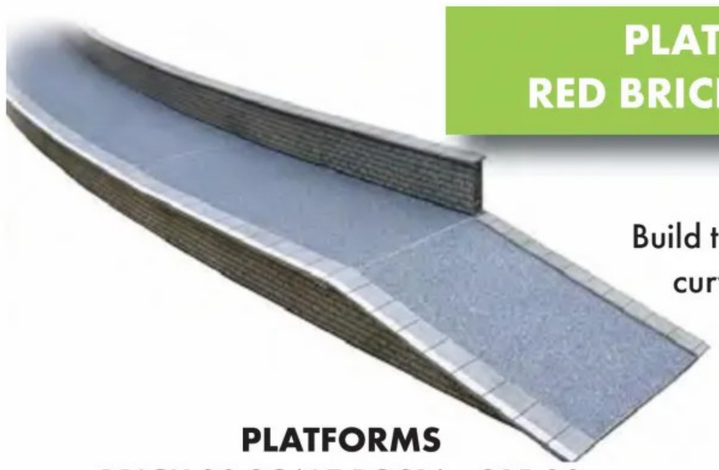
FOOTBRIDGE
00 SCALE PO236 - £13.50
N SCALE PN136 - £12.00



DOUBLE TRACK ENGINE SHED
RED BRICK - 00 SCALE PO313 - £25.00
STONE - 00 SCALE PO337 - £25.00
RED BRICK - N SCALE PN913 - £17.00
STONE - N SCALE PN937 - £17.00

SINGLE TRACK ENGINE SHED
RED BRICK - 00 SCALE PO331 - £16.50
STONE - 00 SCALE PO332 - £16.50
RED BRICK - N SCALE PN931 - £11.50
STONE - N SCALE PN932 - £11.50

PLATFORMS RED BRICK OR STONE



Build to any shape, straight, curved, Island or bay.

PLATFORMS
BRICK 00 SCALE PO216 - £15.00
STONE 00 SCALE PO235 - £15.00
BRICK N SCALE PN110 - £12.00
STONE N SCALE PN135 - £12.00

BEAUTIFULLY DESIGNED MINI KITS THAT ADD THAT EXTRA LITTLE DETAIL

PLATFORM UNDERPASS
Comes with 2 underpasses
00 SCALE PO400 - £6.50
N SCALE PN816 - £5.50

STATION CLOCKS
00 SCALE PO515
£5.50

SIGNAL BOX INTERIOR

00 SCALE PO580 - £6.50

PLATFORM KIOSK
00 SCALE PO517 - £6.50 / N SCALE PN817 - £5.50

PLATFORM BENCHES
00 SCALE PO502 - £5.75

TRADE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
Call or E-mail us for more details.
(T&C's apply)

SCAN ME
To view all your favourite Metcalfe Kits including dimensions.

METCALFEMODELS.COM

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

Call or E-mail us for a **FREE** catalogue

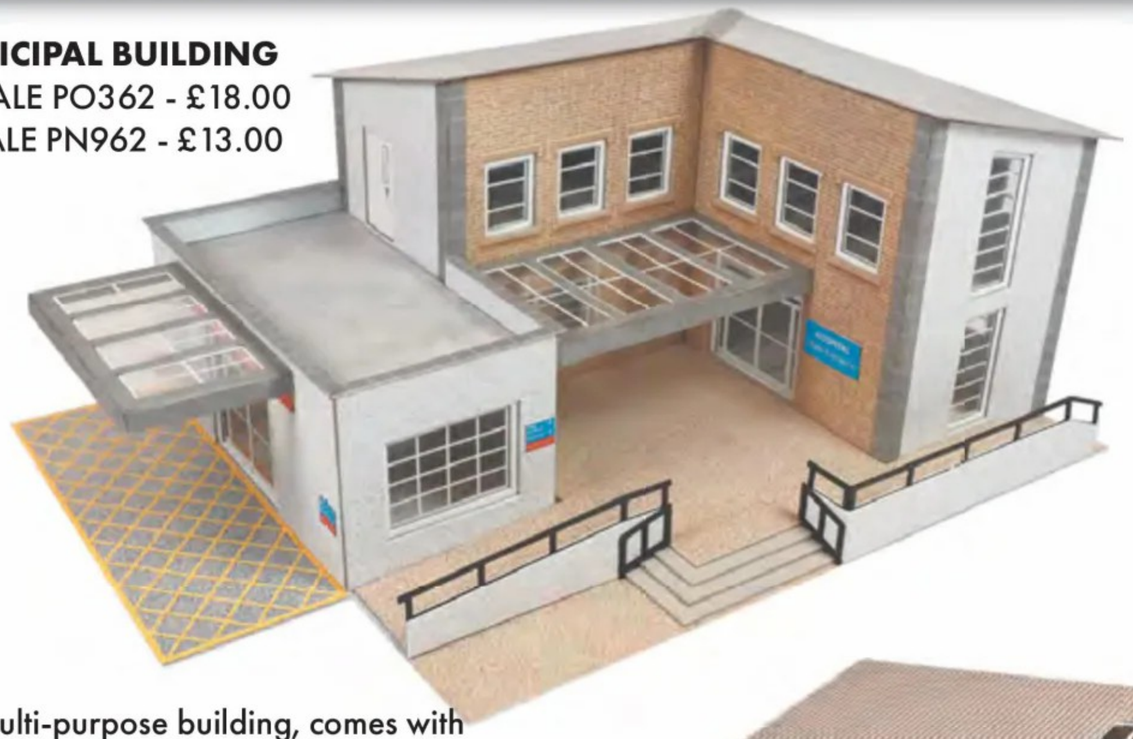
01729 830072 / E-mail - info@metcalfemodels.com

ULTRA FINE TIP GLUE APPLICATORS. MT907

Perfect for placing the tiniest amounts of glue in just the right spot.

RETAIL & INDUSTRIAL

MUNICIPAL BUILDING
00 SCALE PO362 - £18.00
N SCALE PN962 - £13.00



Modern multi-purpose building, comes with a selection of signs & doors. Can be used as a Hospital, Library, Police Station etc.

FIRE STATION
00 SCALE PO289 - £19.50
N SCALE PN189 - £12.50

A Modern style fire station with a double fire engine garage, side office with an upstairs break room and a fire tower at the rear.

INDUSTRIAL UNIT
00 SCALE PO285 - £13.50
N SCALE PN185 - £9.00

A small modern unit with many signs for many uses.

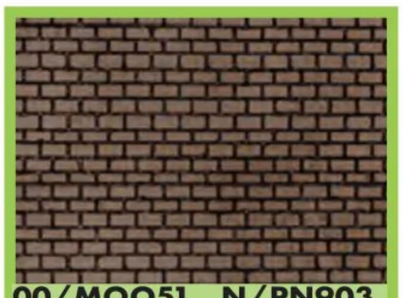
SERVICE STATION
00 SCALE PO281 - £16.00
N SCALE PN181 - £11.00

A small garage facility with showroom, service bays, petrol pumps, you can almost smell those oily rags!

SOON TO BE DISCONTINUED

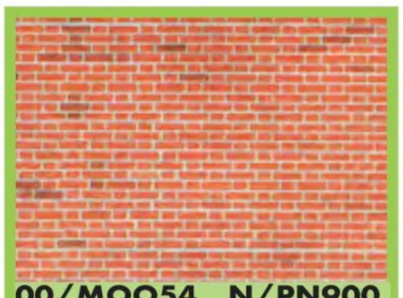
MODERN RETAIL UNIT
00 SCALE PO361 - £16.00
N SCALE PN961 - £12.50

BUILDER MATERIAL PACKS
Supplied in packs of 8 sheets printed onto white card, approx. size 204mm x x280mm
£6.00 per pack.


00/MOO51 N/PN903
COBBLESTONES

00/MOO52
DRESSED GRIT-STONE

00 / MOO53
BLUE BRICK

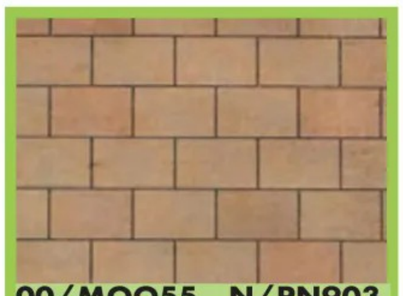

00/MOO54 N/PN900
RED BRICK

Individual Paving Slabs (00 scale only)

Over 1,000 Individually die cut full & half size slabs plus corner and edging strips to make pavements and flagged areas look realistic.

£7.00 per pack

PO210 (00 SCALE)
INDIVIDUAL PAVING


00/MOO55 N/PN903
PAVING SHEETS

MOO56 - 00 & N
TARMAC

00/MOO57 N/PN901
CUR STONEWORK M1

00/MOO58 N/PN902
CUT STONEWORK B1

00/MOO59 N/PN904
OLD MILL STONE

Join us on **Facebook** *and share your Metcalfe journey. Search"Metcalfe Models Official Group" and like our page @metcalfemodels*

NEWSLETTER

Why not subscribe up to our newsletter via the website for all the news and releases.

METCALFEMODELS.COM

St John's

PAUL WARDEN opted to 'Go Great Western' with his first ever layout, recalling summer Saturdays in Glorious Devon in the 1930s and 1960s in 'OO' gauge.

PHOTOGRAPHY JONATHAN NEWTON

1 A pair of GWR '57XX' 0-6-0PTs sweep along the sea wall at St John's as they approach journey's end at the head of a two-coach passenger train.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE! WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM SEE IT IN ACTION

GAUGE **'OO', 16.5mm** | SCALE **4mm: 1ft** | SIZE **16ft x 2ft 6in** | REGION **WESTERN** | PERIOD **1930s/1960s** | CONTROL **DCC, Lenz LH100**

WELCOME to the South Devon harbour town of St John's. This layout was a double first for me because after 40 years of modelling, it was the first layout I have built for myself and is also my debut exhibition layout.

The idea for St John's came about after losing my late father, John Warden. John was a keen modeller and dedicated *Hornby Magazine* reader with whom I had built 'OO' gauge layouts at home over the years. When the time came to dismantle his final layout, it felt like a part of my modelling life was about to be lost, so I decided to build a layout in his memory; hence the name St John's. As my father was born in 1931, I decided the layout should be set in that year and focussed around his beloved Great Western Railway as it would allow for a rural location and where possible I could use items from his layout as a lasting memory.

I have always liked the Great Western, especially the pannier tanks, so a small branch line set in Devon was chosen with a fictitious extension of the line from Brixham to a small coastal harbour town. Ideas were formed for the layout to be more about depth and capturing an area that would be pleasing to the eye and not having too many railway features, with a basic track plan to make it realistic as well as being interesting to operate and attractive to those viewing it.

At 16ft x 2ft 6in the new 'OO' gauge layout would comprise four 4ft long boards which would provide enough space for a decent track plan and at the same time make it manageable for movement to exhibitions. Multiple sketches were drawn up over a couple of days with various ideas focusing on being simple but realistic. When I was happy with the final track configuration, I then prepared a full-size plan by cutting sheets of lining paper to the size of each baseboard and placing them on the lounge floor to form the footprint of the layout. Buildings and »

GWR '57XX' 8715 is on shunting duties as the driver manoeuvres vans around St John's goods yard.

points were then positioned and once happy with the design, everything was outlined to form templates which would eventually be used to cut out during the build. It was then time to start developing St John's, which took around 14 months.

CONSTRUCTION

This is where the first issues were encountered, due to the baseboards being of a multi-level design. They had to incorporate a harbour, beach, track and contours at different levels and feature a small valley with a stream flowing to the sea under a railway bridge.

Scale drawings for each of the boards were created to enable the strongest design and also calculate where support would be needed and not obstruct any of the features above. The boards were assembled with 6in timbers across the front and rear and reduced down on the front elevation to form the harbour, beach and breakwater.

Cross-timbers were cut and shaped to follow the various levels with notched out channels to allow the electrical trunking to be fitted underneath. These areas were then topped with 6mm plywood.

The lining paper templates were then cut out, positioned on each board and outlined to form the cuts for the harbour, beach and main boards. Supporting the layout are five sets of legs made from 3in x 2in timber. The ends of the boards have been topped with 6mm MDF for a hard-wearing surface which also allows for location dowels to be recessed for aligning the boards during assembly at shows.

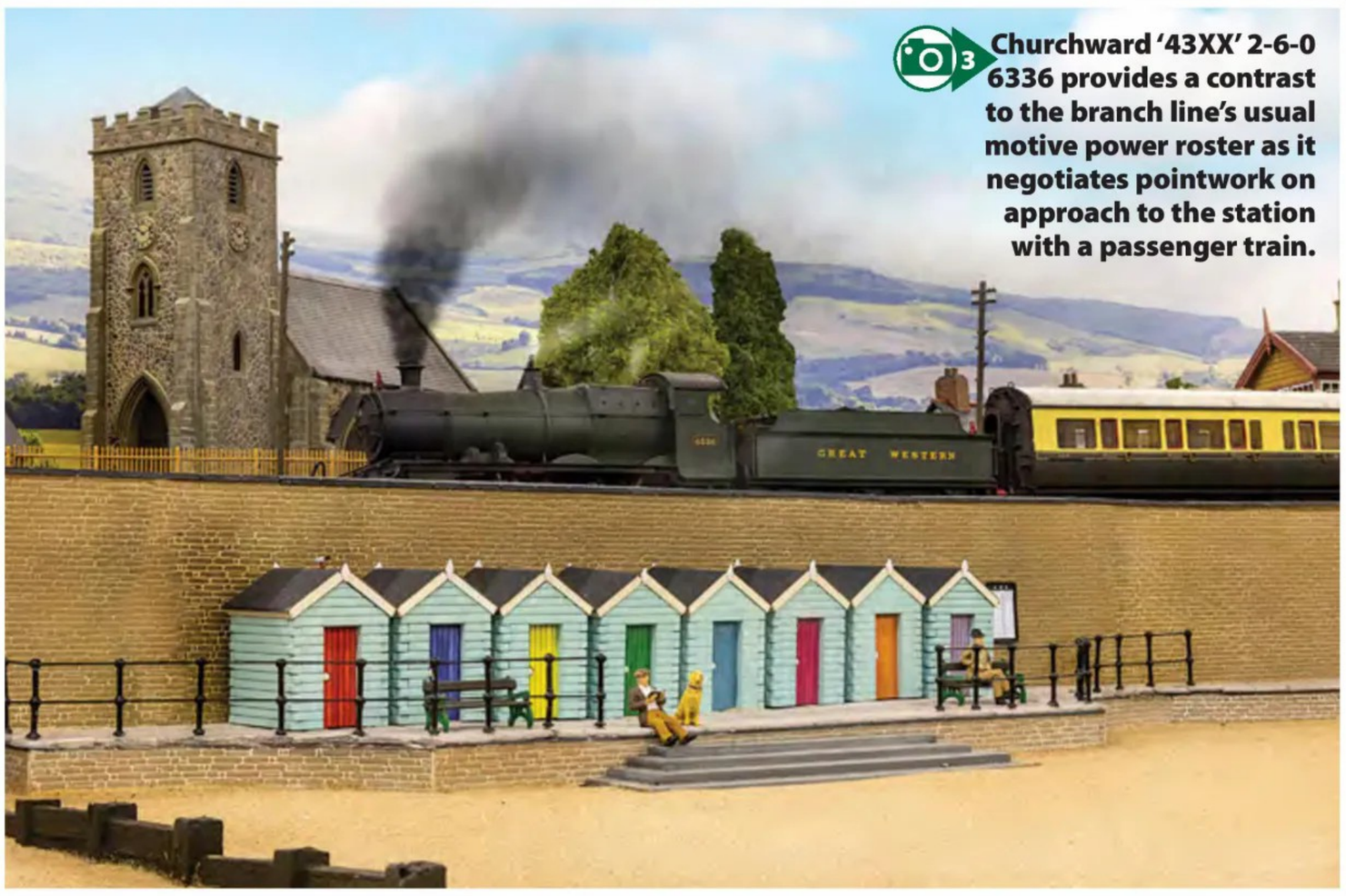
Once complete, the baseboards were assembled to enable the 9mm MDF boards to be added to the rear and side elevations, creating the backscenes. These boards were painted gloss white in readiness for the custom-made photographic backscenes to be applied.

Track laying followed next. Peco code 100 nickel silver track was applied to surplus cushion flooring which provided sufficient depth for the ballast shoulder and bonded nicely. The points are live frog medium radius turnouts in the yard and large radius examples in the station. All are operated by Peco point motors mounted directly underneath and controlled by passing contact buttons on the control panel boosted by a Capacitor Discharge Unit (CDU). On completion of the track laying, a test was carried out with the running of all the locomotive types with various rolling stock to make sure all the track geometry was correct, with no defects and all clearances were in order.

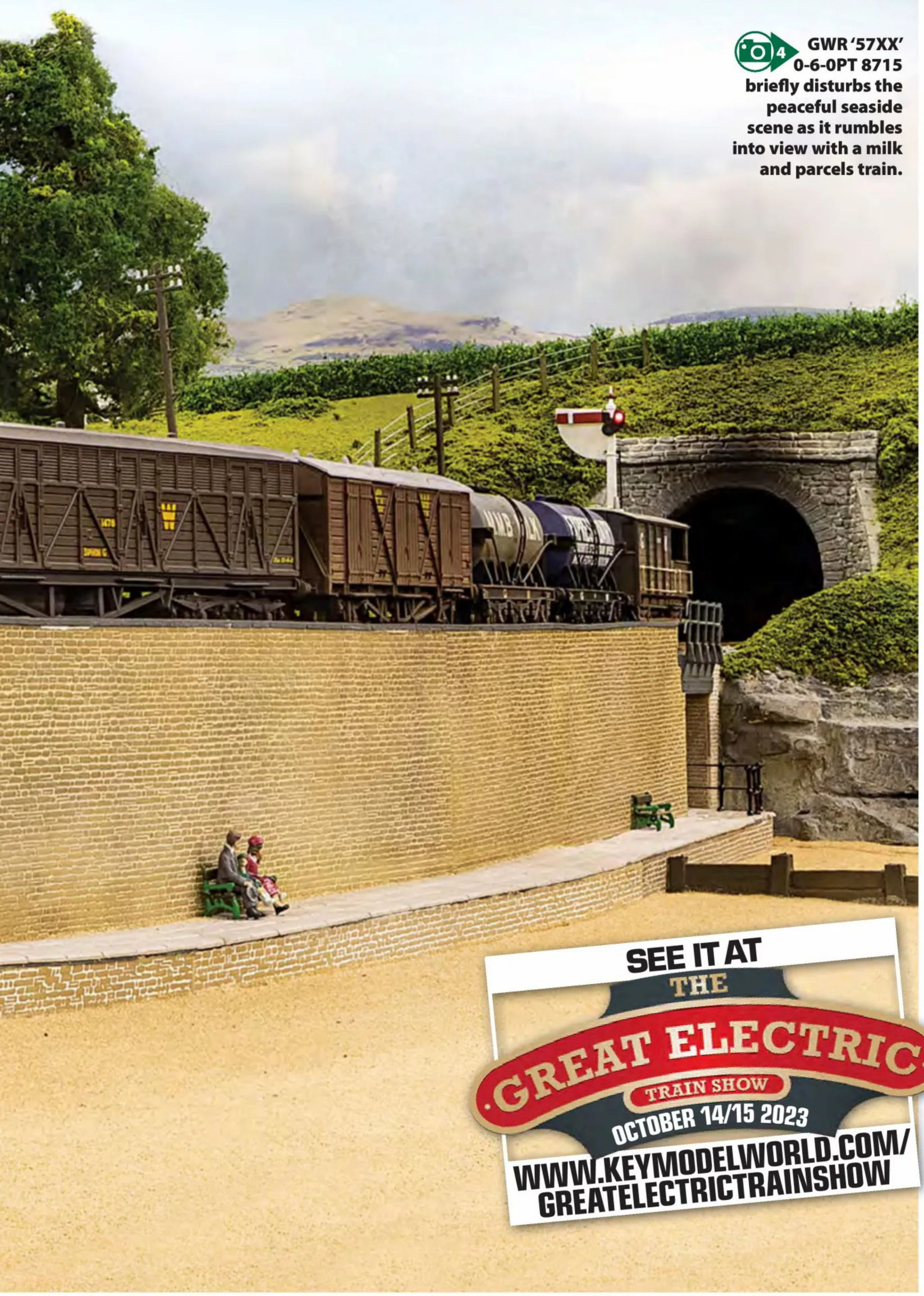
Signals were then installed before ballasting. These are Dapol's ready-built square post type for the main signals, with dummy ground shunt signals. Control of the main signals is – as with the points – through passing contact buttons and powered by 12V DC. I had planned to use the Dapol bracket signal on the approach to the station but unfortunately this was not available at the time so I decided to use a Ratio round post bracket signal kit whilst awaiting the Dapol product. This was built as a non-operational signal (with 'X' on the arms) positioned next to a hand signalman and work gang, representing the installation of a new metal post signal. There was a plan to change to the new Dapol signal when released but the interest in this feature has now made me contemplate retaining the scene as not many layouts feature signals being installed.

BUILDINGS

The layout structures are a mixture of 4mm scale ready-made items and kits with some featuring interiors and lights. The station and signalbox are Bachmann Scenecraft models of the wonderful Highley station on the Severn Valley Railway and have been adapted to include interiors, working lights and figures. Several of the houses were built for me by Julie Wetherall using Petite Properties kits which were assembled and then coated »



3 Churchward '43XX' 2-6-0 6336 provides a contrast to the branch line's usual motive power roster as it negotiates pointwork on approach to the station with a passenger train.



4 GWR '57XX' 0-6-0PT 8715 briefly disturbs the peaceful seaside scene as it rumbles into view with a milk and parcels train.

SEE IT AT THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW
OCTOBER 14/15 2023
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM/GREATELECTRICTRAINSHOW

with repair plaster and once fully dried had the stonework hand engraved and painted. Wills plastic roof sheets were added and various weathering applications carried out.

The semi-detached houses are also from Petite Properties with Wills corner stones applied. The walls were coated with fine sand and spray painted to give a rendered look. Some of these houses have had fully furnished room 'pods' built and again feature a working interior light. The use of the pod design allows the room to be assembled separately before being placed behind a selected window and only that room is illuminated rather then the whole house! Julie also created the gardens for these houses using Noch and Busch plants and vegetables creating some eye-catching features including a Hornby greenhouse which has an interior with seed trays and garden tools.

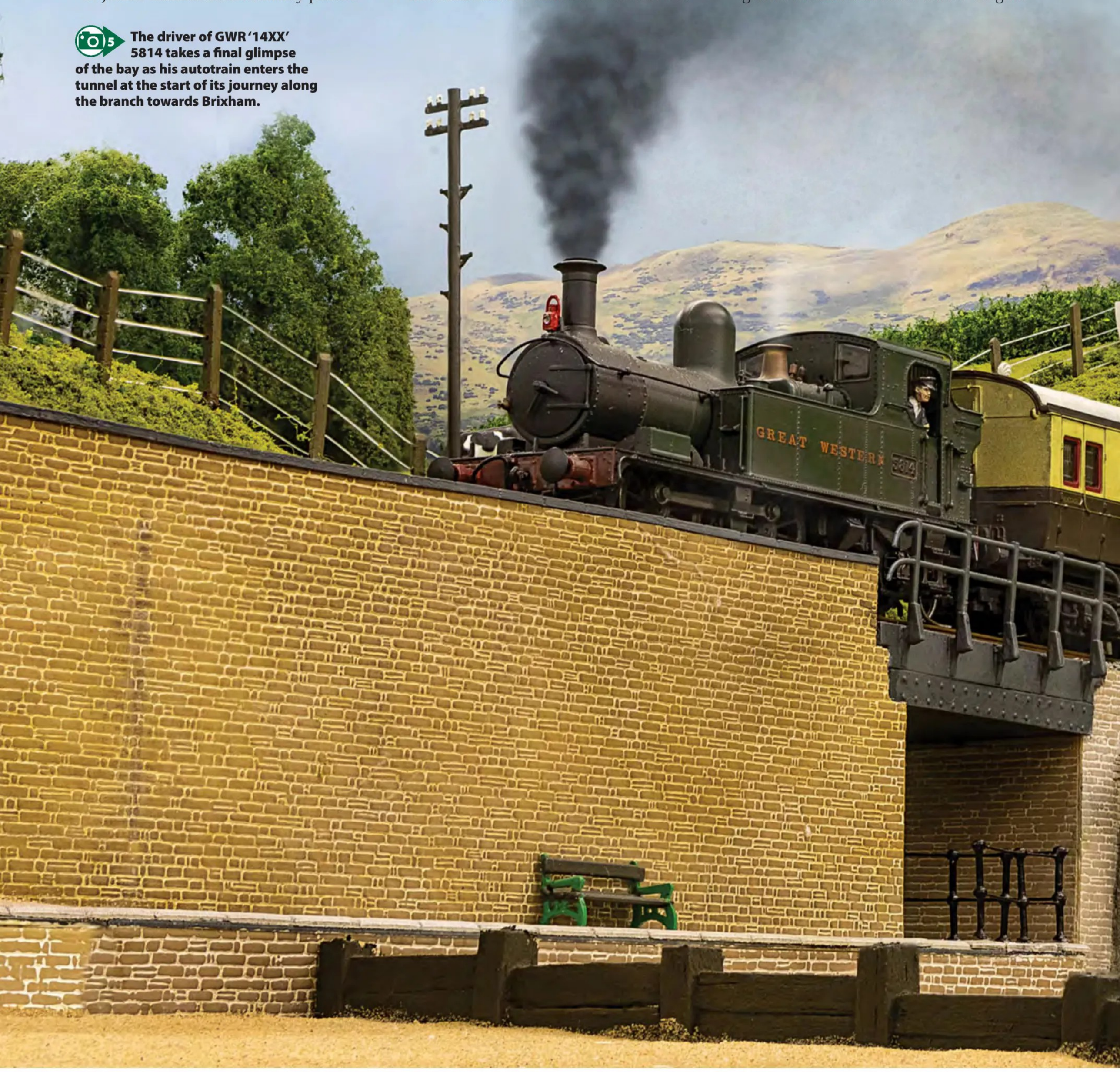
St John's Church is the Hornby plastic kit and was from my late father's layout. Julie hand painted each stone, picking out the individual tones, then added interior lights to illuminate the stained glass windows. A laser cut wooden lychgate was also included to complement Wills stone walling around the church grounds.

SCENICS

Scenery has been crafted from polystyrene blocks, cut and shaped to form the contours and valley for the stream, glued to the baseboard and coated with repair plaster with PVA added. Once dry, this was coated with water based brown paint and covered with two applications of Woodland Scenics ground foam using three green tones and three different grades. The stream is a feature I particularly like, with the flow coming under the railway bridge where it changes from a muddy bed to flowing across the sand and is a familiar scene on UK beaches, but is rarely modelled.

Ballast was applied to the track using a medium grade and fixed using the water and PVA method, together with a dash of detergent. Once dried, the rails had a rust colour applied using a Woodland Scenics pen after which all the track was airbrushed with a grime colour and areas picked out with greasy black where locomotives have been standing.

It was decided to model the harbour with the tide out and only one boat loaded and waiting to depart. The boat chosen for this was a Langley 'Clyde Puffer' kit, as it would represent a reasonably-sized coastal freighter with it not being too large in physical size on the layout. The harbour walls are constructed of embossed plastic sheets capped with laser-cut wood slabs and 10mm square wood cut to length and applied to the front. The seabed was added using real garden soil mixed with different grades of sand and fixed with PVA glue



5 The driver of GWR '14XX' 5814 takes a final glimpse of the bay as his autotrain enters the tunnel at the start of its journey along the branch towards Brixham.

applied to the baseboard. This was then sprayed with a similar water/PVA mix used for the ballast application and whilst drying a few areas were pressed down to create pools.

To give the whole seabed a wet look, an application of E-Z water was brushed over the area and then allowed to build up in the pools with seaweed being added (before this cured) using different grades of Woodland Scenics materials. Once complete and dry, the walls had the tide line added using a special paint mixture applied with an airbrush. So as not to be too high, the water level had to be worked out on a drawing prior to application to maintain a real level in line with the beach.

I regularly get asked if the sand is real, to which the answer is an emphatic 'yes'. I needed to apply a grade of sand that wouldn't appear too coarse. After a bit of research, I discovered a very fine grade of sand that war gamers were using on their dioramas and it had just the right look. The groynes were made using balsa wood and were installed before the sand. The rocks were cast using Woodland Scenics' rubber casting moulds and then sculpted and glued to the baseboard. Finally, filling plaster was applied and shaped to fill any gaps.

The beach has not been populated with bathers because the layout represents a time just before dusk when most beachgoers would have left to go home. This was preferred as an over-populated beach would have looked very crowded and could distract the eye from looking at the other features present. Another consideration was that with two different eras being operated, the swimwear styles would be very different in 1931 and 1960.

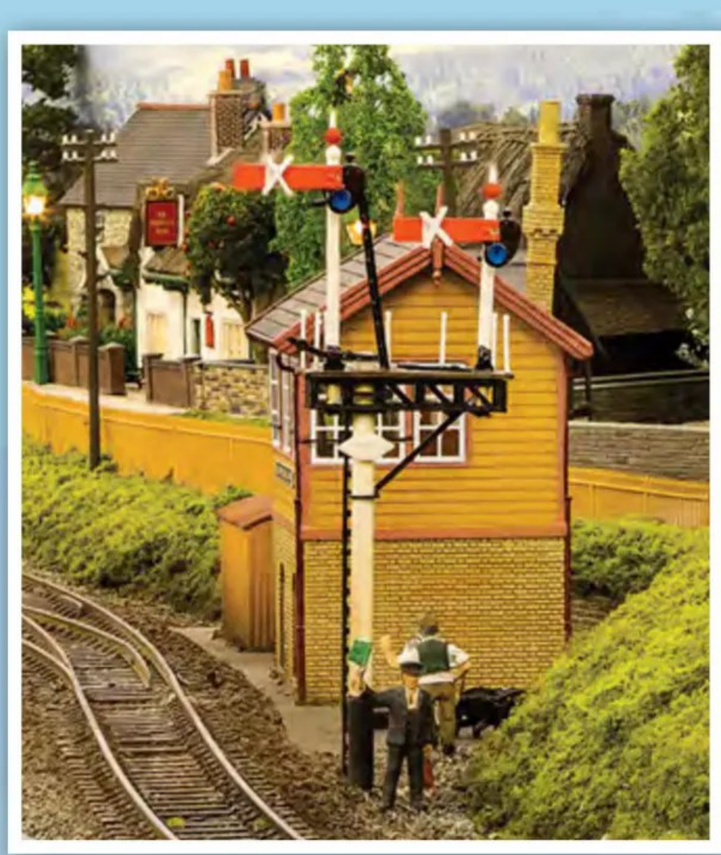
6 The tide appears to be out at St John's harbour, as the driver of a GWR '57XX' 0-6-0PT shunts vans in the yard above.

OPERATION

The operation of the layout now features two eras, as previously outlined. This came about following a show where only two operators were available across an entire weekend. We considered that two days of limited operations needed to be enhanced, so the decision was taken to change the rolling stock and vehicles after day one, making the second day different. This also gives exhibition managers the option of either or both eras over a two-day exhibition.

All locomotives are Digital Command Control (DCC) sound-fitted and have Loksound decoders installed with Southwest Digital sounds or factory-installed sound. These are controlled using a Lenz DCC system with LH100 hand controls. The DCC system is only used for the operation of the locomotives, with points and signals operated from a control panel and, in order to make it easier for new operators, uncoupling is controlled by permanent magnets so as not to interrupt movements.

Most of the rolling stock is ready-to-run with a few kit-built wagons all having been fitted with NEM Kadee type couplings to enable uncoupling when positioned above »



7 **With work continuing to replace the wooden signal post at St John's with a new metal example, the signalman handsignals arrivals and departures at the seaside resort.**

8 **A mixed goods train topped by GWR '57XX' 0-6-0PT 5764 slows for a signal check on approach to the goods yard at St John's.**

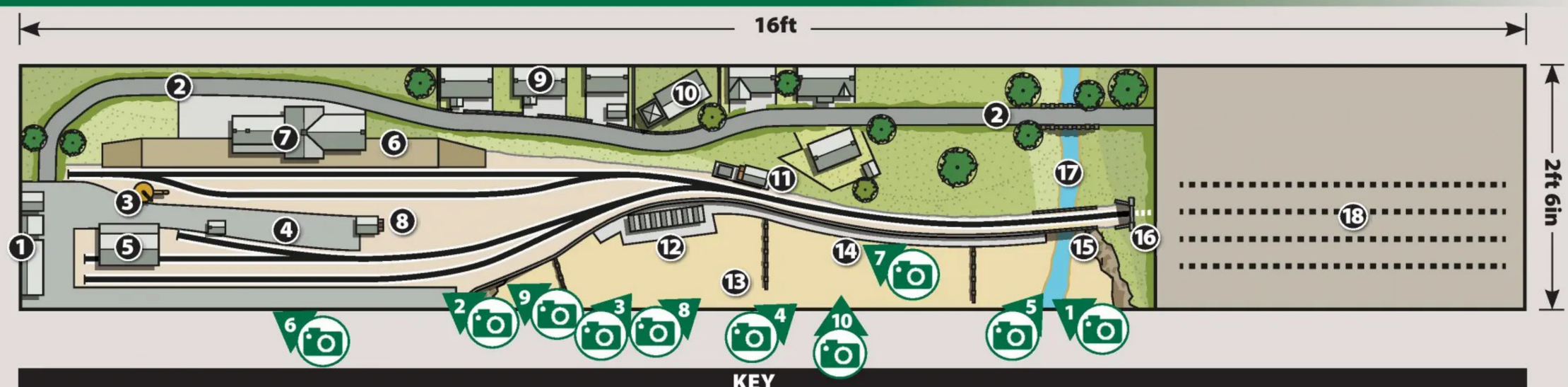
the under ballast magnets. When running as 1930s Great Western, the locomotives are represented by '14XX' 0-4-2Ts, '57XX' 0-6-0PTs and a Dapol '43XX' 2-6-0. The 'Mogul' is one of my favourite locomotives to run, as it is nicely weathered, features an open cab with crew and includes factory installed sound adding to its superb running qualities. The BR 1960s era features '57XX' and '43XX' locomotives and I am currently awaiting the arrival of Accurascale's all-new 'OO' gauge GWR 'Manor'. Diesels are represented by Class 22 and Class 33s, along with a Class 122 single car Diesel Multiple Unit.

Operations are not run to any particular sequence or timetable. Usually I operate a one train in section system (which would be more prototypical), however, when we have a lot of interested show visitors viewing the layout, we try to make operations more interesting and sometimes have one of the pannier tanks shunting in the yard while passenger workings can be run in between movements.

Various types of train are represented with freight, parcels/milk and both local and holiday special passenger workings (such as a Class 33 appearing on a BR Southern Region holiday train in the

9 **As evening falls, passengers make a last-minute dash for the branch autotrain, ahead of its departure from the coastal resort.**

ST JOHN'S TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



KEY

1 Low Relief Buildings	4 Hardstanding	7 Station Buildings	10 Church	13 Beach	16 Tunnel
2 Road	5 Goods Shed	8 Goods Office	11 Signalbox	14 Retaining Wall	17 Stream
3 Water Tower	6 Platform	9 Houses	12 Beach Huts	15 Bridge	18 Cassette Storage Yard

1960s period). At the end of the exhibition, the final train of the day (when running in 1931 guise) features double-headed pannier tanks - one of my favourite trains to operate as the locomotives sound great when running slightly out of synchronisation with each other.

WHAT NEXT?

St John's has been a pleasure to build and the reactions and interest from show visitors has surpassed what I was expecting. The layout was designed with visitors in mind to offer more than just trains and railways to look at. I feel it has the depth to draw the interest of families and have them looking into the layout rather than just looking at it.

I have had many people asking questions and offering suggestions at shows. Where possible, some of these suggestions have been added and in doing this the layout will continue to evolve. One such feature is the inclusion of a gentleman sat reading alongside his dog near the beach huts which was a suggestion from a lady attending a show in Crewe last year.

Huge thanks must go to Julie Wetherall for her superb work on the buildings and figures (especially the new man and his dog) and Andrew Chapman who, at the very beginning, helped with the cutting and assembly of the baseboards. Also, a massive thank you to the Ivanhoe Club members for their suggestions, support and assistance with transporting and operation of St John's.

I am currently working on a new large 'O' gauge layout with a fellow Ivanhoe Club member and also have work in progress with my 'O' gauge Toton Traction Maintenance Depot diorama seen in *Hornby Magazine* earlier this year (HM190).

Look out for St John's at this year's Great Electric Train Show in Milton Keynes on October 14/15 and enjoy a trip back to the seaside in the golden years of steam and rekindle holiday memories. **HM**

● **Read more layout features at *www.keymodelworld.com/trains/layout-features.***

10 **A local artist quietly goes about capturing the idyllic scene at St John's.**

In The Greenwood
LASER

Its Back-To-School time!!

Our BRAND NEW SC001 and SC002 School buildings, HL001 Hall and CH003 Church Now available in N, TT:120 and OO! Along with our existing Best Sellers like the ST005 station and PS013 Platform Base

For the full range visit

www.inthegreenwoodlaser.co.uk

JOIN RCTS TODAY

RCTS THE RAILWAY CORRESPONDENCE AND TRAVEL SOCIETY

HALF PRICE MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL OFFER

until 31st December 2023

New Members Only

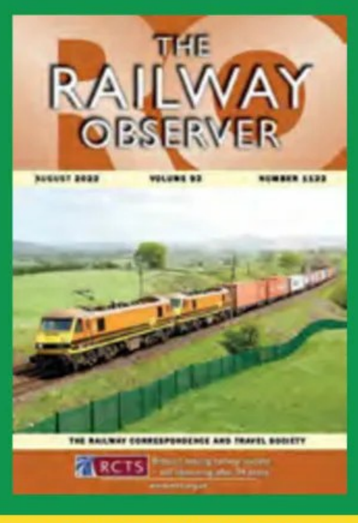
Terms and conditions apply

For further information visit

rcts.org.uk/join

Or by post write to Mrs. Vron Cooke, 60 Hayse Hill, Windsor, SL4 5SZ

'Britain's Leading Railway Society'



Monthly features include:

- UK current rail operations
- UK rolling stock movements
- UK Infrastructure changes
- Urban rail operations
- Heritage railways & main line operations
- International news and much more

Membership includes subscription options of combined print & digital - or digital only versions of the RAILWAY OBSERVER

A Charitable Incorporated Organisation.
Registered with the Charity Commission for England and Wales - registered number 1169995

Legacy Models

in association with DCCconcepts

4mm super-high quality lamps

Variable lamp post heights

Suit multiple eras of modelling

Available in wall and street/platform styles

Available now from all DCCconcepts dealers

Ph +44 (0) 1729 821 080

www.legacymodels.co.uk

The U.K.'s Premier
North American Model Railroad Store

Official Scale Trains Dealer
For both HO and N scales

'Bricks & Mortar' store so why not pop in have a cuppa, chat and check us out !

- **Extensive Stock with Competitive Prices**
- **FREE Parking, Tea or Coffee**
- **Friendly Staff & Helpful Advice**

UK Distributor for Tru-Color Paints

Official Dealer for Athearn, Atlas, Broadway, Intermountain, Micro-Trains, ScaleTrains, Tichy, Walthers

In Stock (in various roads and cab #'s): -

ScaleTrains **HO** Museum Quality SDL39

Broadway **HO** GP20

Broadway **HO** SD40-2

Broadway **HO & N** EMD NW2 & SW7 Switcher

Broadway **N** PRR Boxcab

ScaleTrains Rivet Counter & Operator **N** GE ET44AC

ScaleTrains Rivet Counter **HO** GP30

ScaleTrains **N** Union Pacific Big Blow Turbine

Broadway **HO & N** Union Pacific Big Boy

ScaleTrains **N** GE Dash 9

ScaleTrains **N** Union Pacific Standard Turbine

Broadway **HO** Union Pacific FEF

The Best for North American Model Railroads

MECH MODELS

Unit 9, Lancaster Park, Newborough Road, Burton on Trent, DE13 9PD
www.mech-models.com admin@mech.co.uk 01283-575444

Kernow Model Rail Centre

CAMBORNE
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

Visit **www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com** or call our team on **01209 714099**

UK P&P £4 PER ORDER / ORDERS OVER £250 POST FREE AT TIME OF DESPATCH

GUILDFORD
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

LATEST ARRIVALS / OO

BACHMANN OO

31-591A Class 70/8 Diesel Locomotive No. 70 811 Colas Rail Freight.....£212.99
31-591ASF Class 70/8 Diesel Locomotive No. 70 811 Colas Rail Freight. DCC Sound.£297.99
35-307 Class 37/0 Diesel No. 37 194 "British Intertnational Freight Association".....£212.95
35-307SF Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 194. DCC Sound Fitted.....£297.99
35-307SFX Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 194. DCC Sound Fitted Deluxe...£329.99
35-311 Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 262 "Dounreay" BR Engineers Grey...£212.99
35-311SF Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 262 "Dounreay" BR. DCC Sound...£297.99
35-311SFX Class 37/0 Diesel Loco No. 37 262 "Dounreay" BR. DCC Sound Deluxe.£329.99

35-308 Class 37/0 Diesel Loco No. 37 201 "Saint Margaret" Dutch Civil Engineers.£212.95
35-308SF Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 201 "Saint Margaret". DCC Sound.£297.95
35-308SFX Class 37/0 Diesel No. 37 201 "Saint Margaret". DCC Sound Deluxe....£322.99

DAPOL OO

4D-003-021 Class 52 No. D1009 Western Invader BR Maroon.....£160.95
4L-002-004 LMS Junction Signal with two arms, shorter post to the left.....£64.95

HORNBY OO

R30104 Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 5 Car Pack.....£430.99
R30105 Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train NDM No. 49002 Intercity.....£120.99
R30179 Railroad Plus Class 47 Co-Co Diesel No. 47 656 BR Large Logo Blue.....£87.99

R30181 Railroad Plus Class 57 Co-Co Diesel 57 603 "Tintagel Castle" GWR Green.£87.99

R30186 Railroad Plus Class 47 Co-Co Diesel Locomoive No. 47 803 Infrastructure..£87.99
R30187 Railroad Plus Class 47 Co-Co Diesel Loco No. 47 598 Network SouthEast.£87.99

R30229 Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 7 Car Park.....£528.99

R40209 BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TS Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40209A BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TS Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40210 BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TRBS Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40210A BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TRBS Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40211 BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TU Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40211A BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TU Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40212 BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TF Coach Pack.....£98.99
R40212A BR Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train 2 Car TF Coach Pack.....£98.99

OXFORD DIECAST OO

76SEN001 Sentinel Flatbed Dropside LMS.....£17.95
76SNG002 Scania S Series Curtainside Pollock.....£26.95

PECO OO

LK-202 Lineside West Highland Line Signal Box Kit.....£21.95
LK-203 Lineside West Highland Line Station Building Kit.....£24.95
LK-204 Lineside West Highland Line Platform Shelter Kit.....£15.95

RAPIDO OO

917001 Loriot Y Machinery Wagon No. 41989 GWR.....£35.95
917002 Loriot Y Machinery Wagon No. 41990 GWR - as preserved.....£35.95
917003 Loriot Y Machinery Wagon No. DW41990 BR Departmental.....£35.95

918001 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. 114756 GW Grey Hereford Barton.....£35.95
918002 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. 68777 GW Grey Newton Abbot.....£35.95
918003 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. 68784 GW Grey East Depot.....£35.95
918004 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. 17295 GW Grey - small lettering.....£35.95
918005 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. 68764 GW Grey - small lettering.....£35.95
918006 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. W68868 BR Grey Leamington.....£35.95
918007 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. W114751 BR Grey Worcester RU.....£35.95
918008 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. W114764 BR Grey Yeovil Pen Mill RU.£35.95
918009 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. DW17247 BR Grey Departmental.....£35.95

918010 GWR Dia.AA20 Toad Brake Van No. DW17244 BR Engineers Yellow.....£35.95

LATEST ARRIVALS / OO-9

BACHMANN OO-9

77207 Thomas and Friends Brake Van - Red.....£33.95
77208 Thomas and Friends Box Van - Blue.....£33.95
77209 Thomas and Friends Box Van - Red.....£33.95

PECO OO-9

GR-558A Bug Box Coach No. 3 - 1970s/1980s.....£32.99
GR-558B Bug Box Coach No. 4 - 1970s/1980s.....£32.99
GR-558C Bug Box Coach No. 5 - 1970s/1980s.....£32.99
GR-563 Bug Box Coach Zoo Car - 1970s/1980s.....£32.99

LATEST ARRIVALS / N

BACHMANN N

58791 Thomas The Tank Engine.....£94.95
58794 Thomas and Friends Toby The Tram.....£91.95

GRAHAM FARISH N

371-016SD Class 08 Diesel Shunter 08 908 "Ivan Stephenson" East Midlands Trains.£119.99

371-017RJ Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 761.....£119.99

371-020DB Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 601 Spectre.....£119.99
371-029 Class 20/0 Diesel Loco No. 20 064 "River Sheaf" BR Green, Red Solebar.£135.99
371-042 Class 20/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 20 172 "Redmire" BR Blue, Red Solebar.£135.99

371-135DB Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 423.....£149.99
371-135DBSF Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 423. DCC Sound Fitted.....£234.99

371-136RJ Class 31/1 Diesel No. 31 130 "Calder Hall Power Station" BR Railfreight.£149.99
371-136RJSF Class 31/1 Diesel No. 31 130 "Calder Hall Power Station". DCC Sound.£234.99

371-137SD Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 466 EWS.....£149.99
371-137SDSF Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 466 EWS. DCC Sound.....£234.99
377-001B YGH Sea-Lion Bogie Hopper Wagon DB982599 BR Engineers Grey & Yellow.£50.99
377-001C YGH Sea-Lion Bogie Hopper Wagon DB982684 BR Engineers Grey & Yellow.£50.99
377-003 BR Walrus Bogie Hopper Wagon No. DB992508NE BR Departmental Black.£50.99
377-005 BR YGB Bogie Hopper Wagon No. DB982648 Mainline Blue.....£50.99
377-006 BR YGB Stingway Bogie Hopper Wagon No. DB980172 Transrail Grey.....£50.99
379-407 Clip-in Coupling Pockets (Short Clips) with Coupling & Springs (x10).....£19.95

KATO N

126-4014 Union Pacific Big Boy Steam Locomotive No. 4014.....£344.95

REVOLUTION TRAINS N

N2000E Class 390/0 9 Car Pendolino No. 390 049 "Virgin Express" Virgin Original.£389.99
N2000F Class 390/0 9 Car Pendolino 390 010 "Cumbrian Spirit" Virgin flowing silk.£389.99
N2000H Class 390/0 9 Car Pendolino No. 390 047 Avanti part-branded.....£389.99
N2000J Class 390/0 9 Car Pendolino No. 390 001 "Bee Together" Dft Ghost.....£389.99
N2000F Class 390/1 11 Car Pendolino No. 390 152 "Virgin Knight" Virgin Original..£434.99
N2000G Class 390/1 11 Car Pendolino No. 390 107 Virgin flowing silk.....£434.99

LATEST ARRIVALS / O

HELJAN O

5293 Class 52 Diesel Locomotive No. D1038 Western Sovereign BR Green.....£560.15
5294 Class 52 Diesel Loco No. D1031 Western Rifleman BR Blue, weathered.....£577.15
5295 Class 52 Diesel Loco No. D1015 Western Champion BR Golden Ochre.....£560.15
5296 Class 52 Diesel Loco No. D1000 Western Enterprise BR Desert Sand.....£560.15

LAST FEW REMAINING / OO

KMRC EXCLUSIVES

32-816Z Class 47 Diesel 47 306 "The Sapper" Railfreight Distribution, weathered.£119.99
32-816ZDC Class 47 Diesel No. 47 306 "The Sapper", weathered. DCC Fitted.....£139.99
31-662ZDS Class 47/4 Diesel No. 47 537 "Sir Gwynnedd / County of Gwynedd".....£239.99
33-300W 20 Ton Toad Brake Van ZTO No. DW35377 BR Departmental Green.....£9.99

37-081TL Bachmann Cornish Coal Trader Pack.....£49.95

K2606 Class 41 Warship Diesel Locomotive No D600 "Active" BR Green.....£179.99

FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £250* // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US**

We offer a DECODER FITTING SERVICE for OO & N Gauge DCC Ready Locomotives, provided that the model is being purchased from KMRC. Please phone or email us for a quote.

Sign up to our newsletter & join our loyalty scheme at www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail • *at time of despatch **subject to stock levels

BARGAIN CLEARANCE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR EVEN MORE BARGAINS

OO GAUGE

BARGAIN BUNDLES

K9630 Hornby GNR 4 Wheel Coach Pack with interior lights.....**£99.99**
K9631 Hornby LSWR 4 Wheel Coach Pack with interior lights.....**£99.99**
K9632 Hornby LNWR 6 Wheel Coach Pack with interior lights.....**£99.99**
K9906 Bachmann + Rapido BR Grey Wagon Pack.....**£99.99**
K9907 Bachmann Cornish Coal Trader Pack.....**£74.99**
K9909 Bachmann Class 90 + Revolution IPA Car Carrier Pack.....**£199.99**
K9910 Accurascale Class 92 + Cargowaggon Pack.....**£209.99**
K9911 Bachmann Class 37 Cwmbran + Inspection Saloon Pack.....**£229.99**
K9912 Bachmann Class 37 William Cookworthy + PBA Tiger Pack.....**£279.95**
K9912SF Bachmann Class 37 William Cookworthy + PBA Tiger Pack. DCC Sound.**£369.95**
K9912SFX Bachmann Class 37 + PBA Tiger Pack. DCC Sound Deluxe.....**£399.99**
K9913 Bachmann Class 37 Tre Pol and Pen + IZA Cargowaggon Pack.....**£269.95**
K9913SF Bachmann Class 37 Tre Pol & Pen + IZA Cargowaggon Pack. DCC Sound.**£369.95**
K9913SFX Bachmann Class 37 Tre Pol & Pen + IZA Cargowaggon Pack. DCC Deluxe.**£399.99**
K9914 Bachmann + Rapido S&T Wagon Pack.....**£89.99**
K9915 Bachmann + Rapido Departmental Wagon Pack.....**£99.99**
K9916 Bachmann Wainwright C + Hornby Bulleid Coach Pack.....**£169.99**
K9917 Rapido + Kernow SR Wagon Pack.....**£89.99**
K9918 Bachmann LMS Ivatt + Hornby Bulleid Coach Pack.....**£169.99**
K9919 Bachmann Class 24 + Accurascale HUO Hopper Pack.....**£189.99**
K9920 Dapol Class 68 + Accurascale PFA Pack.....**£179.99**
K9921 Dapol Class 37 + SPA Wagon Pack.....**£209.95**
K9922 Heljan Class 33 + Bachmann Premier Charter TC Pack.....**£339.95**
K9923 Bachmann Class 24 D5036 Era 5 Freight Pack.....**£189.99**
K9925 Bachmann Class 90 + Revolution Cargowaggon Pack.....**£369.99**
K9925SF Bachmann Class 90 + Revolution Cargowaggon Pack - Sound.....**£499.99**
K9926 Heljan Class 33 + Bachmann 4-TC Push Pull Pack.....**£339.99**
K9927 Class 33 x 2 + Bachmann 4-TC Thames Tamar Express Pack.....**£499.99**
K9929A Dapol Class 73 + ZAA Pike Pack.....**£154.99**
K9930 Dapol Class 47 + Clay Tiger Pack.....**£199.99**
K9931 EFE Rail Class 58 + Bachmann Ballast Hopper Pack.....**£169.99**
K9933 Hornby Class 56 + Cardiff Rod Mill Wagon Pack.....**£199.99**
K9938 Bachmann 32-612Z + Heljan 5109 + 5110 Cargowaggon Pack.....**£199.99**
K9940 Class 73 + 4-TC BR Blue Train Pack.....**£299.99**
K9940A Class 73 + 4-TC BR Blue Train Pack.....**£299.99**
K9943 The Sapper Cargowaggon Pack.....**£179.99**
K9944 Bachmann Scenecraft Seaside Town Building Pack.....**£419.99**
K9945 Bachmann Diesel Depot Train Pack 1980s.....**£338.95**
K9947 GBRf Pack - 60 026 + HYA Wagons.....**£199.99**
K9998A Bachmann Scenecraft China Clay Dries Pack with FREE Landrover.....**£99.99**
SB005Z SPA Open Wagon EWS. Pack of 4.....**£79.99**

BACHMANN

30-180 The Station Pilot Train Set.....**£199.99**
30-425 Midland Pullman Train Pack.....**£449.99**

31-086A 3200 Earl Class Steam Locomotive No. 9018 BR Black, weathered.....**£111.95**

31-265A Class 419 Motor Luggage Van MLV No. S68002 BR (SR) Green.....**£119.99**
31-267A Class 419 Motor Luggage Van MLV No. S68008 BR Blue & Grey.....**£119.99**
31-426B Class 411 4-CEP 4 Car EMU Set No. 7122 BR (SR) Green.....**£224.95**

31-464A Wainwright C Class 0-6-0 Steam Loco No. 1573 Southern Railway Black.**£139.95**
31-520 Class 159 3 Car DMU No. 159 013 Network SouthEast.....**£271.99**
31-921ASF LB&SCR H2 Atlantic Steam Locomotive No. 32425 "Trevose Head".....**£229.95**
32-002A Hall Class Steam Loco No. 4971 "Stanway Hall" BR Black, weathered.....**£125.95**

32-415SF Class 24/0 Diesel No. D5036 BR Green, small yellow panels. DCC Sound.**£189.99**

32-416SF Class 24/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 24 035 BR Blue. DCC Sound Fitted...**£189.99**
32-440SF Class 24/1 Diesel Locomotive No. D5135 BR Green. DCC Sound Fitted.**£189.99**
32-443SF Class 24/1 Diesel Locomotive No. D5094 BR Green. DCC Sound Fitted.**£189.99**
32-444SF Class 24/1 Diesel Locomotive No. 97 201 "Experiment". DCC Sound.....**£189.99**

32-612ASF Class 90 Electric Locomotive No. 90 041 Freightliner Green. DCC Sound.**£249.99**
32-615SF Class 90 Electric No. 90 004 "City of Glasgow" Virgin Trains. DCC Sound.**£249.99**

32-617SF Class 90 Electric Locomotive No. 90 044 Freightliner G&W. DCC Sound.**£239.99**
32-619 Class 90 Electric Locomotive No. 90 030 "Crewe Locomotive Works" EWS.**£174.95**

32-754ASF Class 57/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 009 DRS Compass (Original).**£250.95**
32-929 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 115 BR Provincial (Original).....**£219.99**
32-930 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 133 BR GMPTE (Regional Railways).**£209.99**
32-931 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 143 Northern Rail.....**£209.99**
32-940 Class 150/2 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 216 GWR Green.....**£239.99**
32-991 Wickham Type 27 Trolley Car BR Maroon.....**£69.95**
32-994 Wickham Type 27 Trolley Car Green.....**£67.95**

EFE RAIL

E84001 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. D7005 BR Green.....**£106.95**
E84002 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. D7021 BR Green, weathered.....**£122.95**
E84003 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. 7016 BR Blue.....**£106.95**
E84004 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. D7056 BR Blue, weathered.....**£122.95**

E84006 Class 58 Diesel Locomotive No. 58 018 "High Marnham Power Station" BR.**£122.95**

E84007 Class 58 Diesel Locomotive No. 58 021 "Hither Green Depot" Mainline Blue.**£129.95**
E84008 Class 58 Diesel Locomotive No. 58 039 EWS, weathered.....**£121.95**
E85001 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 68075 BR Black, weathered.....**£108.95**
E85002 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 68043 BR Black.....**£95.95**

E85003 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 19 NCB.....**£95.95**
E85004 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive "Amazon" Green, weathered.....**£108.95**
E85005 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 195 Longmoor Military Railway.....**£95.95**
E85006 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 92 Army Green.....**£95.95**
E86001 LSWR Push-Pull Gate Set 374 BR Crimson.....**£99.99**

N GAUGE

BARGAIN BUNDLES

K9908 Graham Farish Class 66 Diesel + Revolution FWA Intermodal Pack.....**£169.99**
K9924 Graham Farish Clay Dries Pack.....**£89.99**
K9953 Revolution Stobart Class 92 Pack.....**£189.99**

DCC SOUND FITTED

2D-002-KM1S Class 50 GBRf Twin Pack Defiance & Hercules.....**KMRC £299.99**
371-004BSF Graham Farish Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 721 "Starlet" BR...**£169.99**
371-007ASF Graham Farish Class 08 Diesel Shunter 08 953 BR Engineers Grey.**£174.99**
371-011SF Graham Farish Class 08 Diesel Shunter 08 417 Network Rail Yellow.**£174.99**
371-012SF Graham Farish Class 08 Diesel Shunter 08 919 Rail Express Systems.**£174.99**

371-015ZSF Graham Farish Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 645 "St Piran".**KMRC £189.99**

371-111ZSF Graham Farish Class 31 Diesel Loco No. D5579 Golden Ochre.**KMRC £249.95**
371-113SF Graham Farish Class 31/1 Diesel Loco No. 97 204 BR RTC Revised.**£169.99**
371-137SF Graham Farish Class 31/6 Diesel Refurbished 31 602 Network Rail.**£169.99**
371-137TLSF Graham Farish Class 31/4 Diesel Loco No. 31 407 Mainline Freight.**£169.99**
371-334SF Graham Farish Class 150/2 2-Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 236 Arriva.**£239.99**
371-506SF Graham Farish Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Blue & Grey.....**£234.99**
371-780SF Graham Farish Class 90/0 Electric No. 90005 "Financial Times" BR.**£229.99**
371-781SF Graham Farish Class 90/0 No. 90 037 BR Railfreight Distribution Sector.**£229.99**
371-782SF Graham Farish Class 90/0 90 019 "Penny Black" Rail Express Systems.**£229.99**
371-783SF Graham Farish Class 90/0 No. 90 004 "City of Glasgow" Virgin Trains.**£229.99**
371-785SF Graham Farish Class 90/0 No. 90 047 Freightliner G&W.....**£229.99**
372-063SF Graham Farish MR 3835 4F Steam Loco No. 4057 LMS Black.....**£199.99**
372-064SF Graham Farish MR 3835 4F Steam Loco No. 43892 BR Black.....**£199.99**
372-065SF Graham Farish MR 3835 4F Steam Loco 43931 BR Black, weathered.**£199.99**
905501 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5709 Plain BR Green.**£179.99**
905502 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5711 BR Green.....**£179.99**
905503 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5713 BR Green.....**£179.99**
905504 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5707 BR Green.....**£179.99**
905505 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5705 BR Green.....**£179.99**
905506 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5701 BR Blue.....**£179.99**
905507 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5700 BR Green.....**£179.99**
905508 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Loco No. 97 281 BR RTC Red & Blue....**£179.99**
905509 Rapido Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5702 BR Green.....**£179.99**

O GAUGE

EFE RAIL

1750 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Green.....**£419.99**
1751 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Green.....**£419.99**
1753 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive No. D8607 BR Green, weathered.....**£419.99**
2052 Class 03 0-6-0 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Green.....**£299.99**
2058 Class 03 0-6-0 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered Industrial Yellow.....**£279.99**
2059 Class 03 0-6-0 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered Industrial Blue/Yellow.....**£279.99**
3122 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive Trainload Freight Grey.....**£399.99**
3123 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive BR Civil Engineers Grey/Yellow Dutch.....**£399.99**
3141 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive InterCity Mainline.....**£399.99**

3142 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive Regional Railways.....**£399.99**
3144 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive Network Rail Yellow.....**£399.99**
3149 Class 37/4 Diesel Locomotive Royal Scotsman Maroon.....**£399.99**
4020 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Blue.....**£499.99**
4029 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Blue.....**£499.99**
4030 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 036 "Victorious" BR Blue, weathered..**£499.99**
4038 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 032 "Courageous" NSE, weathered....**£499.99**
4060 Class 40 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Green 'as delivered'.....**£399.99**
4062 Class 40 Diesel Locomotive Unnumbered BR Green.....**£399.99**

FOR OUR FULL RANGE PLEASE VISIT WWW.KERNOWMODELRAILCENTRE.COM // PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINT BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CALL OUR TEAM ON 01209 714099 • PLEASE SEND MAIL ORDERS TO 98A TRELOWARREN STREET, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL, TR14 8AN

FIRST REVIEW

Heljan's NBL PROTOTYPE 10800

Prototype diesels have been a popular subject choice in 'OO' gauge over the past decade, but it was hard to imagine the short-lived Ivatt designed Bo-Bo being produced. Heljan's all-new model is here and **MIKE WILD** takes a closer look.

THE INTEREST in prototype diesel locomotives never ceases to amaze. It's not that many years ago that we were impressed by the likes of Brush prototypes *Falcon* and *Kestrel* being produced by Heljan. Then Dapol/Hattons as well as Bachmann released the LMS twins 10000/01, while more recently KR Models has carved itself a niche with the likes of English Electric's GT3 and the unique Fell 2-D-2 diesel.

Now the American-inspired lines of the Ivatt designed prototype Bo-Bo diesel for secondary and branch line duties has been recreated for 'OO' gauge by Heljan and the attractive results are on our review desk.

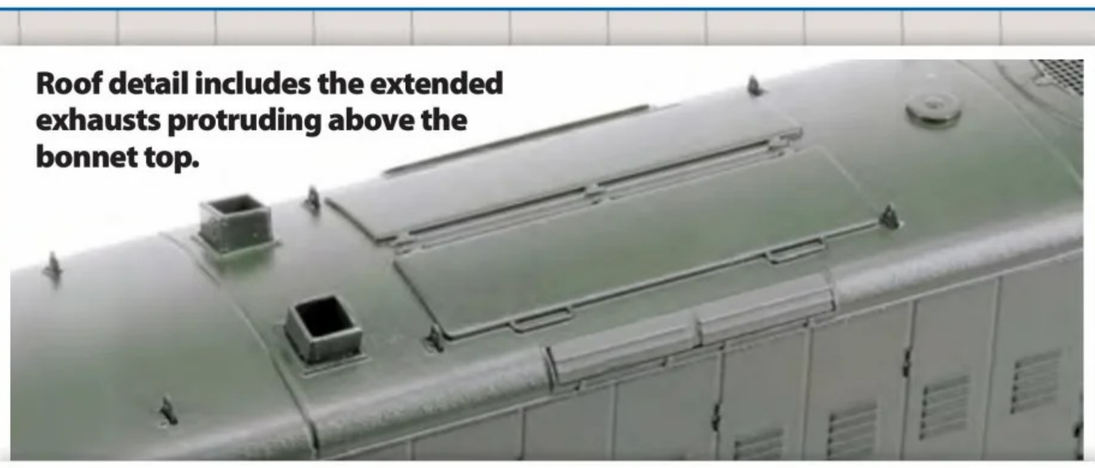
The real locomotive was designed in 1945 by HG Ivatt during his tenure as Chief Mechanical Engineer on the London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS). However, the North British Locomotive Company-built diesel-electric wasn't completed until 1950. It employed an 827hp Paxman engine together with BTH electrical equipment and set a template which would be used for the Pilot Scheme BTH Class 15 and NBL Class 16 Bo-Bo diesels.

Its design was led by American influence with a long bonnet ahead of the cab containing the engine and generator equipment while a second short bonnet was positioned behind the cab to contain steam heating equipment. The layout wasn't that dissimilar to a 'Prairie' or 2-6-4T engine, with the long bonnet replacing the boiler and the steam heating boiler the bunker.

Just one was built and following initial trials in Scotland it also worked on the Midland, Southern and Eastern regions, ending its days under LMR control. Withdrawal came in 1959, but it was saved from the cutter's torch until 1976 for use in testing equipment with Brush at Loughborough. Sadly that wasn't long enough to keep 10800 for preservation.

THE MODEL

Heljan is already well versed in modelling early BR Type 1 Bo-Bo diesels having produced models of the Class 15 and Class



Roof detail includes the extended exhausts protruding above the bonnet top.

The bogies are neatly detailed with correct sandbox shapes front and rear.

TECHNICAL DETAILS

Manufacturer:	*www.heljan.co.uk*
Cat No:	1083
Description:	NBL prototype Bo-Bo 10800, BR green
Builder:	NBL, Glasgow
Region:	Midland, Southern and Eastern
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	168mm (over buffers)
Price:	£254.95 (DCC ready)
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
DCC:	DCC ready, 21-pin socket
Speaker:	15mm x 11mm cube speaker
Exterior lights:	Directional lamps
Interior lights:	Cab light
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	Two
Wheel arrangement:	Bo-Bo
Purpose:	Mixed traffic, secondary and branch lines
Haulage capacity (expected):	Six-eight coaches
Haulage capacity (actual):	Eight coaches (maximum tested)

Heljan's latest 'OO' gauge locomotive release models NBL prototype 10800.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE! WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM SEE IT IN ACTION

16 diesels in the past. However, 10800 presented an entirely new challenge, not least because of the limited amount of images available of the real locomotive. Add to that the array of fine handrails and ladders and there was plenty for the team to get its teeth into.

The full collection of Heljan models capture 10800 in its main three liveries during its short operational career - BR black with early crests and silver bogies (Cat No. 1080), BR black with early crests and black bogies (1081 weathered and 1082 pristine) and BR green with late crests (1083). Our review sample is the BR green version which models the locomotive during its final years of service on »

Cab interior light LED.

Main Printed Circuit Board.

Boiler water tank filler.

Bogie gearbox.

Separately fitted handrails.

Detailed BR crest.

the London Midland Region prior to withdrawal in 1959.

From the box, the intricacies of 10800 are clear to see on the Heljan model including its external lighting conduits, multiple handrails, factory fitted buffer beam detail parts, sprung buffers and etched metal shades on each side of the cab.

The shaping of the bonnets is excellent and includes the high level filler points on the short bonnet as well as a single exhaust for the steam heating boiler and twin exhausts for the engine – the latter protruding above the bonnet.

The bodysides are neatly detailed with engraved grilles with the 'cupboard door' vent looking just a touch lighter than those on the real locomotive. On top is an etched metal roof fan grille while ahead of the cab is the single air horn on top of the bonnet.

Livery application on our BR green example was excellent with smooth application of the BR green base colour – accurate in shade and topped off with neat BR late crests, cab side numbers, works plates, electrification warning flashes and fuel tank gauges on the leading end of the bonnet.

The shape and profile of the unique locomotive is superbly captured by the Heljan model.

PERFORMANCE

The new NBL Type 1 features a five-pole motor with twin flywheels at its heart which provides drive to all four axles. All wheels have electrical pick-ups to aid reliability while the starting voltage for the motor is 2.5V on conventional analogue DC layout control.

On the track our sample ran smoothly and silently – impressively so – throughout the speed range in both directions and after light engine testing on a rolling road we moved the locomotive across to our test track for loaded running. Here the 276gram Bo-Bo acquitted itself well hauling an eight-coach train of Mk 1 stock with ease – plenty for a locomotive of this size and design.

Our main loaded running tests were with DCC control using a DCC Concepts Zen Black decoder. A basic 15mm x 11mm cube speaker is installed in the model from the factory, making this a straightforward upgrade to sound. The only complexity is removing the body which requires careful attention to the handrails next to the cab doors to release and refit them.

Below: **Inside, the Bo-Bo diesel has a 21-pin decoder socket, a 15mm x 11mm cube speaker and independent lighting circuits.**

The short bonnet features correct handrails, ladders and an exhaust on top for the steam heating boiler.

Lighting connections.

15mm x 11mm speaker.

Sprung buffers.

21-pin decoder socket

Moulded bodyside grilles.

10800 has a full range of lighting functions, all of which can be controlled through a DCC handset. Depending on the decoder used, the model's circuit board is designed so F0 turns the headlamps on and off, F1 controls the cab interior lights, F2 the top headlamp at the No. 1 end and F5 the headlamp at the No. 2 end.

OVERALL

The addition of 10800 to the Heljan 'OO' gauge range is excellent news for modellers and collectors as it will allow a new choice of motive power to be introduced to a range of early steam era layouts as well as building a collection of prototype diesels.

Heljan has done a good job of replicating this unique locomotive in miniature and we can see its arrival being very popular (MW)

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/heljan* to read all our Heljan product reviews.**

"10800 has a full range of lighting functions, all of which can be controlled through a DCC handset."

MIKE WILD

BR's North British 10800

Although many people think that BR's Modernisation Plan was the start of the diesel era, there had been several attempts to introduce alternative traction prior to that, with one of the least successful being 10800, which was, as **EVAN GREEN-HUGHES** relates, ordered before nationalisation.

IN THE YEARS IMMEDIATELY following the end of the Second World War, all four of the UK's railway companies required a considerable number of new locomotives to replace those that had been worn out during the conflict. Leading the charge was the London, Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS).

Under the guidance of Chief Mechanical Engineer H.A. (George) Ivatt the company was introducing a number of improvements to steam locomotives but was also aware of the successful use of diesels, particularly in America. Ivatt wanted to obtain comparable data between diesels and the latest steam locomotives and for this reason he commissioned three main line prototypes. These were the 1,700hp 'twins' 10000/01 (HM55) and a solitary Bo-Bo of 827hp designed to be capable of taking over the duties of smaller tank engines and to be particularly useful for suburban duties, trip freights and branchlines. This locomotive was to become 10800.

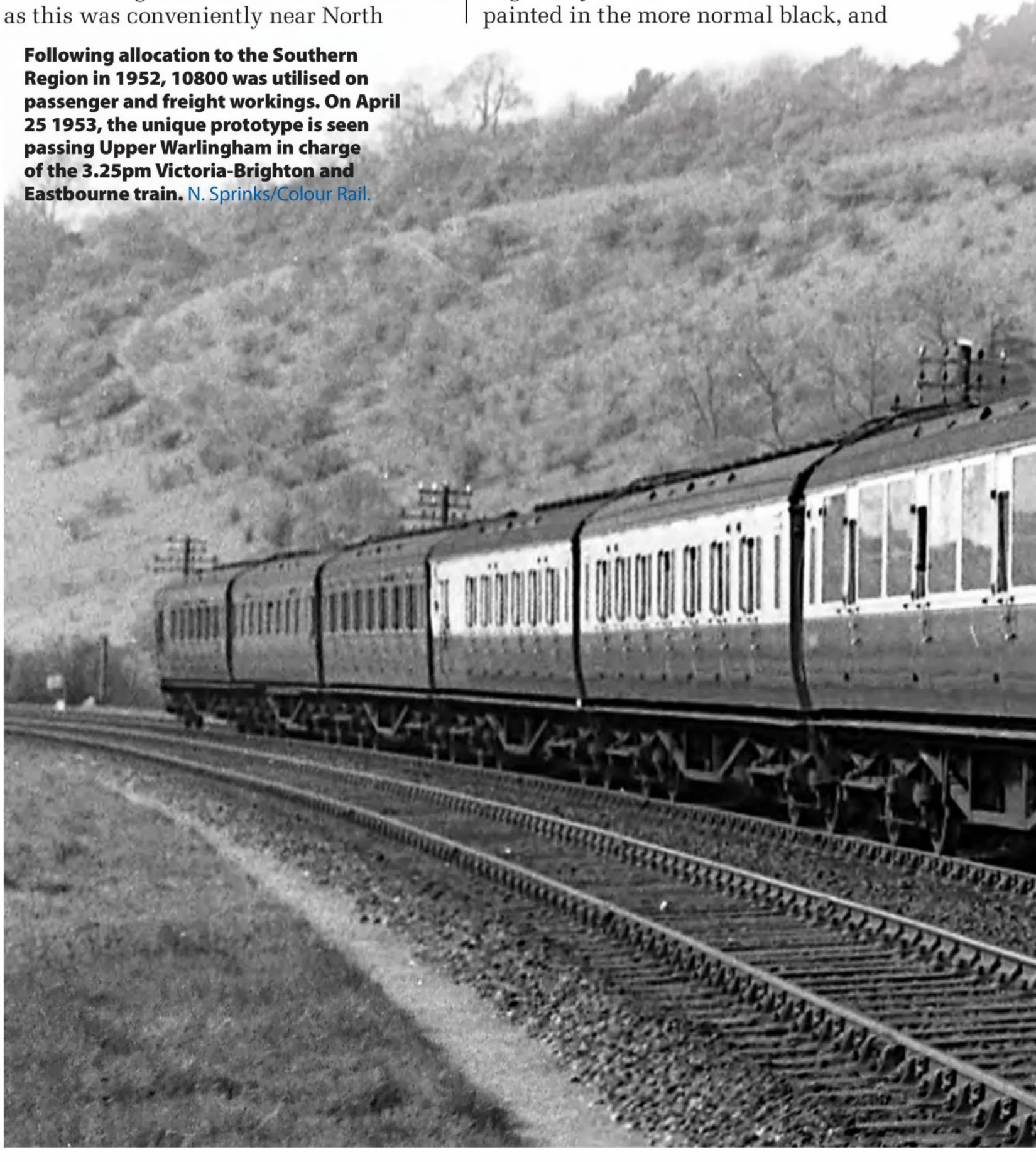
The design of 10800 was closely based on the American 'switcher' ('shunter' in UK parlance) in that it had the engine, generator and radiators under a bonnet at one end and the control cubicle and train heating boiler in another but shorter one at the other end. The cab was situated in the middle but unlike the American designs this was only as high as the bonnets which meant visibility was fairly restricted for the crew whichever way it was running. Construction was sub-contracted to the North British Locomotive Company, which had some experience in this field, with the order being placed prior to nationalisation. However, due to issues during the construction 10800 was not completed until 1950 and entered service as a British Railways project.

The power unit selected for the locomotive was the Paxman 16-cylinder RPHXL which was a logical choice, as Paxman had been supplying units for rail use since 1928. This was coupled to a main and an auxiliary generator, both of which came from British Thomson Houston, which then powered four traction motors, one on each axle. The locomotive was fitted with a Clarkson steam-heating boiler and was painted black with silver frames and bogies. An instantly recognisable feature was the ladders running up the bonnet sides at the 'short' end which allowed the crew to access the fillers for the water tanks for the steam heating boiler, which could be filled up from a conventional steam locomotive-style water column.

TESTING BEGINS

Initial testing was carried out in Scotland, as this was conveniently near North British's Glasgow Works and once this was completed the locomotive moved south, being allocated at first to Willesden shed. It was initially allocated to work suburban passenger trains from Euston and usually worked as far as Bletchley, with this occupying the first two years of its life. However, it was generally considered to be inferior in power to the steam locomotives it had replaced and as might have been expected with a one-off prototype, it also developed a reputation for being unreliable.

In 1952 it was moved to the Southern Region, by this time with the frames painted in the more normal black, and



Following allocation to the Southern Region in 1952, 10800 was utilised on passenger and freight workings. On April 25 1953, the unique prototype is seen passing Upper Warlingham in charge of the 3.25pm Victoria-Brighton and Eastbourne train. N. Sprinks/Colour Rail.

North British Type 1 Bo-Bo 10800 eases away from Birmingham New Street on May 6 1955 at the head of a passenger train to Rugby. Ranwell Collection/Rail Photoprints Collection.

FACTS AND FIGURES	
Introduced:	1950
Wheel arrangement:	Bo-Bo
Number built:	1
Number series:	10800
Builder:	North British Loco Co, Glasgow
Designer:	H G Ivatt,/LMS
Engine:	Paxman 16RPHXL
Cylinders:	16
Horsepower:	827 at 1,250 rpm
Generator:	British Thomson-Houston DC Type
Traction motors:	British Thomson-Houston 159 x 4
Train heating:	Clarkson, steam heating
Brakes (locomotive):	Vacuum
Brakes (train):	Vacuum
Maximum tractive effort:	34,500lbs
Length:	41ft 10½in
Width:	9ft 2in
Weight:	69t 16cwt
Wheel diameter:	3ft 6in
Maximum speed:	70mph
Fuel capacity:	300gallons
Boiler fuel capacity:	90gallons
Boiler water capacity:	300gallons
Withdrawn from main line service:	1959
Scrapped:	1976

was allocated to Norwood, which had some experience of diesels, having a number of shunters allocated there. After a number of test runs it was put to work on a regular diagram that involved suburban passenger work between London Bridge and Brighton as well as Victoria to Tunbridge Wells, but it struggled to keep time with a six-coach set, and was completely unsuitable for anything longer. It was also tried out on goods trains, working between Norwood and Purley. In this period reliability, which had never been good, declined considerably and the locomotive spent a lot of time at Brighton works under repair.

POOR PERFORMANCE

Clearly 10800 was not a match for the Southern's class 4 steam engines, which was not surprising as it had been designed to compete with the equivalent of '3MTs', and as a result it was moved on to the Eastern Region, arriving in East London at Plaistow shed in December 1954. There it was put to work mainly on transfer freights but was also tried out on Fenchurch Street to Southend commuter trains. A further move to the London Midland Region followed in 1955 where Rugby shed used it for cross-country passenger and freight trains during which time it was seen in Birmingham, Cambridge, Norwich and Oxford, amongst other places.

Throughout its service life 10800 was plagued with problems. The Paxman engine suffered from design deficiencies that limited its power, which led to modifications with those alterations then resulting in cylinder head problems. This in turn meant that the heads were being changed almost every day. Combustion was also reported as being poor, meaning that the engine emitted a lot of smoke, »

10800 was allocated to the Southern Region from August 1952 until late 1954. On April 13 1953 the unique Type 1 rests between duties at Norwood Junction.
T.B. Owen/Colour Rail.

and the unburned fuel deposits ended up in components such as the turbocharger, which then suffered. The Clarkson steam heat boiler was also problematic and had to be replaced by a Clayton type. Not surprisingly, these issues led to the early withdrawal of the locomotive, which was taken out of use by 1959.

However, salvation came from the Brush Traction Company which was looking for a testbed for the development of the use of AC power in railway propulsion, and it purchased 10800. For test purposes the original Paxman engine was removed and was replaced with a Bristol-Siddeley-Maybach MD655, a spare from the D0280 *Falcon* project, to which was added an alternator and up-to-date control gear. The revamped locomotive, which was completed in 1964, was then named *Hawk* and received a coat of BR's Sherwood green, this being one of the two greens then being used on new main line diesels. There was also considerable modification to the

Whilst allocated to Rugby shed, unique North British built Type 1 Bo-Bo 10800 is stabled alongside a makeshift diesel fuel point in May 1955. Ranwell Collection/ Rail Photoprints Collection.

bodywork, which lost a lot of the louvered side grilles of the original.

The following year trial running began on the Great Central main line between Leicester and Nottingham and this was followed by more tests at the Rugby test centre. Unfortunately, the electronics necessary for this type of propulsion to be an economic proposition had not yet been sufficiently developed and this, coupled with a lack of finance, caused further work to be curtailed in 1968, following which 10800 was placed in store.

Four years later Britain's miners were on strike and there was a requirement for a standby mains generator at the Brush Works, with the result that the power unit and alternator were removed from 10800. Other parts were gradually removed from the locomotive for use on other projects and after a further period the remains were finally disposed of for scrap.

Although 10800 had failed to fulfil its original design objectives, there was

By the late 1950s, the North British prototype was put to store at Derby, where it is seen in company with BR's Fell Diesel 10100 which had seen better days by the time of this November 1958 view. Robin Barbour/Colour Rail.

sufficient confidence in the concept for British Railways to order ten further and very similar locomotives from North British in 1955. What was to become the Class 16 continued the principle of using a Paxman power unit but this time GEC electrics were specified. Unfortunately, the new version of the locomotive shared the same engine issues as had 10800, with these amplified by inadequate ventilation being provided. These, too, were a failure and all were gone by 1969, having had barely ten years' service.

Despite 10800's lack of success, it paved the way for the large number of mid-power single-cab diesel locomotives that followed it and its design laid down the principles under which most of those classes were built. Some of its lack of success, though, was down to it being deployed on duties that Ivatt had not originally intended, and for which it was not powerful enough.

As a test locomotive later in its life 10800 provided useful experience in the use of alternators for rail applications and also allowed a great deal of development work to take place to the invertor components and rectifiers. It was, however, to be a further ten years before electronics were sufficiently developed for the alternator to find widespread deployment. Today this technology is almost universal, a roll-out that might not have been possible without the contribution made by 10800.

Given the huge contribution that 10800 made to future developments it is surprising that it has remained relatively unknown, while its main line cousins, 10000 and 10001, have achieved fame. Perhaps this is because it faded into obscurity at Brush at a time when most enthusiasts were still chasing after the remaining steam locomotives or trying to see the hundreds of new diesels then entering service. Whatever the reason 10800 played a very important part in the development of diesel traction in the United Kingdom and as such a model of it is more than welcome, and may help bring this unfortunate locomotive's story to a wider audience. **HM**

● **For more in-depth Reality Check articles, visit *www.keymodelworld.com/reality-check* to browse our extensive collection.**

In later life 10800 was acquired by Brush Traction. Following a revamp in 1964, it was named *Hawk*, although this was never actually carried. Just its running number and the wording EXPERIMENTAL LOCOMOTIVE were added. It received a repaint in Sherwood green with small yellow warning panels and BR late crests and is seen gleaming alongside a similarly pristine Brush Type 4. Tim Shackleton Collection.

Hornby's all-new 'P2'

The stunning Gresley 'P2' 2-8-2s are the subject of a brand-new model from Hornby. **MIKE WILD** gets to grips with this enticing new offering.

The cab interior features a fully detailed backhead. A pre-painted crew is also included in the accessory pack.

EXCLUSIVE FIRST REVIEW

STEAM LOCOMOTIVES don't get much more impressive than the Gresley 'P2' 2-8-2s. These giants were built at Doncaster Works between 1934 and 1936 with six emerging to take on the challenging route from Edinburgh to Aberdeen hauling increasingly heavy express trains.

The first was numbered 2001 and named *Cock O' The North* and included a front end based on the Gresley 'W1' 4-6-4 styling as well as being the first Gresley locomotive to be built with a V-shaped cab front to aid the view of the road ahead for the crew.

Following initial trials on the East Coast Main Line, 2001 travelled north to Edinburgh and was joined by the rest of the fleet with 2002 featuring unique additional smoke deflectors to assist in lifting drifting steam away from the cab while 2003-2006 all emerged with 'A4' style streamlined smokeboxes.

Sadly none of these impressive and powerful locomotives were to survive. The death of Sir Nigel Gresley in 1941 did nothing for the fortunes of the 'P2s' which suffered from instability of the front pony truck at low speeds, drifting steam, cracked axle failures and high coal consumption. As such his successor Edward Thompson undertook rebuilding of the six locomotives to create the 'A2/2' 4-6-2 class in 1943-1944, bringing to an end the 'P2' story.

That is until the A1 Steam Trust stepped forward in 2013 to reveal that it would be building a brand-new seventh 'P2' 2-8-2 as a follow-up to its highly-popular Peppercorn 'A1' 4-6-2 60163 *Tornado*. The plan included revision of the pony truck, correction of the air flow at the front and modifications to the locomotive to make it more efficient. That journey is in progress at a newly opened facility in Darlington with a current plan to have 2007 *Prince of Wales* in steam in 2025. You can read our full 'P2' class history and our full interview with A1 Steam Trust Chairman Steve Davies online at *www.keymodelworld.com/gresley-p2-2-8-2*

"First and most importantly this model owes nothing to its predecessor produced by Hornby from 2014."

MIKE WILD

THE MODEL

First - and most importantly - this model owes nothing to its predecessor produced by Hornby from 2014. The design team has gone back to the drawing board to start from scratch and offer a comprehensive suite of tooling options that allow the full class to be modelled in 'OO' gauge. That means 2001, the unique features of 2002, the streamlined casing of 2003-2006 and, importantly, the new build locomotive 2007 *Prince of Wales*.

The first production run contains four locomotives. They will model 2002 *Earl Marischal* in LNER lined »

The imposing lines of the Gresley 'P2' are captured from all angles.

The 'P2' employs a new locomotive to tender coupling design which clips together and is kinematic, allowing closer coupling while still maintaining its ability to operate on second radius curves.

TECHNICAL DETAILS

Manufacturer:	*www.hornby.com*
Cat No:	R3983
Description:	LNER Gresley 'P2' 2-8-2 2007 *Prince of Wales*
Builder:	LNER, Doncaster Works
Region:	Eastern
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	297mm (over buffers)
Price:	£254.49 (DCC ready)
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
DCC:	DCC ready, 21-pin socket
Speaker:	15mm x 11mm cube speaker
Exterior lights:	None
Interior lights:	Firebox flicker
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	One
Wheel arrangement:	2-8-2
Purpose:	Express passenger
Haulage capacity (expected):	10-12 coaches
Haulage capacity (actual):	12 coaches (maximum tested)

Joining Hornby's 'OO' gauge collection is this all-new model of the Gresley 'P2' 2-8-2 modelling new build locomotive 2007 *Prince of Wales*.

apple green in original condition (Cat No. R3984), 2003 *Lord President* in LNER lined apple green with a streamlined smokebox (R3985), 2007 *Prince of Wales* in LNER lined apple green (R3983) and, as a Collector Club Exclusive, 2005 *Thane of Fife* in LNER lined apple green with a streamlined smoke box (R30130). In addition, a steam generator equipped model of 2007 (R3982SS) is also on the cards, though it will be late 2023 before that becomes available.

Our sample model is the first to arrive – 2007 *Prince of Wales*. This first batch was expected for delivery to Hornby customers in early August and we were eager to get our hands on this model, not least because we had just seen the real locomotive under construction in Darlington.

Because 2007 is still under construction there are a few small details which will be differences on the finished main line registered 2-8-2, but there is no doubting that this is a compelling model of the Gresley locomotive. The looks and shaping have been captured superbly and with the addition of the optional accessory pack which contains front steps, guard irons, cylinder drain cocks, metal nameplates, dummy couplings and crew, the locomotive takes on the persona of the real machines.

Overall dimensions are correct at 297mm over buffers (74ft 3in at 4mm scale) with the join between the locomotive and tender benefitting from a new kinematic clip-together power coupling which saves space and improves the relationship between the locomotive and tender.

The front end of the 'P2' has been recreated superbly.

Moving around the locomotive, highlights include modelling of the complex hinges on the angled smokebox door, lamp irons and sprung buffers while the double chimney and whistle are also both neatly produced. Separately fitted handrails run along the boiler barrel while, just like the new build locomotive, the feed water heaters are now steam turbine generators used to create electricity for the onboard track safety systems and electric lights required on the modern railway.

The Lentz rotary cam-poppet valve gear is also modelled well, although our sample had the crank positions set at quarters rather than thirds, highlighted by the A1 Steam Trust. This small niggle is soon overlooked as the large wide firebox is next prior to the superbly detailed cab which includes a comprehensively detailed backhead where even the gauge faces have detail printed on them. The addition of the pre-painted crew supplied in the accessory pack completes this area.

The tender paired with this model is based on the design for 'A1' 60163 *Tornado* as, again, the real tender for 2007 is yet to be completed. The tender design incorporates the larger water space included for main line running as well as a full relief coal space covered by an easily removable plastic coal load. The tender also has a full set of lamp irons, equipment boxes with gauges at the back of the cab and sprung buffers.

Decoration of the 'P2' was nothing short of excellent. The white-black-white lining of the LNER lined apple green livery was achieved to the highest standard while there are many separately painted pipes and oil filling points as well as finely finished LNER and 2007 legends on each side with full shading.

PERFORMANCE

On the track the 'P2' is a mighty locomotive. It offers smooth running and powerful haulage while modellers have the choice of running it in DCC ready mode for analogue layouts or, with the addition of a 21-pin decoder in the tender, on digital layouts.

During our running tests we found that the long wheelbase chassis was too rigid for our

Die-cast chassis.

Steam generator casing.

Double chimney.

Sprung metal buffers.

Detailed metal motion.

Steam generator casing for future versions.

layout, but that was easily solved by slackening off the front two keeper plate securing screws to allow the front axle to have a small amount (at most 1mm) of vertical movement which meant that its on-track performance became totally reliable.

In the tender there is space for both a 21-pin decoder and a 15mm x 11mm cube speaker. There is space – although it is not designed for this purpose - for a second speaker inside the locomotive boiler should you wish to expand on its sound performance as the steam generator enclosure is included in all versions which provides large space below the chimney ripe for installation of a big speaker.

The 21-pin decoder makes connection of a chip wire-free, but the firebox flicker effect is still a permanent feed from the track where it would benefit from being a separate connection through the decoder to allow the function to be switched with a coal shovelling sound on DCC.

The locomotive's drive mechanism is built around a five-pole motor with a single flywheel which provides drive to the third axle. This gives the 'P2' plenty of traction with our tests adding a maximum load of 12 coaches behind the drawbar – plenty for the vast majority of layouts.

OVERALL

Hornby's return to the Gresley 'P2' to create a fully detailed modern model of this stunning design is excellent news for 'OO' modellers. The previous 2014-introduced model will be left in the shade by this new release in both detail and performance and we can't wait to see the smoke generator fitted version arrive on our desk later this year for review.

The 'P2' is an important part of railway history and future and this model does it justice. An excellent addition which modellers, even of the present day railway system, can add to their collection. (MW)

21-pin decoder socket.

Opening cab roof vents.

Safety valves.

Tender weight with 15mm x 11mm speaker mount.

Fully detailed cab interior.

Five-pole motor and brass flywheel.

Above: **Inside, the 'P2' has a well for a steam generator – for use in future releases – as well as a five-pole motor, flywheel, firebox flicker, speaker space and a 21-pin decoder socket.**

Right: **The accessory pack contains steps, guard irons and dummy screw link couplings as well as etched metal nameplates. They make a big difference to the 'P2' once fitted.**

2007 *Prince of Wales* is one of four new versions coming through which will also model 2002 with its unique smoke deflectors as well as the locomotives with streamlined smokeboxes.

FLYING SCOTSMAN GAINS SOUND IN 'TT:120'

The famous Gresley 'A3' 4-6-2 is now available in 'TT:120' scale with Hornby's new Triplex Sound installed from the factory. **MIKE WILD** inspects this new arrival.

With its optional accessory pack fitted the 'TT:120' scale 'A3' is a smart replica.

THE GRESLEY 'A3' was always going to be a must-have addition to the Hornby 'TT:120' product range because of the world's most famous steam locomotive 60103 *Flying Scotsman*. New to the 'TT:120' range is this version of the locomotive in single-chimney form carrying its LNER number 4472 which is now factory fitted with Hornby's new Bluetooth TXS sound chip.

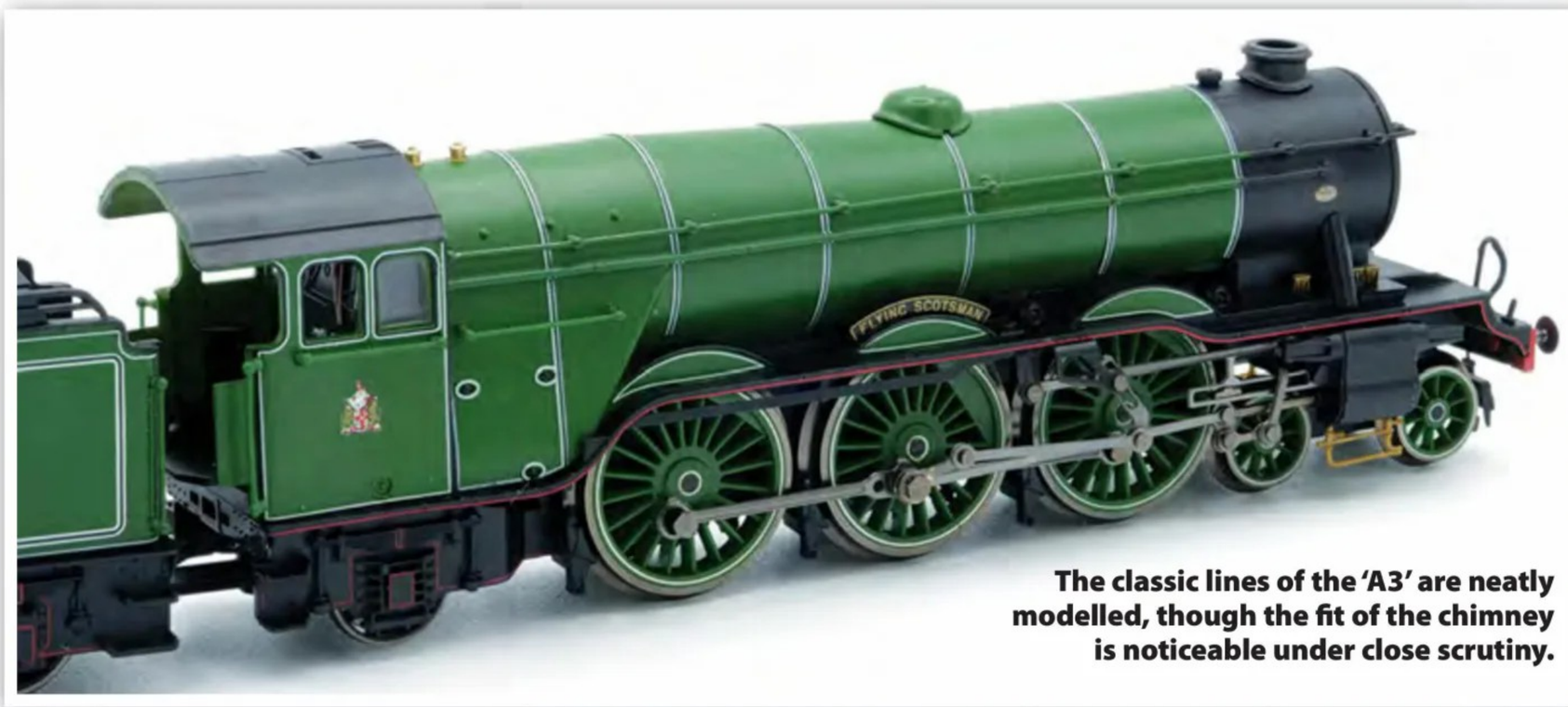
This is also our first opportunity to look over a 'TT:120' model of the Gresley 'A3'. The first versions arrived in trainsets at the end of 2022, but now the single locomotives are available, there is the choice of 4472 *Flying Scotsman* in LNER lined apple green (TT3004M/TT3004TXSM), 60078 *Night Hawk* in BR lined green with early crests (TT3005M/TT3005TXSM) and 60084 *Trigo* in BR lined green with late crests (TT3006M/TT3006TXSM). All three are out now with the choice of DCC ready (£167.99) and DCC sound fitted (£222.99) locomotives.

From the box, our sample model of 4472 is superbly presented with excellent livery application including the fine white-black-white LNER lining. This also extends to red frame lining and even lining of the wheels which look particularly smart.

Printing of the locomotive numbers, tender lettering and nameplates is also neatly done while the view inside the cab presents even more detail to take in. Backhead features are modelled and picked out in appropriate colours including pipework and gauges.

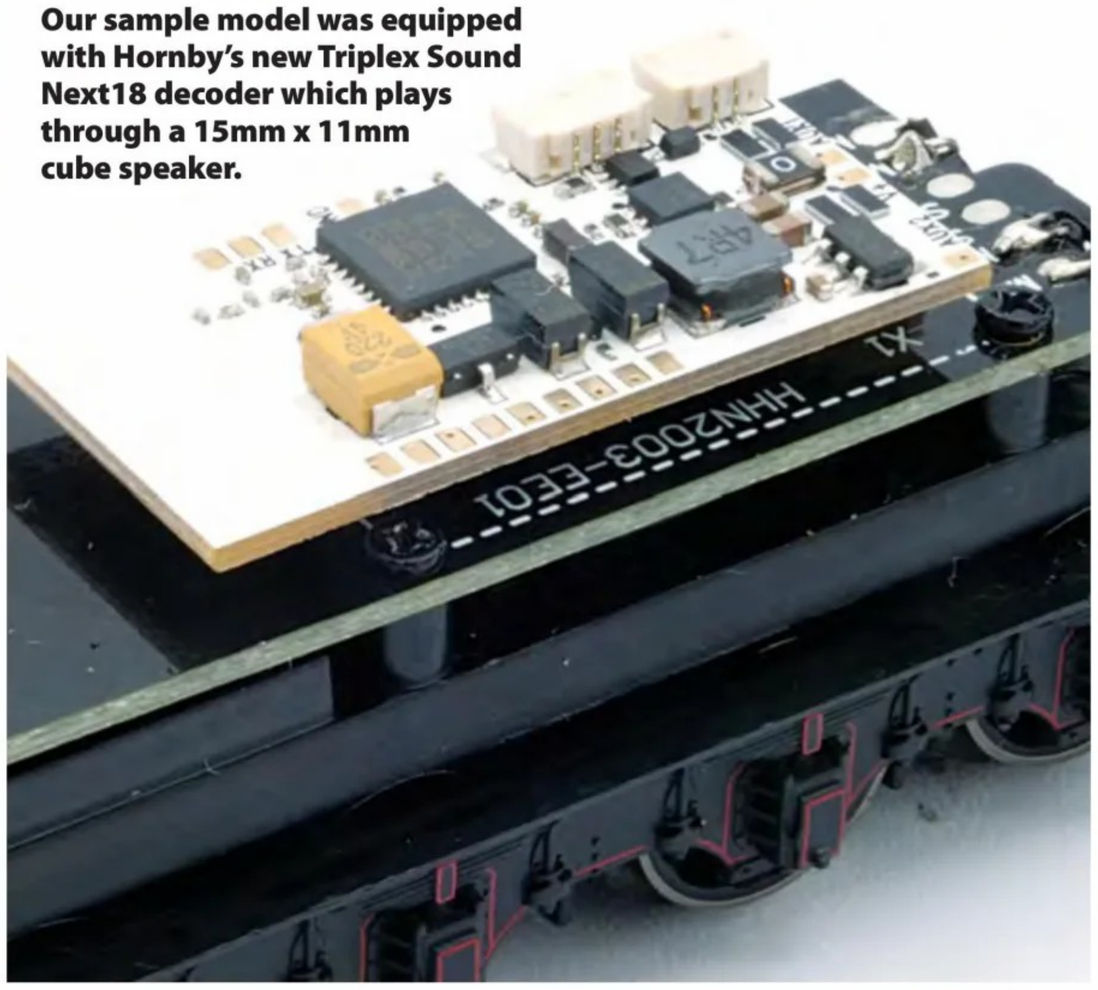
The overall looks and shape of the Gresley 'A3' are modelled well in 'TT:120' scale and prospective owners will be pleased to see separately fitted handrails, open coal rails on the tender, turned metal buffer heads, fine metal valve gear and brake shoes in line with the wheels. An optional accessory pack also contains cylinder drain cocks, brake pipes and brake rigging. The only negative we saw on our sample under close scrutiny was the fit of the single chimney, though it was barely noticeable from normal viewing distances.

Right: **The Gresley 'A3' looks superb finished as 4472 *Flying Scotsman* in LNER lined apple green.**



The classic lines of the 'A3' are neatly modelled, though the fit of the chimney is noticeable under close scrutiny.

The factory fitted Hornby Bluetooth Triplex Sound chip is pre-loaded with Gresley 'A3' sounds and set to address 3. To manage the decoder's settings and initial driving you will need the Hornby Bluetooth control app – HM DCC – which is available on the Apple App Store and Google Play – the latter for Android device users. Once it has been configured via the HM DCC app, control can be switched between conventional DCC and Bluetooth using the app.



Our sample model was equipped with Hornby's new Triplex Sound Next18 decoder which plays through a 15mm x 11mm cube speaker.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.hornby.com*
Cat No:	TT3004TXSM
Description:	Gresley 'A3' 4-6-2 4472 *Flying Scotsman*, LNER lined apple green
Builder:	LNER, Doncaster Works
Region:	Eastern
Gauge:	'TT:120', 12mm
Scale:	2.54mm:1ft
Length:	184mm (over buffers)
Price:	£222.99 (DCC sound fitted)
Couplings:	'TT:120' couplings
DCC:	DCC sound fitted, TXS Next18 chip
Speaker:	15mm x 11mm cube speaker
Exterior lights:	None
Interior lights:	None
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	None
Wheel arrangement:	4-6-2
Purpose:	Express passenger
Haulage capacity (expected):	Eight coaches
Haulage capacity (actual):	Eight coaches (maximum tested)

Sound performance delivers a high-quality audio file played through a compact 15mm x 11mm cube speaker in the tender which is linked to the Next18 TXS sound chip. However, as noted in our initial review of the new TXS steam sounds in HM191, the exhaust beat doesn't match the wheel revolutions of the 'A3' which means it doesn't function exactly like the real thing.

Nevertheless, there are 20 sound functions available on the chip together with a series of four auxiliary outputs for lighting and four operational functions covering shunting mode, creep mode, brake and auto function play. Running qualities are excellent with fine slow speed control on DCC.

The Gresley 'A3' for 'TT:120' certainly looks the part and will be a great addition to run alongside the streamlined 'A4' 4-6-2s reviewed in HM193. We are looking forward to seeing the late BR version too as this features German-style smoke deflectors as well as a later full height eight-wheel tender. (MW)

The SECR 'D1' 4-4-0

FIRST REVIEW

Optional steam heat pipes and guard irons are included in the accessory pack to further enhance the appearance of the 'D1'.

Rails of Sheffield's latest partnership with Dapol has delivered a first ever ready-to-run model of the SECR 'D1' 4-4-0 for 'OO'. **MIKE WILD** finds out more about this attractive new Southern Region locomotive.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE! WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM SEE IT IN ACTION

THE ARRIVAL of the SECR 'D' 4-4-0 in July 2021 was a big moment for Southern Railway and Region modellers. The elegant lines of the Wainwright 4-4-0 were captured superbly by Dapol and that led to the announcement in February 2022 of a first-ever ready-to-run model of the SECR 'D1' 4-4-0s.

The new 'D1' model has been produced exclusively for Rails of Sheffield by Dapol and models the class from introduction in 1921 through to its final years with BR in the early 1960s.

These charming 4-4-0s were developed by rebuilding 21 of the 1901-introduced 'D' 4-4-0s with a larger super heated boiler, **Belpaire firebox and new cylinders** to increase their performance. Initially they worked on the Kent Coast services where their greater power output allowed them to haul heavier trains prior to electrification. In later life some were reallocated to Eastleigh on the South Western section of the Southern with the last being withdrawn in 1961.

Sadly none of the 'D1' 4-4-0s were saved for preservation, though one of the original 'D' class – 31737 (SECR 737) – is part of the National Collection.

Read our full collection of Southern Region related features, including the 'D' class profile, at *www.keymodelworld.com/southern-region*

The cab interior is brimming with physical and printed detail.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.railsofsheffield.com*
Cat No:	4S-028-004 (reviewed)
Description:	SECR 'D1' 4-4-0 31741 BR lined black
Builder:	SECR, Ashford Works
Region:	Southern
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	220mm (over buffers)
Price:	£199.95 (DCC ready), £324.95 (DCC sound fitted)
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
DCC:	DCC ready, Next18 socket
Speaker:	15mm x 11mm (locomotive), 40mm x 20mm (tender)
Exterior lights:	None
Interior lights:	Firebox glow
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	One
Wheel arrangement:	4-4-0
Purpose:	Express and secondary passenger
Haulage capacity (expected):	Six-eight coaches
Haulage capacity (actual):	Six Hornby Maunsell coaches (maximum)

The new Dapol model of the SECR 'D1' 4-4-0 has been produced exclusively for Rails of Sheffield, and it is delightful.

THE MODEL

For review we received a sample of BR lined black liveried 31741 with small early crests on the tender sides (Cat No. 4S-028-004), but there are five further identities to choose from modelling locomotives 735 in SECR wartime grey (4S-028-001), 1749 in Southern Railway olive green (4S-028-002), 1741 in Southern Railway olive green (4S-028-003), 31246 in BR lined black with late crests (4S-028-005) and 31487 in British Railway black with sunshine lettering (4S-028-006). All are available DCC ready or DCC sound fitted.

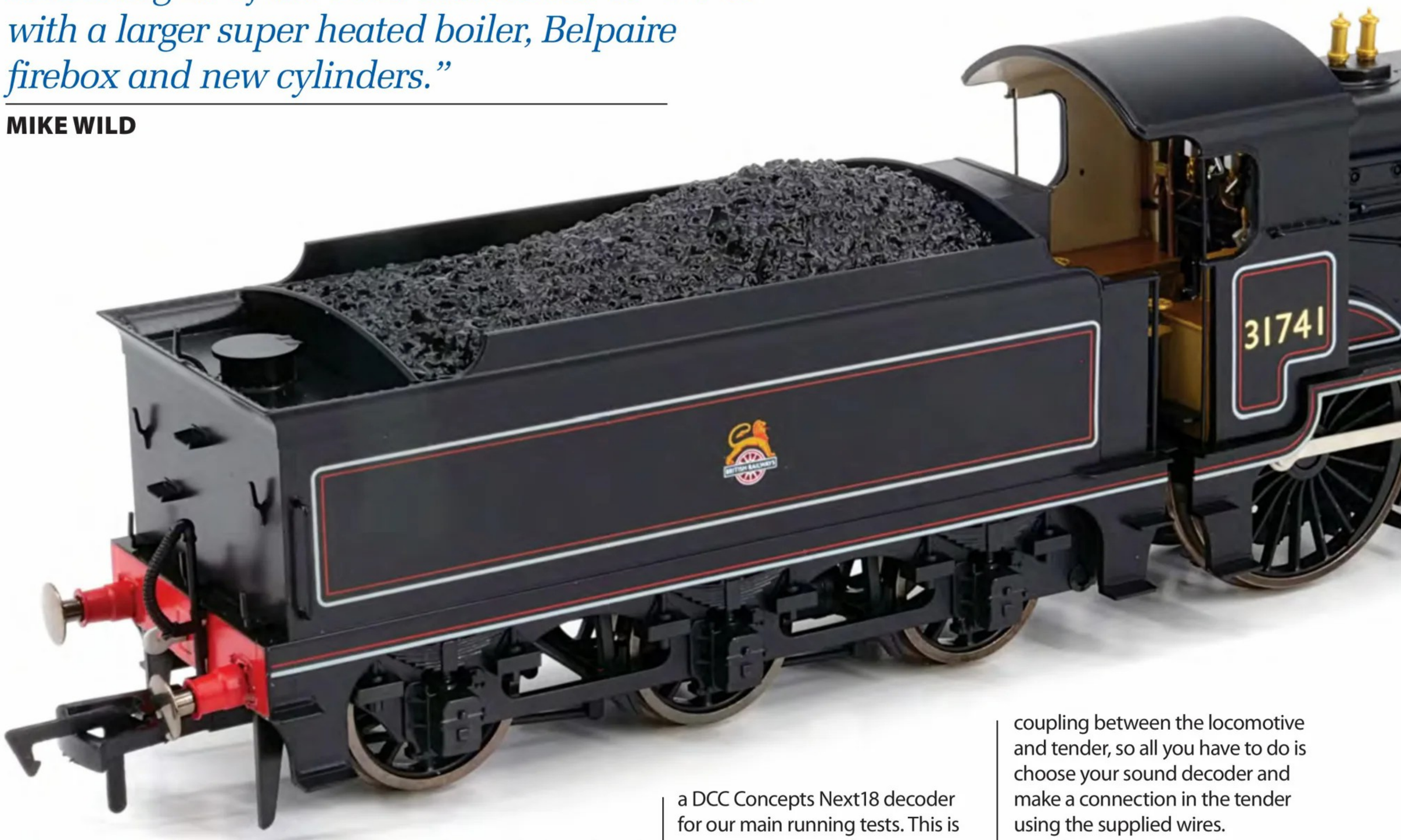
Following on from the 'D', our expectations were high for this new release and its arrival didn't disappoint. Dimensionally the 'D1' scales out correctly at a scale 55ft 0in (220mm over buffers) and better still it is packed full of detail.

At the front the smokebox door is neatly fitted out with a full set of Southern Region lamp irons as well as separately fitted handrails while above is a well proportioned chimney. The high-set boiler barrel reveals an impressive representation of the inside valve gear and the correct Belpaire firebox design has been modelled too, right down to the correct number of washout plugs along the upper quarter.

The cab interior is fully furnished too and includes a firebox glow feature which operates constantly »

"These charming 4-4-0s were developed by rebuilding 21 of the 1901-introduced 'D' 4-4-0s with a larger super heated boiler, Belpaire firebox and new cylinders."

MIKE WILD



under power on analogue and through function switching on DCC. Beneath the frames the wheels are die-cast and feature the correct profile while there are also sand pipes, brake shoes in line with the wheels, the firebox ashpan and full brake rigging.

The tender is equally well made and like the locomotive it has turned metal wheel tyres as well as sprung buffers, full brake rigging and a full relief coal space below the removable plastic coal load.

The accessory pack contains optional parts to enhance the front end including steam heat pipes, guard irons (which we found suitable for use on second radius curves) and a crossbeam for the front of the bogie. In addition Dapol's plastic tool for removal of the smokebox door and PCB is also included in the accessory pack.

Livery application was to a high standard throughout on our sample, though we did note that there are only two colours in the BR mixed traffic lining rather than the full arrangement of three.

PERFORMANCE

Following initial running in on analogue control, we plugged in a DCC Concepts Next18 decoder for our main running tests. This is a simple process as the new 'D1' follows Dapol's tool free installation process which sees the decoder socket mounted on a slide-out Printed Circuit Board (PCB) in the smokebox. Pop the smokebox door off with the supplied plastic tool and slide out the PCB and it is but a moment's work to add a decoder.

For those looking to add sound at home it is equally simple. A 15mm x 11mm cube speaker enclosure is provided on one face of the slide-out PCB while there is a second optional space for a 40mm x 20mm speaker in the tender. This is pre-wired through the wire-free power coupling between the locomotive and tender, so all you have to do is choose your sound decoder and make a connection in the tender using the supplied wires.

On the track our sample was smooth and quiet, but it was a little light on its feet. There are no traction tyres on the 'D1' – unlike the 'D' – and this appeared to impact its haulage capacity. Our standard rake of test stock is eight Bachmann BR Mk 1s, but we found our sample could only reliably haul four of these. Switching to a set of Hornby Maunsell coaches and we could increase the load to six before it started to slip.

However, it ran through all the points and crossings on our test track and was comfortable on second radius curves, even with the

In profile the model captures the high-set boiler barrel of the real locomotives.

Left: **Close coupling between locomotive and tender is possible due to Dapol's neatly-designed clip-together power coupling.**

guard irons fitted which make a big difference to the appearance of the locomotive.

OVERALL

The arrival of the 'D1' 4-4-0 is excellent news for Southern Region modellers as it provides a new choice of medium size motive power. With careful stock choices these new locomotives run well and their use on the South Eastern and South Western sections make these 1920s 4-4-0s a great choice. We can see modellers being very happy to add one of these to their collection. (MW)

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/rails-of-sheffield* to read our full collection of related features.**

Right: **Dapol's slide-out PCB design makes installing a decoder and speaker a simple task. There is also space in the tender for a 40mm x 20mm second speaker.**

Scottish 'CAR HEADLIGHT' Class 37/0s arrive

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £169.99 DCC ready/£259.99 DCC sound-fitted
- **Cat No:** Various (see text)
- **Site:** *www.accurascale.com*
- **DCC:** DCC ready, 21-pin socket
- **Era:** 8

ACCURASCALE'S latest batch of all-new 'OO' gauge Class 37 Co-Co diesels (HM192) have arrived, with the latest releases modelling the early Scottish 'car headlamp' style Class 37/0 variants.

These distinctive headlamps were applied to a collection of Class 37/0s allocated to British Rail's Scottish Region in 1982, in a bid to improve visibility for drivers on the region's Highland routes. Additional headlamps had already proved useful for several years on other classes and this new addition to the Class 37/0s was rolled out on locomotives at Eastfield and Inverness depots.

On split headcode Class 37/0s the new headlamps were mainly installed on one of the nose end doors – usually on the driver's side, although there were variances.

THE MODEL

Accurascale's first batch of all-new Class 37/0s feature the headlamp on the driver's side nose end door level with the headcode boxes. The first three models to arrive include 37027 *Loch Eil* in BR blue with white bodyside stripe (Cat No. ACC230537027/DCC), 37026 *Shap Fell* in BR Railfreight Distribution triple grey (ACC230537026/DCC) and 37051 in BR Railfreight Metals triple grey (ACC231137051/DCC). 37027 represents a short period in the early 1980s when it carried a white bodyside stripe, while 37026 and 37051 represent late 1980s/early 1990s condition. 37043 *Loch Lomond* in BR large logo blue (ACC230537043/DCC) has also just arrived, which carries the eye-catching scheme applied in 1985.

Our review samples weighed in at a respectable 687g each, thanks to a heavy die-cast metal chassis, five-pole motor and twin flywheels. As with the modernised Class 37/4s, each displays an amazing level of detailing from tiny grab handles on the headcode boxes to lamp irons, air horn covers, nose end door detailing, separately fitted etched roof fan grille, roof grab rails, exquisite cab glazing, metal handrails, detailed cab interior and decoration to the cab interior bulkheads.

Left: **Detail differences include open and plated-over boiler ports on the roof.**

Bogie detailing is equally outstanding with lots of separately-fitted detail, sand pipes, etched steps and tiny separately applied brake actuator chains between the bogies and chassis. Underframe tanks are also neatly detailed with pipework and fillers. Accurascale has also incorporated detail differences where appropriate – for example, 37026 and 37051 feature open boiler ports, while 37026 features a plated-over example.

Decoration to each of our samples was exemplary with evenly applied paint schemes – the white bodyside lining at solebar level on the BR blue example was particularly crisp and straight, as were numbers, lettering, logos and

Accurascale's latest batch of newly-tooled 'OO' gauge Class 37 arrivals model the early Scottish 'car headlamp' fitted split headcode box Class 37/0s.

BR blue Class 37/0 37027 *Loch Eil* carries the white bodyside stripe applied to the prototype by Eastfield depot for a short period in the 1980s.

BR arrows. Roof fans are painted red, while the new headlamp on each features a small black mounting fitted to a small cutaway in the driver's side front end nose door panel.

PERFORMANCE

Inside, the chassis is packed with technology – some of which is accessible through a magnetic lift-off roof section, which provides access to the 21-pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket and tiny microswitches for lighting options – depending on decoder choice (or not). The body is a clip-fit, should you wish to remove it to add a driver. Our review samples also included Accurascale's new Class 37/0 sound project on an ESU LokSound V5 decoder with Accurathrash speaker and onboard powerpack capacitor.

Each featured fade on/fade off directional lighting, cab and engine bay interior lighting and driver's console illumination. With DCC operation the new headlamp can also be switched off while the headcode boxes remain on and the tail lights can also be extinguished when hauling a train.

The Class 37/0 digital sound project has a great deal of presence, especially when in full power mode! Normal start-up is via function 1 (F1), while selecting F8 followed by F1 provides an authentic cold start. Playable high and low horn tones are on F3 and F4 respectively, while F5 and F6 simulate heavy and light locomotive modes. The heavy mode is impressive if you ramp up the speed steps and let the locomotive ease forward with plenty of noise.

In normal mode, our samples started to move at around speed step 8, with brake sounds kicking in once the speed steps were returned to zero and the locomotive coasted to a stop. Other sound functions include two-tone horns, short high and low tones, rail

Bogie detailing includes BR TIMKEN lettered axleboxes, sandpipes, etched footsteps and separately fitted brake actuator chains.

joint sounds, carriage door slams, cab door slam, radiator fan noises and more. Flange squeal is also selectable and proved effective when on test on *Hornby Magazine's* office test track, thanks to a hall sensor which activates the sounds on curves if F11 has been selected, then goes silent on straighter sections of track – repeating as necessary until you switch F11 off.

Sprung oval buffers feature at each corner, while small tension lock couplings are fitted to the self-centring NEM coupler pocket cams.

An abundance of small detailing parts are also supplied for customer fitment including a choice of snowploughs and buffer beam pipework, as well as etched metal nameplates and/or plaques.

Our review samples ran as well as they looked, with smooth and powerful running characteristics. Documentation includes a useful exploded view of the new model and a superb booklet recalling the history of the early Scottish Class 37/0s. All-in-all, another outstanding release. (MC)

GRIMY TIMES MODEL RAILWAYS

www.grimytimes.co.uk

187 Orford Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 7BA

OPEN: Tues, Wed, Fri & Sat 10-4 • **CLOSED** Sun, Mon & Thurs

The Home of Grimy Times Weathering 01925 632209

- Excellent range of products and very competitive prices.
- Weathering, Renumbering & Renaming Service.
- Displays of pre-weathered locomotives for sale.
- Advice from professional railway modellers.
- DCC fitting service / Repairs & Servicing.

HORNBY PECO METCALFE GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

Sankey Scenics

Over 1000 different packs of Quality Signage & Titled Trains

NEW WEBSITES

COACH DESTINATION BOARDS

The Miniature Signage Specialist for British Railway Modellers

www.sankeyscenics.com

Model Rail Baseboards

DREAM IT AND WE BUILD IT

Manufacturers of bespoke modular baseboard systems

Our baseboards are supplied fully assembled, the legs just simply bolt on.

Made from professional furniture grade MDF or Birch Ply the construction is open frame with a 9mm top making them light and incredibly strong and robust.

They are very stable and will not twist, warp or sag.

We custom make baseboards to order to meet your exact requirements.

We offer a complete layout service.

We can design and build your layout from start to finish.

Track laying, electrical work, point control panels.

Scenery.

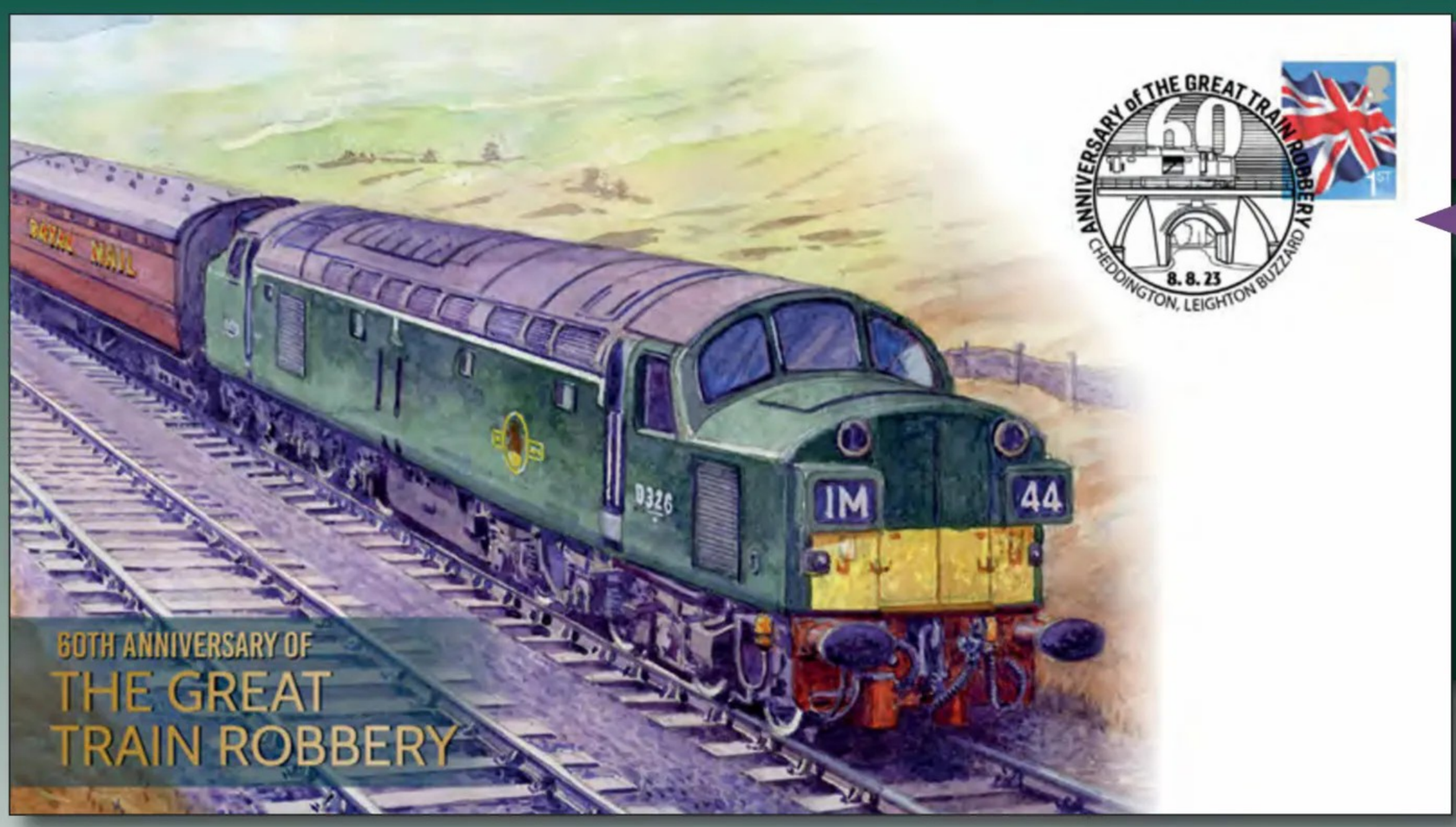
T: Ireland: 046 973 8858 UK: 0121 790 0468

E: sales@modelrailbaseboards.com

www.modelrailbaseboards.com

GREAT TRAIN ROBBERY

60TH ANNIVERSARY COLLECTABLE



Order Today!

R426 £12.50

Limited Edition of 200

01303 278137

In the summer of 1963, a group of audacious criminals executed one of the most daring heists in British history - the Great Train Robbery. Led by mastermind Bruce Reynolds, they targeted a Royal Mail train transporting cash and valuables. Armed with imitation firearms, they overpowered the train's crew and made off with a staggering £2.6 million. The gang meticulously planned their escape, hiding in safehouses and evading capture for months. While some were eventually apprehended, their daring feat fascinated the nation and sparked a legend. Commemorate the 60th Anniversary of the Great Train Robbery with this limited edition stamps collectable featuring a commissioned painting by Railway artist John Wigston and 60th anniversary dated postmark 08.08.2023.

info@buckinghamcovers.com www.buckinghamcovers.com /trainrobbery

HORNBY® TT:120

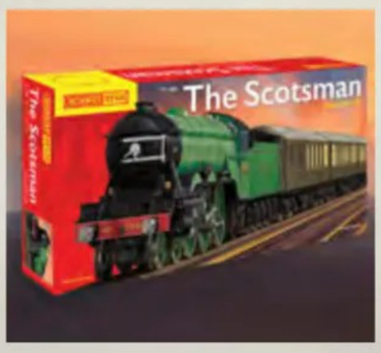
Model Railways & Accessories

Expand your Hornby TT:120 model railway layout with our extensive range

From Train Sets to Locomotives, Rolling Stock to Track Extension Packs and Bundles, you'll find everything you need to extend your TT:120 layout.

Discover the full Hornby TT:120 range

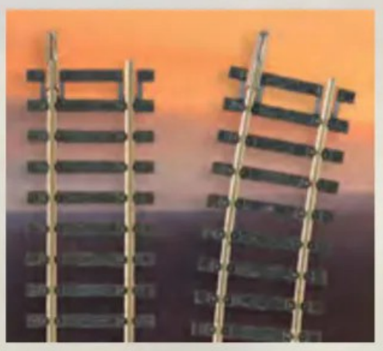
Image credit: Ben Morley @bluffers_to_buffers



Train Sets

Locomotives

Rolling Stock



Track

Buildings

Bundles

Now available at selected stockists

For further information, or to buy online, go to **Hornby.com/HornbyTT120**

facebook.com /officialhornby

twitter.com /hornby

instagram.com /officialhornby

tiktok.com /officialhornby

youtube.com /hornbymodelrailways

Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast

spotify.com Beyond the Buffers

18+

WHAT IS AVAXHOME?

AVAXHOME-

the biggest Internet portal, providing you various content: brand new books, trending movies, fresh magazines, hot games, recent software, latest music releases.

Unlimited satisfaction one low price
Cheap constant access to piping hot media
Protect your downloadings from Big brother
Safer, than torrent-trackers

18 years of seamless operation and our users' satisfaction

All languages
Brand new content
One site

AVXLIVE.ICU

AvaxHome - Your End Place

We have everything for all of your needs. Just open https://avxlive.icu

RAPIDO TRAINS' SECR SIX-WHEEL BRAKE VAN

These distinctive and important vehicles are now available. MARK CHIVERS puts Rapido's new 'OO' gauge model under the microscope.

FIRST REVIEW

Rapido Trains UK has released its all-new 'OO' gauge 20ton South Eastern and Chatham Railway six-wheel brake vans.

RAPIDO TRAINS UK's range of 'OO' gauge wagons expands with the release of this South Eastern & Chatham Railway (SECR) 20ton six-wheel brake van.

These distinctive six-wheel vehicles were a development of the original late 1890s South Eastern Railway (SER) design of van, although they featured verandas at both ends. The original Midland Railway inspired design featured a covered veranda at one end and an open platform at the other.

A small batch of original design brake vans was built initially by the SER, while the SECR built further examples between 1900 and 1909. In 1910, the design was modified (later becoming SR Diagram 1558) with 50 double veranda vehicles built, while 25 single-ended veranda brake vans were subsequently rebuilt with dual verandas.

Rapido Trains UK's all-new 'OO' gauge SECR six-wheel brake vans are based on these post-1910 vehicles, with modified design and rebuilt variants incorporated within the tooling suite – ten standard models form the initial batch, plus several limited editions. The manufacturer has also produced the original SER single veranda examples exclusively for Rails.

For review, we received a model of S55429 in Southern Railway (SR) post-1936 livery with vermillion ends and BR markings (Cat No. 931007). Weighing in at 36g, our review sample represents one of the batch of 50 dual veranda vans built by the SECR and features sublime detailing with separately fitted handrails, lamp irons (ends and corner posts), veranda steps, full length footboards, glazed guards van and – impressively – a fully detailed interior with exquisite cream painted bracing detail, together with a full-length bench, seat, brake handle, stove, chimney and desk.

However, to view this superb detail you may have to break the glue seal holding the roof in place – this isn't as difficult as it may sound due to the roof only being lightly glued in place. You may have to glue it back in place afterwards though, as the roof on our example was then a loose fit without the glue holding it in place.

Decoration is superb with a high quality brown and vermillion paint finish and crisply printed lettering, with handrails and lamp irons painted white, while the roof was finished in grey.

On test, our sample ran smoothly on *Hornby Magazine's* office test layout, negotiating second radius curves and a selection of turnouts without issue. Underneath, the model features brake rigging and shoes in line with the turned metal split spoke wheels. Due to space limitations the manufacturer has utilised short small tension lock couplings with NEM363 fittings to fit ahead of the axles. A small pack of tiny etched wagon label clips is also included for customer fitment. (MC)

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.rapidotrains.co.uk*
Cat No:	931007
Description:	SECR six-wheel brake van, S55429
Builder:	South Eastern & Chatham Railway
Region:	Southern
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	84mm (over buffers)
Price:	£39.95 each
Couplings:	Small tension locks
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Freight

These delightful new brake vans feature separately fitted handrails, lamp irons, footboards and split-spoke turned metal wheels.

GWR DIAGRAM AA20

FIRST REVIEW

'TOAD' LANDS

A newly-tooled 'OO' gauge GWR 'Toad' brake van is here. **MARK CHIVERS** casts a glance at this latest release for the scale.

NEW from Rapido Trains UK is this eagerly-awaited all-new 'OO' gauge 20ton Great Western Railway (GWR) 'Toad' brake van.

The GWR's 'Toad' brake vans first appeared in the mid-1890s with many variants appearing in subsequent years, up until the 1950s. The 'Toad' name was applied by the GWR as the telegraphic code for this type of brake van and remained in use into BR days.

Rapido's new model reflects the GWR Diagram AA20 design built in 1934 and has been developed from Works drawings, with an extensive tooling suite that will enable several variants to be modelled with differences incorporated for rainstrip style, footboard positioning and wheel types. Its development owes much to the manufacturer's plans for the forthcoming *Titfield Thunderbolt* train packs, of which this vehicle type played a significant part.

Our review sample was finished as W114764 in BR grey, marked for Restricted Use (RU) and based at Yeovil Pen Mill (Cat No. 918008). This particular model features a long rainstrip, high footboards, spoked wheels and weighed 41g. Further combinations include short rainstrips, low footboards and disc wheels, while colour schemes include GWR grey with large GW lettering, GWR grey with small lettering, BR grey, GW grey with BR lettering, BR grey, BR departmental grey and BR engineers' yellow. Ten standard models form the initial batch of releases.

Rapido Trains' new 'OO' gauge GWR AA20 'Toad' brake vans are with retailers now.

Detailing throughout is top-notch with finely moulded planks and rivets, separately applied door and bodyside handrails, lamp irons, footboards and brackets, footsteps, sand pipes and chimney, while the guard's veranda is populated with a brake lever, sand boxes and levers.

Ordinarily that would probably be enough, but Rapido has provided a fully glazed and detailed interior with bench type seating (and hinge detail to the storage lockers below), a desk, more areas to sit, rear wheel sand boxes and some very fine conduit linking the sanding equipment to the lever on the veranda. A detailed stove – with chimney – is also included, as is plank detailing, bracing to the rear of the interior door and even a door latch! If that wasn't enough, it has also been decorated with a brown lower half and cream upper half.

Decoration in general is superbly applied, with our review sample featuring an evenly-applied BR grey paint finish with black data panels, which feature white running numbers and allocation details. Each of the handrails and the associated handrail knobs are neatly painted white, as are the tips of the sander levers and brake handle.

Access to the interior is straightforward, as the roof is held in place by four magnets located at each corner of the interior compartment, although the manufacturer has explained in the supplied leaflet that this means of securing the roof may lead to some gapping between the body sides and roof section towards the centre. This was minimal on our review sample, but can be overcome by applying glue to the affected area if required. We found that once the roof was clipped firmly back in place, there was a little play if you applied a finger to the roof in this area.

Underneath, brake gear was mainly limited to the wheels, with in-line brake shoes and fine sand pipes adding to the finesse, while small tension lock couplings are fitted to NEM coupler pockets. Free-running turned spoked metal wheels provide the finishing touch.

This is yet another super new release from Rapido Trains UK, which has excelled in the detail included within the guard's compartment, especially as from normal viewing angles it is difficult to see this. I imagine projects to add subdued interior lighting will be forthcoming in the not-too-distant future. (MC)

TECHNICAL DETAILS

Manufacturer:	*www.rapidotrains.co.uk*
Cat No:	918008
Description:	GWR AA20 'Toad' brake van, W114764
Builder:	Great Western Railway
Region:	Western
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	108mm (over buffers)
Price:	£39.95 each
Couplings:	Small tension locks
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Freight

Removing the magnetic roof reveals a fully-detailed and decorated guard's compartment.

Accurascale FNA-D ROLLS IN

These distinctive wagons are now with retailers - but do they make **MARK CHIVERS** go nuclear with delight?

ACCURASCALE'S eagerly-awaited all-new 'OO' gauge FNA-D bogie nuclear flask carriers have arrived.

Built across three batches between 2014 and 2019 by WH Davis of Shirebrook, 40 of these new generation of nuclear flask carriers are now in service with the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority (NDA) and Direct Rail Services (DRS). They are numbered in the series 11 70 9229 001-4 to 11 70 9229 040-4, with the hoods featuring a corresponding four-figure number (9001-9040) on top, and are used for transporting spent fuel and irradiated material from nuclear power stations and decommissioned sites around the rail network for storage at Sellafield.

Neatly moulded Barber BER22.5 'Easi Ride' bogies feature rotating axleboxes.

THE MODEL

Accurascale first announced plans to model the FNA-D for 'OO' at the 2022 Great Electric Train Show and just nine months later the models are here. Ten individually numbered FNA-Ds form the initial batch of releases, supplied across five twin-wagon packs, with each pack containing one vehicle fitted with a working battery-operated tail lamp.

Our review sample pack contained vehicles 11 70 9229 002-4/11 70 9229 016-4 (9002/9016) finished in the distinctive teal and white colour scheme (Cat No. ACC1115 – Pack A).

Measuring 163mm (over buffers) x 34mm and weighing in at 134g (with tail light) and 132g (without), each features a die-cast chassis with a wealth of etched metal and plastic moulded parts, including metal end handrails, bogie brake handwheels, fine hood locking mechanism, warning label holders, lamp irons, corrugated hood detailing and panelling, plus exquisite treadplate detailing to the decking.

Decoration is excellent throughout with a high quality teal paint finish to the chassis and handrails and white finish to the hood. Printed detail is also sublime with crisp, legible panels, lettering, labels and numbers, especially on the hood.

One wagon per pack includes a working flashing red tail lamp, powered by two CR927 button batteries.

PERFORMANCE

As with all the FNA-D twin wagon packs, one vehicle is permanently fitted with a working flashing end of train lamp, while the other isn't. Our review sample of 9002 featured the neatly moulded light fitting on one of the lamp irons, while the associated electronics were concealed within the flask hood area. To access this, the flask can be carefully eased away from the die-cast chassis. There are a couple of fine plastic locking devices that hook over

Available in twin wagon packs, each FNA-D features a die-cast metal chassis, metal handrails and sprung buffers.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.accurascale.com*
Cat No:	ACC1115
Description:	FNA-D 'New Generation' nuclear flask carrier x2 (9002/9016)
Builder:	WH Davis
Region:	Any
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	163mm (over buffers)
Price:	£74.95 per pair
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Nuclear traffic

Accurascale's newly-tooled 'OO' gauge FNA-D nuclear flask carriers have arrived.

"There are a couple of fine plastic locking devices that hook over spigots on one end of the hood which can be released so you can then gently lift up the hood at the other end to disengage the plastic moulding."

MARK CHIVERS

spigots on one end of the hood which can be released so you can then gently lift up the hood at the other end to disengage the plastic moulding. This reveals the internal PCB and battery holders, which require two CR927 lithium batteries (not included). These need to be inserted with the positive markings uppermost.

Carefully replace the hood and the rear lamp can then be turned on and off by wafting a magnet to one side of the well area on the wagon. This activates the flashing red tail lamp. The interior of the second wagon is empty.

Underneath, further refinements include a mix of moulded and separately applied pipework and brake equipment, together with impressive Barber BER22.5 'Easi Ride' bogies, rotating axleboxes and brake shoes in line with the wheels. Turned metal disc wheels, small tension lock couplings in self-centring NEM pockets and sprung buffers complete the package, although a couple of the buffers on our samples refused to sit quite squarely. A small details pack containing buffer beam pipework, coupling hooks and fine screw link couplings is also included.

OVERALL

Accurascale has developed a significant range of 'OO' gauge nuclear related vehicles, with these latest offerings bringing the story of nuclear transportation by rail right up to date. In an increasingly multiple-unit driven railway, one or two of these wagons headed by a pair of DRS Class 68 diesels adds welcome variety to the modern railway scene and will certainly prove popular with modellers of the contemporary scene. (MC)

Rainbow's Revolutionary TUA TANKS

A new wagon option is available for 1970s and 1980s modellers. **MARK CHIVERS** takes a close - but not caustic - look at the TUAs.

RAINBOW RAILWAYS' exclusive 'OO' gauge 51tonne TUA caustic soda liquor tanks touched down in the *Hornby Magazine* office during June.

Built in 1977 by Standard Railway Wagon Company of Heywood to Diagram TU013A, 28 of these two-axle tank wagons were supplied to Tiger Rail Leasing for use on ICI caustic soda traffic from the company's Mond Division Works in Cheshire.

In the late 1980s, 12 TUAs were used on china clay slurry traffic between the West Country and Aberdeen, gaining English China Clay's (ECC) bright blue colour scheme and branding.

THE MODEL

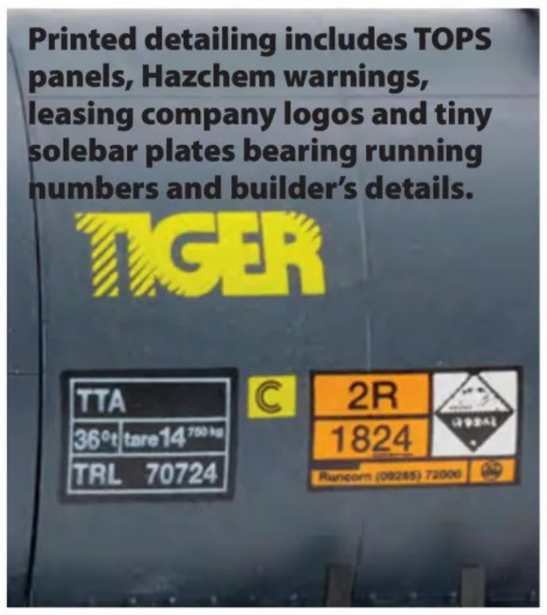
Rainbow Railways first announced plans to develop the Revolution Trains produced TUA tank wagons for 'OO' in mid-2021 (HM169). 19 different models have been produced initially covering a selection of the livery variations carried through the years, from original ICI Mond Division dark traffic blue with orange solebars to ECC blue. Within these colour schemes are variations to the Tiger Rail Leasing (TRL) branding, including a TLG branded example, and a slightly lighter shade of grey with options for various painted-out ICI markings, with or without ATO branding.

19 different 'OO' gauge models have been produced for Rainbow Railways by Revolution Trains.

For review, we received examples of TRL70724 in ICI Mond Division dark traffic blue with TIGER branding (Cat No.REV-OO-TUA-009) and TRL70717 in grey with ATO branding over painted-out patches and TIGER branding (REV-OO-TUA-202). Both feature orange solebars.

Measuring 116.3mm over buffers and weighing in 52g each, the models feature a metal weight in the tank barrel which is neatly formed and captures the flat-ended appearance of the prototypes well, together with crisp panel lines – especially to the capped ends. Each also features

This ATO branded TUA features a patch-painted area beneath the company logo.



Printed detailing includes TOPS panels, Hazchem warnings, leasing company logos and tiny solebar plates bearing running numbers and builder's details.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.rainbowrailways.com*
Cat No:	REV-OO-TUA-009/202
Description:	TUA caustic soda tank ICI Mond Tiger/ATO Tiger
Builder:	Standard Railway Wagon Company
Region:	Any
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	116.3mm (over buffers)
Price:	£40 each
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Caustic Soda/China Clay slurry

Rainbow Railways' exclusive all-new 'OO' gauge TUA tank wagons are now available.

orange painted ladders to the left-hand end on opposing sides, along with superbly etched walkway and crisply moulded manlids and valves. Revolution Trains has tooled two versions of the manlid – our review samples reflecting these differences.

Further detailing includes options with or without separate hazard warning panels – early examples include them, while later vehicles retain the fixing posts but include labels affixed to the tank barrel. Each also includes separately fitted lamp irons, handbrake levers, sprung buffers, coupling hooks and tank saddle with fine rivet detailing to the underside of the barrel.

PERFORMANCE

Decoration is excellent, with an evenly applied paint finish to each and a wealth of neatly printed lettering, numbers, logos, labels and warning panels – even the distinctive appearance of the ICI lettering has been captured well on the barrel. Paint shades appear to match well with photographs of the real things, while small details such as the ATO labels on one of our samples pasted over the top of painted-out patches appeared convincing. The bright solebars feature printed wagon plates, builder's plates and Tiger Rail labels.

Underneath, the detail continues with discharge equipment, pipework and cylinders, well-formed Gloucester pedestal suspension, brake shoes in line with wheels, brake gear and more.

On test, our wagons ran smoothly, aided by their hefty weight and turned metal disc wheels, while small tension lock couplings are fitted to NEM pockets, screwed to the underside of the chassis. A small detailing pack containing buffer beam pipework is also included for customer fitment.

OVERALL

These latest 'OO' gauge tank wagons from Revolution Trains, produced exclusively for Rainbow Railways, represent a small but distinctive batch of wagons which will provide added variety to freight train formations, especially Speedlink type operations. They appear to have travelled quite widely on the national network operating to locations in Cumbria, County Durham, Essex, Scotland and the West Country. Excellent and available now. (MC)

WEST HIGHLAND LINE BUILDINGS

● **Gauge:** 'OO' ● **Price:** £15.95-£26.95 ● **Cat Nos:** LK-202/203/204
● **Site:** *www.peco-uk.com* ● **Era:** 2-11

PECO HAS LAUNCHED A collection of new 'OO' gauge laser-cut building kits based on structures on the West Highland Line in Scotland.

The buildings are modelled on those at Arisaig on the Mallaig extension, north of Fort William. Opened by the North British Railway in 1901, it is the westernmost station on the National Rail network.

Peco's new buildings include a West Highland Railway Extension signalbox (Cat No.LK-202), station building (LK-203) and platform shelter (LK204). Each kit is flat-packed and comprises laser-cut wooden parts and plastic detailing.

Parts are supplied on a series of fine laser-cut wooden frets, with each section held in place with tiny tabs. Assembly of our review samples was straightforward with the signalbox and platform shelter taking no more than a couple of evenings to complete – a set of easy-to-follow instructions is included. PVA glue was used to assemble our models. The supplied plastic packaging doubles as glazing material for the completed structures – we have plans to glaze and paint our samples shortly.

Given the popularity of Scottish subjects – especially on the West Highland Line – this particular set of laser-cut buildings is timeless and will enable you to assemble a complete prototypical station scene in no time at all, no matter the period. (MC)

Peco has introduced a series of new 'OO' gauge laser-cut wooden building kits modelling West Highland Line prototypes, including a signalbox, platform shelter and station building.

3D printed buffer beam detailing

● **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
● **Price:** £2.79-£3.79
● **Cat Nos:** N/A
● **Site:** *www.westhillwagonworks.co.uk*
● **Era:** 4-11

WEST HILL WAGON WORKS (WHWW) has added a selection of 3D-printed 'OO' gauge buffer beam detailing packs for locomotives and carriages to its range.

Amongst the review samples received were pipes and cables for BR Mk 1 coaches, dummy drawhooks and pipes and cables for BR Class 37 and Class 45 locomotives. Packs for BR Class 43 High Speed Train power cars, Mk 3 carriages and several other diesel and steam locomotive classes are also now available.

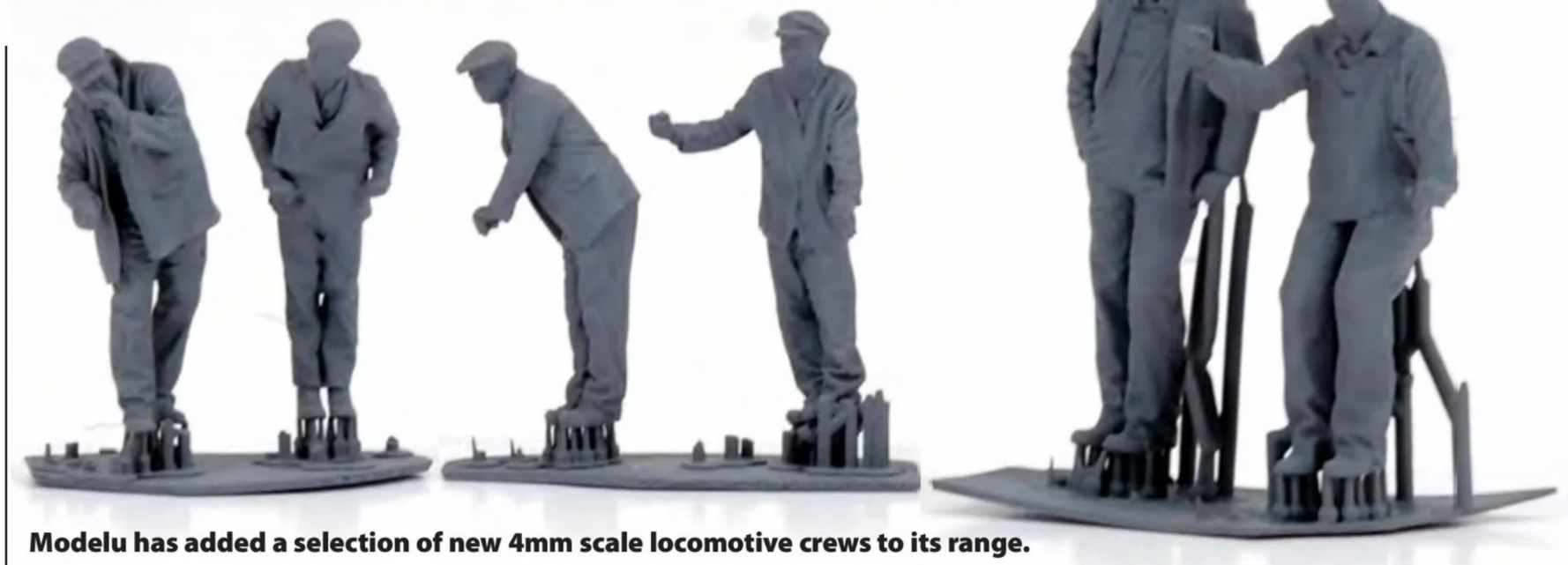
Each of the pipe and cable packs contains sufficient items to populate buffer beams at each end, with the 3D-printed parts secured on the fret by the feed pipes. Supplied in white plastic material, we lightly sprayed our samples with a grey undercoat before painting the parts while on the sprue. Each pipe features a 0.7mm pip for locating in suitably pre-drilled holes in the buffer beams.

The Mk 1 pack contains air pipes, main reservoir pipes, vacuum pipes, steam heating pipes, Electric Train Heating (ETH) cables and ETH receptacles – with enough parts to cover vacuum, air-braked or dual braked stock and steam, electric or dual heated vehicles. The locomotive packs contain a similar selection of pipes and cables and WHWW has included some photographs and guidelines to application on its website.

Given the limited availability of spare detailing parts such as this, especially if those originally fitted become lost over time, these new pipe and cable packs will be especially welcome. (MC)

Model locomotive crews

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £7.20 per pack
- **Cat Nos:** 11222/11223/11224-076
- **Site:** *www.modelu3d.co.uk*
- **Era:** Any



Modelu has added a selection of new 4mm scale locomotive crews to its range.

NEW TO MODELU'S RANGE OF 3D-printed finescale figures are these twin-figure packs designed for Bachmann's recent 'OO9' Mainline Hunslet 0-4-0ST/0-4-0STT and Rapido Trains UK's 16in Hunslet 0-6-0ST.

Each of the packs is supplied on a 3D-printed base containing a driver and fireman figure, together with the process's feed pipe structure still attached to provide added protection. Once this has been cut away, the figures can be undercoated and painted in your desired colours before removal from the sprue and installation.

Packs have been developed for open and closed cab variants of the locomotives. The third pack has been designed with Rapido Trains UK's 16in Hunslet 0-6-0ST in mind.

Detailing is superb throughout with realistic poses and well-defined uniforms, together with creases, boots, caps and the like. Just add paint to complete. (MC).

Kernow's GWR style platform shelter

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £34.99
- **Cat No:** 44-001X
- **Site:** *www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com*
- **Era:** 9-11

KERNOW MODEL RAIL CENTRE'S (KMRC) range of exclusive West Country themed 'OO' gauge models is bolstered with the recent addition of a contemporary GWR platform shelter.

Commissioned exclusively from Bachmann, this latest Scenecraft resin structure is based on a present-day prototype at Penryn on the Truro to Falmouth Docks branch line.

With a 68mm x 62mm x 46mm footprint, the brick-built structure is neatly painted with terracotta bricks and cream coloured mortar, together with a grey roof with green edging and a cream awning. The lower base on which the structure sits is finished in grey.

On the underside of the roof, three small sockets have been moulded in the roof beams for locating the three separately supplied canopy supports, which are painted green and cream. A lengthy 'wooden' platform seat is included for locating within the shelter, once in place.

Whilst based on a specific prototype, similar structures exist at other locations and this would add the finishing touch to a West Country themed station platform – or somewhere further afield. (MC)

Platform water crane

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £23.99
- **Cat No:** 44-183Z
- **Site:** *www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com*
- **Era:** 3-5

Kernow Model Rail Centre's range of exclusive West Country themed models includes this delightful 'OO' gauge Great Western platform water crane.

ANOTHER ADDITION TO KERNOW Model Rail Centre's range of 'OO' gauge exclusives is this Bachmann Scenecraft Great Western Railway (GWR) water crane.

At just 70mm x 24mm x 63mm, it has been designed for adding to a platform and sits on a small concrete plinth with metal drain grates beneath the main crane and the receptacle.

Detailing is very good with neatly moulded fittings, together with a fine chain fixed to the water filler end.

Decoration has been superbly applied with GWR dark and light stone paint where appropriate, together with a black painted tube at one end representing the flexible water pipe. The drains are picked out in a lighter grey.

Perfect for completing a steam-era end-of-platform scene. (MC)

ESTD RAILS 1970
OF SHEFFIELD

PRE-OWNED

FAMILY BUSINESS
FRIENDLY SERVICE

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED,
ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO
A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

WE VALUE YOUR COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

> ***Very impressed with the professional and friendly service. Good communication and swift payment too. Thank you.*** *Mrs C*

> ***1st class service and nothing was too much trouble.*** *Mr O*

Quote Ref: HORNBY2023

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of
RAILWAY MUSEUM

& SECOND HAND

SCAN ME!

IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

STEP 01

CONTACT US

get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

STEP 02

WE MAKE AN OFFER

our friendly, experienced staff review your list and make an honest valuation and offer

STEP 03

BRING, SEND OR COLLECT

either visit the shop, send us your items, or for larger collections we will arrange collection for you

STEP 04

PAYMENT MADE!

we confirm the offer and make a fast, secure payment via your choice of payment method

DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

+44 (0)114 255 1436 secondhand@railsofsheffield.com

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE Stuff to Sell? LINK:

www.railsofsheffield.com

TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID

We URGENTLY require collections of any size from these manufacturers, *plus many more...*

HORNBY · Bassett-Lowke · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · GRAHAM FARISH · dapol · IGB · Atheam · Revolution trains · Sonic Models · Vitrains models · märklin · FLEISCHMANN · Rivarossi · RAPIDO TRAINS INC. · GAMES WORKSHOP · Broadway Limited Imports · Lima · Jouef · Tri-ang RAILWAYS · wrenn RAILWAYS · GAUGEMASTER · BRAWA · PECO · CAVALEX Models · accurascale · LILIPUT · HELJAN · ATLAS MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC. · KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS · Roco · AIRFIX · FALLER · PIKO · ARNOLD · KRModels · MINITRIX · TRIX · REPLICA RAILWAYS · HORNBY DUBLO · DINKY TOYS · CORGI TOYS · MECCANO · DCC Concepts thinking outside the square · SCALEXTRIC · Triang MINIC Motorways · IB · DJH MODEL LOCO · WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA · SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS · EFE Rail Great British Model Railways

FULL COLLECTIONS PURCHASED UK & WORLDWIDE COLLECTION AVAILABLE

FOR LARGER COLLECTIONS WHERE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO LIST ALL ITEMS, WE CAN ARRANGE A PERSONAL VISIT

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

EXCLUSIVES

RAILS LIMITED

FOUNDED IN SHEFFIELD

EXCLUSIVES

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

See the website for full details:

IN STOCK / AVAILABLE NOW! / PROMPT DELIVERY

0-6-0 TANK LOCOMOTIVE

CLASS J50

BUY NOW!
£109.95

Sonic Models

8 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

N GAUGE

4-4-0 LOCOMOTIVE

SECR MAUNSELL D1 CLASS

BUY NOW!
From £199.95

6 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

dapol
Model Railway Company

EXCLUSIVELY FROM RAILS

20T VIX FERRY VAN

10 VERSIONS AVAILABLE
SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

BUY NOW! £39.95 ~~£45.95~~

NEW IN STOCK!

Sonic Models

IN STOCK!

Sonic Models

(GCR CLASS 9N) 4-6-2
TANK LOCOMOTIVE

ROBINSON A5

8 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

BUY NOW! £149.95

BR/LNER LIVERIED ELECTRIC
SHUNTING LOCOMOTIVE

ES1 NO.1

BUY NOW!
£220.00

3 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

LOCOMOTION MODELS

HELJAN

BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

POLYBULK BOGIE
HOPPER WAGON

'TIGER-NACCO'

BUY NOW! £79.95

2 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

CLASS 47/4 47812 RAIL OPS. GROUP — **BUY NOW!** *From* £239.95

CAIB PCA BULK CEMENT WAGON — **BUY NOW!** *From* £29.95

CLASS 45/0 AND CLASS 45/1 — **BUY NOW!** *From* £169.00

N GAUGE

NETWORK RAIL JJA MK2 AUTO-BALLASTER — **BUY NOW!** £59.95

TWIN PACK

N GAUGE

DRAX POWER IIA-D BIOMASS HOPPER — **BUY NOW!** £79.95

RAILS CONNECT

DECODERS, MOTORS & MORE!

BUY NOW! *From* £5.95

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

COLLECTION

railsofsheffield.com/exclusive

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

SEE WEBSITE
FOR MORE EXCLUSIVES,
prices and full details!

FORTHCOMING RELEASES / PRE-ORDER NOW!

CLASS 60

DIESEL ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE

10 LIVERIES AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! Deposit £30

DCC READY & DCC SOUND AVAILABLE

CAVALEX Models

dapol Model Railway Company

NEW RELEASE!

BLACK LABEL

GWR GREAT WESTERN Q13 INSPECTION SALOON

6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW!
Deposit £20

CLASS 89

89001 ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE

accurascale

PRE-ORDER NOW! Deposit £30

DCC FITTED & DCC SOUND VERSIONS AVAILABLE

10 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR PRICES/DETAILS
latest availability and expected arrival dates

CLASS 41

PROTOTYPE HSDT POWER CAR LOCOMOTIVE NO.41001

RAILWAY ICONS

LOCOMOTION MODELS

NEW & EXCLUSIVE

PRE-ORDER NOW!
Deposit £30

BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

NEW *N GAUGE*

PRE-ORDER NOW!
Deposit £25

6 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

SET OF **3**

NEWTON CHAMBERS

CAR TRANSPORTER

Sonic Models

DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

CLASS 56

PRE-ORDER NOW!
Deposit £30

14 LIVERIES AVAILABLE

CAVALEX Models

CLASS 37/6 37610 HNRC BR BLUE

PRE-ORDER! Deposit £30

O GAUGE

J94 AUSTERITY 'WARRINGTON'

PRE-ORDER! From £269.95

CLAYTON CLASS 18 BAT/DIESEL HYBRID

PRE-ORDER! Deposit £30

CLASS 80 18100 BR GAS TURBINE

PRE-ORDER! Deposit £30

N GAUGE

CLASS 59 206 'JOHN F YEOMAN'

PRE-ORDER! £159.95 No Deposit

N GAUGE

SET OF **3**

PGA 51T HOPPER WAGONS

PRE-ORDER! Deposit £10

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

OVER **50 YEARS** OF RAILS

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

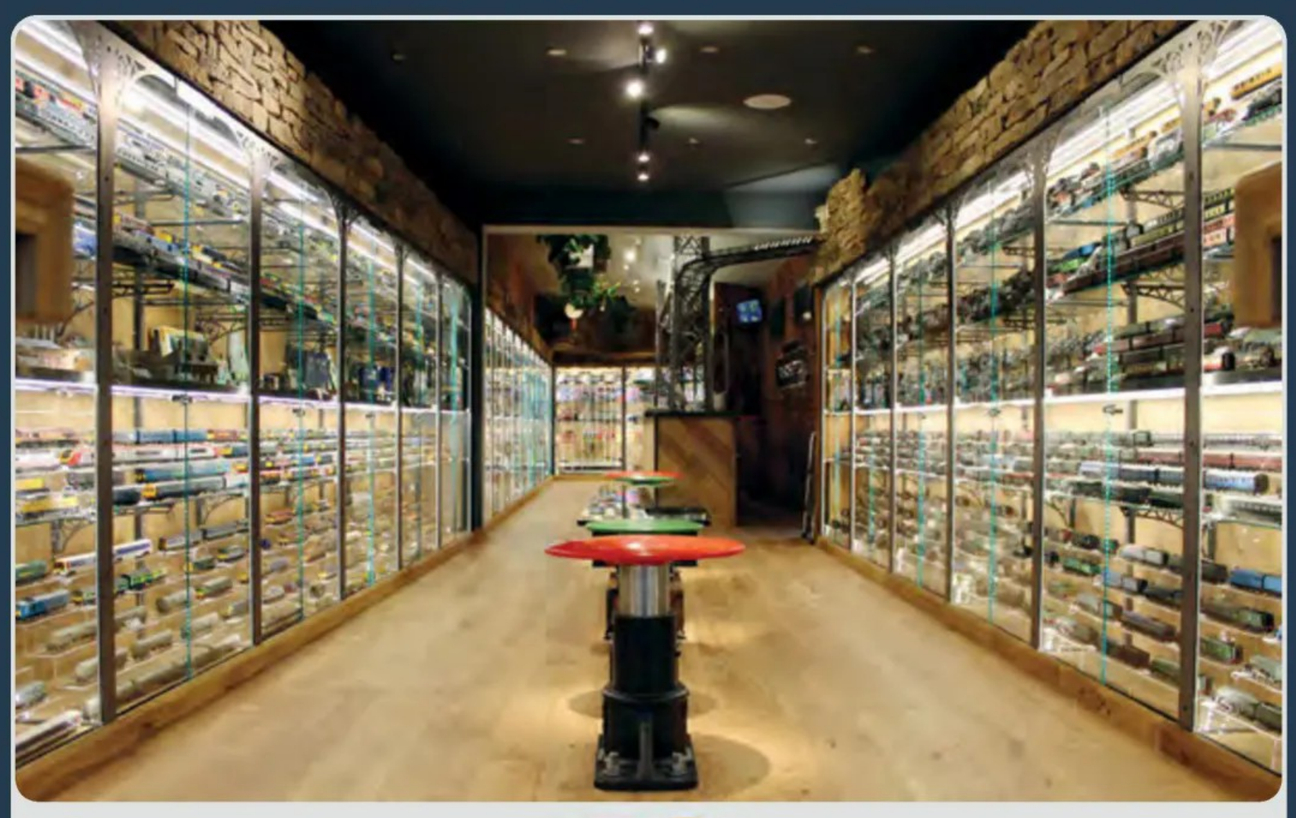
ESTD 1970

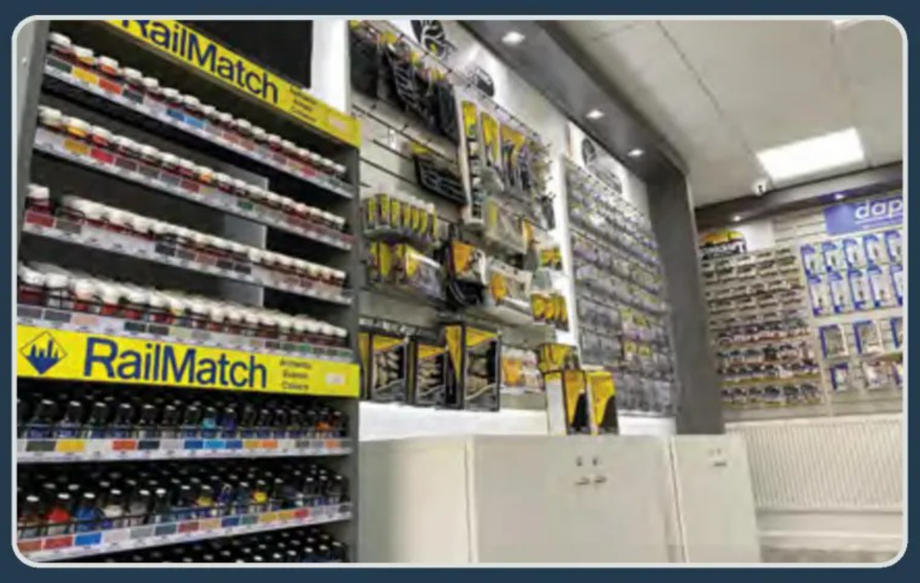
ESTD 1970 **FOUNDED** IN SHEFFIELD

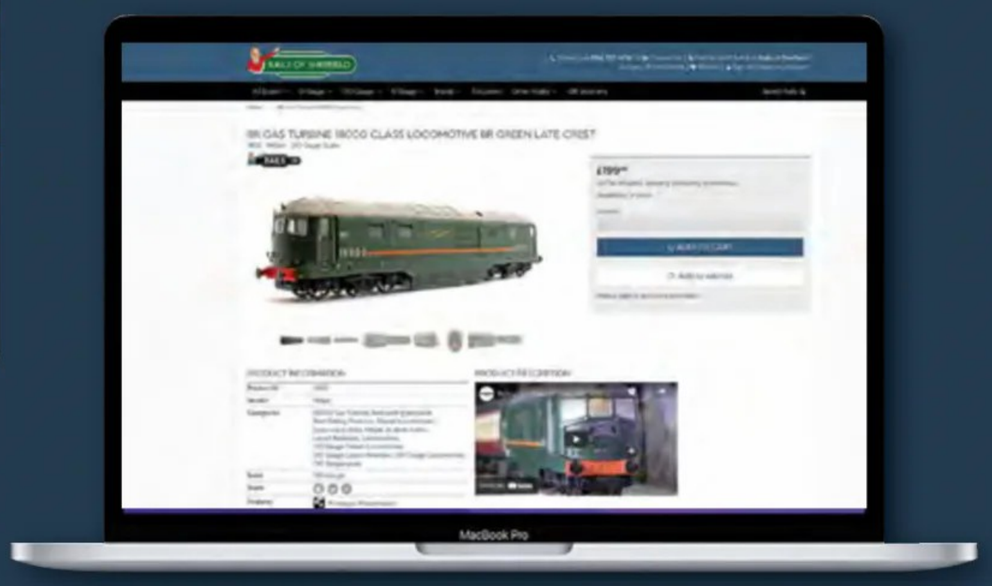
WE STOCK ALL THE MAJOR BRANDS

plus many, many more...

Visit us IN-STORE *or shop* ONLINE







SCAN CODE TO SEE INSIDE OUR SHOP
◀ UPPER STORE

ON GOOGLE STREET VIEW! CHECK IT OUT
LOWER STORE ▶

- Visit our stunning store and huge stock
- Pre-owned stock online and in-store
- Click 'n' Collect service available
- See our website for full listings of stock
  ***INCLUDING** SPECIAL OFFERS + GREAT DEALS*

railsofsheffield.com

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

OUR SHEFFIELD SHOP IS OPEN:
9am–5pm Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat
CLOSED: Wed & Sun

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...
Like us on:
railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

ebay store — *Search:* RAILS-OF-SHEFFIELD RAILS-SHEFFIELD

SHIPPING COSTS: ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

Trainsporters

MODEL TRANSPORTATION

The *innovative* solution to storing and transporting your model railway stock

- Exceptional quality
- 10L, 20L, 33L size boxes
- Ideal for clubs and exhibitions
- Free postage and packing
- Available for O-gauge and OO-gauge

Tel: 0333 4040 811

www.trainsporters.com

DCC TRAIN AUTOMATION

MODEL RAILWAY & DIGITAL CONTROL SPECIALISTS

www.dcctrainautomation.co.uk

Call us on: +44 (0)1823 429309

Email: info@dcctrainautomation.co.uk

Roco YAMORC DIGITAL DCC TRAIN AUTOMATION Lokstore digital Uhlenbrock Elektronik mtb PIKO iTrain

LET'S TALK DIGITAL

SPECIALIST ADVICE ALONGSIDE THE HARDWARE

UK Distributors of Yamorc Digital, Lokstore Digital, Uhlenbrock & MTB Point Motors.

iTrain UK Reseller

THE DIGITAL CONTROL EXPERTS!

Catherwood

PART 2

In part two of our visit 'down under', **GLENN JONES** explains how he built the scenery of the layout's extension in memory of fellow modellers, and how this atmospheric tribute to the Southern Region is finally complete.

PHOTOGRAPHY, JONATHAN NEWTON

1 **Rebuilt Bulleid 'West Country' 34108 *Wincanton* drifts through Vale station with a through train from London Waterloo to Catherwood.**

GAUGE	SCALE	SIZE	REGION	PERIOD	CONTROL
'OO', 16.5mm	4mm: 1ft	15ft x 18ft	Southern	1950s-1960s	DCC, NCE system

Drummond 'M7' 0-4-4T 30029 simmers in Vale yard as the driver prepares to shunt a rake of vans.

IN the first of this two-part feature (HM194), I explained the inspiration for Catherwood from my grandparents' memories of England before they emigrated to Australia and how it got to an operationally if not scenically complete layout. One of the joys of building a model railway is that – mostly – you can do it at your own pace.

SETTING THE SCENE

I'd like you to sit back, relax and imagine a simple country scene. You're waiting on a small single-platform station on the edge of a village in southern England. It's one of those glorious sunny summer's days where the grass is lush, the birds are tweeting and a gentle breeze is rustling through the trees. On a small hill is a chapel with the vicar talking to a parishioner outside, overlooking the slightly overgrown graveyard. Over in the simple goods yard »

3 Left: **The local dairy's Ruston and Hornsby 48DS 0-4-0 diesel shunter is kept busy shunting tank wagons for replenishment, ahead of departure on the daily milk train to London.**

4 Below: **The branch pull-push set slows for the Vale stop on its journey to Catherwood, which also includes a pair of through coaches from London Waterloo coupled to the rear of the formation.**

– a single siding with a loading bay for an agricultural merchant – a 'USA' 0-6-0T sizzles quietly while produce is loaded into wagons for later attachment to the daily pick-up goods. The scene is one of unhurried but still purposeful activity.

The bell rings in the simple signal cabin, calling attention to the signalman. After a few minutes, the sound of an 'M7' 0-4-4T chuffing up from nearby Catherwood station can be heard, and soon, a waft of textbook light grey smoke seen. The Southern Railway veteran pulls into the platform with its push-pull train and waits for the Waterloo train to pass it on the station's loop line. Station duties are unhurried while we wait for the line to clear, and soon a Bulleid 'Pacific' hoves into view, trundling slowly past the station. With the section ahead clear, the 'M7' gets the 'right away' to continue its journey, and as the sound of the trains fades, the timeless routine of this little station resumes. That was the feel I wanted to evoke with the extension to Catherwood - that sense of having all the time in the world and not being rushed by anything.

VALE

When it came to building the extension, that feeling changed in early March 2023 when I was contacted by *Hornby Magazine's* Jonathan Newton to say he would be in Australia in April and would like to photograph it. He had previously visited in 2022 before he moved to the UK. The die was cast when he asked if it was complete. With some degree of overconfidence, as it turns out, I replied that it would be.

This led to a six-week frenzy of gluing, painting, and everything else involved with bringing the 6ft 6in x 2ft 4in extension beyond Catherwood station to life.

I decided to call this station Vale as a tribute to my friend, Catherwood operator and fellow British Railway Modellers of »

5 **'2H' DEMU 1115 takes on passengers at Vale, as an 'N' 2-6-0 rolls into the loop with a van train bound for Catherwood yard.**

Australia (BRMA) member Paul who died in 2017, and all other BRMA members who have passed. Paul had unbeknownst to me bequeathed his model railway collection to me. I had also purchased lots of buildings, rolling stock, white metal kits and scenic materials from the estate sales of other members. I wanted to use as many of these items as I could to aid in completing the scene as quickly as possible and to allow the memory of these modellers to live on.

The small single platform station serves a small off-scene village and consists of a passing loop with a single goods/coal yard siding. This station is operated from its own control panel using push-to-make switches and a second slave NCE Controller. All branch line passenger trains call at the station but through trains from Waterloo continue non-stop to Catherwood. The daily mixed goods calls at the station to pick up or set down wagons as required.

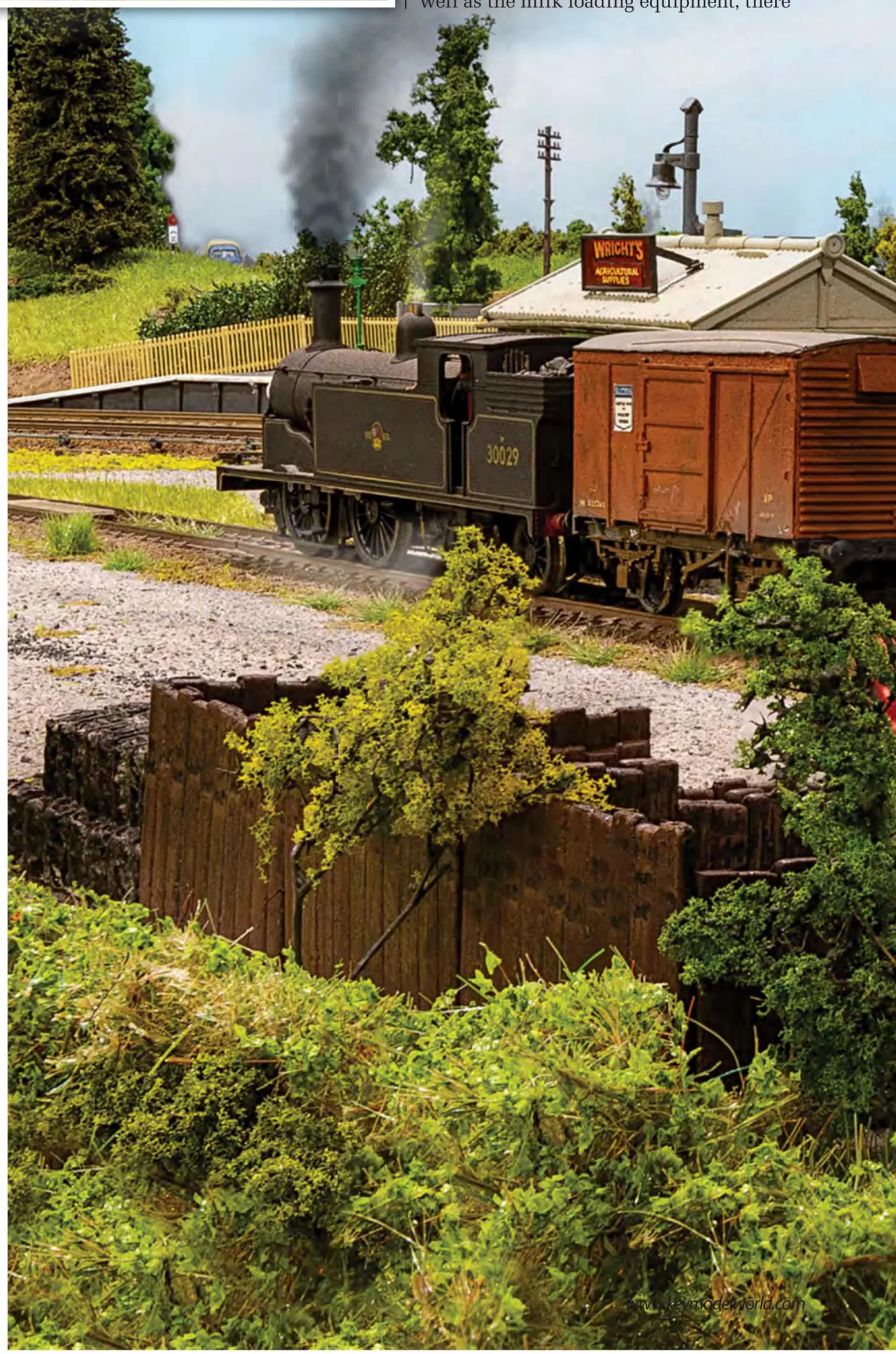
BUILDINGS

The main structures include a brick-built station building with neatly formed awning, together with a wooden waiting room alongside, while the signalbox is a small ground level example, based on the Ratio plastic kit which has been painted in Southern colours to match the scene. Point rodding has also been included between the signalbox and the various points within the Vale station area. This has been neatly threaded beneath the running rails, where appropriate, for maximum effect and really looks the part. Southern style semaphore signals are installed at each end of the station, together with strategically positioned ground signals too.

The simple yard at Vale is formed of a single siding from the main line and includes a concrete provender store and a small yard crane. I added a rough area of ballasted ground for use by visiting vans and lorries that would be dropping and collecting goods at the station, together with a few coal staithes for the local coal merchant. For further effect I scattered some of the coal beyond the staithes and across the rails to highlight the odd spillage from wagons.

At the Catherwood end of the station, the single track route continues across a four-span viaduct, with a stream running through one span and a small country road through another. A lone fisherman is stood on a rock attempting to catch that evening's supper, while one of the local Bristol Lodekka buses emerges from beneath the viaduct.

As the line starts to curve right towards Catherwood, I've also included a small dairy – once a common sight on the railway – with sufficient space for three or four tank wagons to be loaded at a time, before they are collected and transported on the daily departure to London. As well as the milk loading equipment, there



6 Right: **Vans are moved about the yard by a Drummond 'M7' 0-4-4T, in readiness for the daily pick-up goods**

www.keymodelworld.com

is also a short platform for loading milk churns and the like into vans. A small Ruston and Hornsby 48DS diesel shunter provides the means for shunting the wagons within the dairy complex.

From here the single track line runs parallel with the route to/from the dairy, until the lines converge on the outskirts of Catherwood station, just opposite the small motive power depot.

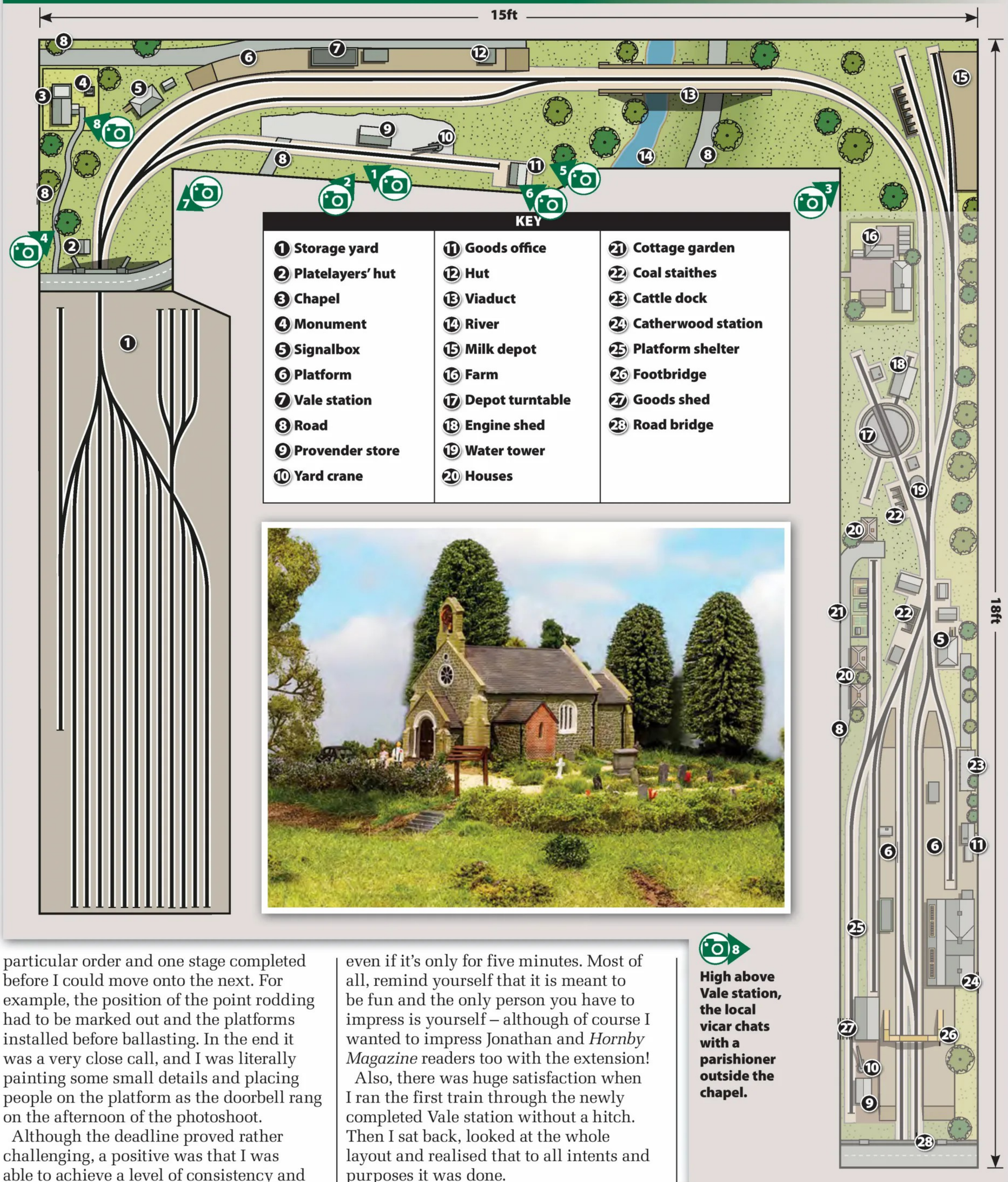
METHODICAL APPROACH

As you might imagine, completing this scene to the same standard as that at the Catherwood end of the layout in a short period of time certainly focused the mind. On quite a few occasions during those six weeks, I felt overwhelmed and daunted by what I had to achieve. I work long hours as a chef and I was modelling before work, after work and on my days off.

Everything had to be completed in a »

7 BR Class 205 '2H' Diesel Electric Multiple Unit (DEMU) 1115 rolls past Vale signalbox on approach to the station, bound for Catherwood.

CATHERWOOD AND VALE TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



High above Vale station, the local vicar chats with a parishioner outside the chapel.

particular order and one stage completed before I could move onto the next. For example, the position of the point rodding had to be marked out and the platforms installed before ballasting. In the end it was a very close call, and I was literally painting some small details and placing people on the platform as the doorbell rang on the afternoon of the photoshoot.

Although the deadline proved rather challenging, a positive was that I was able to achieve a level of consistency and finish that I wouldn't have otherwise. I am sure that on several occasions Paul was watching me and having a good laugh - but I think he would approve of the result.

REWARDING

From the Vale section to the whole layout itself, I've learned to never give up, challenge yourself and reward small victories along the way. If you find yourself getting discouraged or losing interest, try to do something on your layout every day, even if it's only for five minutes. Most of all, remind yourself that it is meant to be fun and the only person you have to impress is yourself – although of course I wanted to impress Jonathan and *Hornby Magazine* readers too with the extension!

Also, there was huge satisfaction when I ran the first train through the newly completed Vale station without a hitch. Then I sat back, looked at the whole layout and realised that to all intents and purposes it was done.

There have been issues with creepy-crawlies – Catherwood is based in Australia after all – which I will draw a veil over, but which have also led me to always keep a can of insecticide in the garage, although generally Catherwood has mercifully given few unpleasant surprises.

The next priority is to develop a suitable timetable and complete the weathering and detailing of rolling stock. There is no hurry on this in keeping with the feeling of Vale station, so the main focus is simply to enjoy operating the layout. Next up is an ambition to create a continuous run layout where those fabulous Bulleid 'Pacifics' can really stretch their legs. That, though, is firmly for the future. **HM**

● Catherwood (Part one) featured in the August 2023 issue of *Hornby Magazine* (HM194). You can read more layout articles at *www.keymodelworld.com/trains/layout-features*.

INTRODUCING OUR BRAND NEW
MOTOR DECODERS

ASK FOR THE BEST
'MOTOR CONTROL REDEFINED'

Welcome to the new generation of motor decoders from ZIMO! Following recent global events that have disrupted the supply of electronic components employed in our highly-regarded MX decoders, we have radically redesigned the non-sound decoder family. After two years of backroom research and development, the new MN-series has now entered full production, providing a solution for almost every size of model and connection type.

These premium motor decoders are not scaled-down for the lowest cost but are intended to offer the modeller the highest quality, functionality and reliability. Future-proofing is guaranteed through sophisticated firmware revisions that can be uploaded via the track meaning your decoder will never become obsolete overnight. The hardware is similar to our ground-breaking new MS sound decoders, bringing with it many benefits including common project organisation.

Most importantly, ZIMO's legendary silky-smooth motor control is further refined and there are many other advancements such as a reduction in physical size, especially thickness, and direct 'stay-alive' connections for all but the smallest decoders. Look out for them now!

'DON'T FOLLOW THE CROWD - LET THE CROWD FOLLOW YOU!'

ASK FOR 'ZIMO' BY NAME AND PURCHASE WITH CONFIDENCE FROM YOUR REGULAR AUTHORISED ZIMO RETAILER:

Digitrains	**YouChoos**	**Coastal DCC**
01522 527731	**01380 530530**	**01473 710946**
Alton Models	**AGR Model Store**	**Frizinghall**
01420 542244	**01525 854788**	**01274 747447**
Peter's Spares	**EDM Models**	**Marks Trains**
01642 909794	**01904 331973**	**01733 609414**

For more details of the MN decoder family and stockists contact ZIMO UK
Telephone: **01780 470086** E-mail: **sales@zimo-digital.co.uk**

'MN' Family DECODER LINE-UP

MN340 'Maxi'
21-pin MTC socket
28.6 x 15.3 x 2.5mm
1.2A Motor rating
8 Function Outputs
Unlimited direct 'stay-alive' connection

MN330 'Maxi'
8-pin & PluX-22
30 x 15.3 x 2.2mm
1.2A Motor rating
10 Function Outputs
Unlimited direct 'stay-alive' connection

MN300 'Mini'
6-pin & 8-pin
17.6 x 10.5 x 3.1 mm
1.0A Motor rating
6 Function Outputs
15,000µF direct 'stay-alive' connection

MN180 'Micro'
Next-18
13.3 x 9.5 x 2.6 mm
0.7A Motor rating
4 Function Outputs
15,000µF direct 'stay-alive' connection

MN170 'Micro'
6-pin & 8-pin
12 x 8.6 x 2.3 mm
0.7A Motor rating
6 Function Outputs
'Stay-alive' only via separate circuit

Check out the ZIMO 'stay-alive' solutions for MN

STACO controller and Next-18 break-out board
SC68 6,800µF 'supercap'
MGOLANG & **MGOBLOCK** 50,000µF 'mini goldcap' capacitor arrays

GREAT DAYS OUT

To advertise please contact **MATT SINCLAIR**
Tel: **01780 663011** Ext: **142**
Email: **matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com**

Bala Model Show
16th & 17th September
10.00-16.00 both days

Bala School, Ffrydan Rd, Bala, Gwynedd LL23 7RU

20 Layouts in Standard & Narrow Gauges; Live Steam; Trade & Society Stands; Refreshments; Free Parking; Vintage Bus to Lake Railway (extra trains Sat & Sun)

13th & 14th April 2024

The Model Railway Exhibition is an affordable day out for enthusiasts and families alike.

With over 25 visiting model layouts and over 25 traders, we will also be operating our award-winning railway and our world-renowned museum will also be open for you to enjoy!

EARLY BIRD TICKETS ON SALE NOW
OFFER ENDS 31st AUG 2023

Statfold Country Park | Now open 5 days a week!

General Admission: Wednesday - Sunday

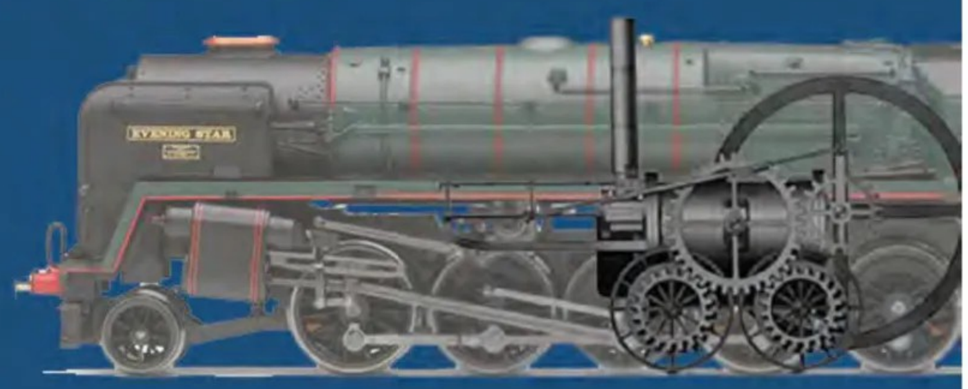
Ashby Road, Tamworth, Staffordshire, B79 0BU
01827 830389 - info@statfold.com
www.statfold.com

STATFOLD
COUNTRY PARK
NARROW GAUGE MUSEUM

(CAMBRIDGE) 31 A MODEL RAILWAY CLUB

Now Even More Exhibits

30th CAMBRIDGE MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION



Saturday 9th September 2023

COMBERTON VILLAGE COLLEGE
West Street, Comberton, Cambridge, CB23 7DU

10am – 4pm (last admission 3:30pm)

WORKING LAYOUTS & TRADE STANDS
REFRESHMENTS
FREE PARKING

For further details visit - cambridge31a-mrc.org.uk/exhibition.htm

CHILTERN

21st Anniversary Show

THE SWINDON RAILWAY FESTIVAL AT STEAM

MUSEUM OF THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY

Sat 9 and Sun 10 September 2023 10am - 5pm

Featuring over 20 magnificent model railways!

Photo: courtesy of Railway Modeller

Advance tickets and the latest info at:
www.steam-museum.org.uk

Connect with us:
@steam_museum
@steammuseum

PECO RAILWAY MODELLER

SATURDAY 2nd & SUNDAY 3rd SEPTEMBER
Sat 10am-5pm Sun 10am-4.30pm
Adults £6 Accompanied Children free

LIVERPOOL MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

OLD CHRIST CHURCH
WATERLOO ROAD. WATERLOO. L22 1RE

QUALITY LAYOUTS Trade Support - Demos - Societies
Child Operated layout - Disabled Access
Free on Street Parking Vintage bus from Waterloo train station

STAPLEFORD MINIATURE RAILWAY & VINTAGE STEAM RALLY

AUGUST BANK HOLIDAY
SATURDAY, SUNDAY & MONDAY
GATES OPEN FROM 10AM

FEATURING
10¼ GAUGE RAILWAY - TRACTION ENGINES - FAIRGROUND + ORGANS
TRADE STANDS VINTAGE CARS - TRACTORS - CLASSIC CARAVANS
LICENSED BAR - CATERING - STATIC DISPLAYS
CAMPING AVAILABLE

MORE INFO AT
FSMR.CO.UK
STAPLEFORD PARK, LE14 2SF - ENQUIRIES TO EVENTS@FSMR.CO.UK

SUPPORTING LOROS

BYGONES WEEKEND
6TH - 8TH OCTOBER 2023

Looking for inspiration for your new 009 layout ?
Come and see the 1:1 scale locomotives and stock at work on the Ffestiniog Railway this autumn...

We'll be showcasing trains from significant eras of our history, with heritage stock working to an intensive timetable - including gravity, slate and freight services. Passenger trains running from Porthmadog to Beddgelert, Blaenau Ffestiniog or Tan-y-Bwlch.

(More details will be added to our website as plans are finalised.)

Advance booking strongly recommended - buy tickets online..!

RHEILFFORDD FFESTINIOG • FFESTINIOG RAILWAY
www.festrail.co.uk 01766 516024 facebook.com/festrail

Mid Essex Model Railway Exhibition

MID ESSEX 2023 Model Railway Club

ACL (Bishops Hill), Rayleigh Road

SHENFIELD

10am to 5pm Saturday

16th September 2023

Small car park on site at CM13 1BD
Nearest railway station – Shenfield
www.MidEssexMRC.org
Advert sponsored by English Landscapes 07958 423539

Making Buildings from Scratch

PART 4

When the shell of a building is finished, you can consider modelling the inside where it will be visible. **MALCOLM BRIGGS** explains how he creates realistic interiors - and what can be left out.

MY FAVOURITE part of modelling buildings is detailing the interiors as you can really go to town, if you wish. I blame Pendon Museum for my fascination with interiors, although whilst I have spent many hours on them, you then discover that they can rarely be seen once the model is in place, even when illuminated.

When planning an interior, the key points to think about are what can be seen from the window, how large the window is and if it is to be illuminated. If lighting is not required – and I only illuminate a limited number of rooms as nobody has all their lights on at once – I don't put anything inside apart from curtains. For these, I use coloured strips of paper fixed to the very edge of each side of the window, as only a tiny amount should be showing. Then I build a black box or paint the internal walls black and that is quite acceptable to the eye.

Whilst the interior of this engine shed is fairly sparse, the brickwork has been treated to several finishes starting with an off-white wash and a greeny-black coating lower down to suggest damp conditions. Interior lighting adds to the moody appearance.

OFFICES

If they are Victorian buildings, the windows tended to be quite high, making it difficult to see anything inside, so I tend to simply fix a single layer of strong tissue across the rear of the window opening and then the light will shine through but give the impression that the room is occupied.

If the buildings are more modern, they are likely to have larger windows, so we need to do something for the interior. However, because we are scenic artists, we tend to display our layouts in a size hierarchy with the larger buildings at the back, enabling us to cheat even more!

I look for pictures of the inside of a similar building and stick them in place, rather like we did when creating the interior of the yard hut in the second article in this series (HM190).

For slightly more open structures such as this brewery loading stage, more in the way of physical content is necessary. Here there are pallets of boxes (Scale Model Scenery), crates and wooden trays of bottled beer awaiting collection, along with sacks of barley on the right (Wills).

INDUSTRIALS

Some buildings - especially industrial premises - have very open frontages. Engine sheds, bus depots, loading bays and storage or servicing plants spring to mind. These need more detailing which fall into two categories – the building itself and the contents.

An engine shed won't have much in it apart from maybe a small workbench or some jacks and spanners on the wall, but it will be possible to see the inside walls from the open doors. In cases like these, I make the walls scale thickness using method two of the construction techniques featured previously (HM192) and apply a layer of black to the inside face, with windows cut out as normal.

Next, I paint the brick a dirty white colour and then add a layer of greeny-black up to window height to simulate general oil/grease/damp that would spread upwards in a building with no damp proof course or cavity wall construction. However, conscious that viewers might look at the engine shed from a low angle, I also install prototypical roof beams from laminated Plastikard strip for added authenticity.

The trick is to add enough levels of detail so that people think it looks quite complicated, whereas, in reality, there isn't all that much there – it just looks like there is.

DWELLINGS

We all know what the inside of a house looks like and so the mind will helpfully fill in details. We only need to include a few items and it will be assumed that everything else is there. A table suggests eating – we don't have to model tiny cutlery. An open cupboard door will suggest contents inside, even if there aren't any. For carpets, I usually download images from the internet and reduce the image in size to fit the space.

For the interior of the half-timbered cottage shown in the first instalment (HM188), it was lavishly detailed inside and you can see practically none of it from outside. I made that 18 years ago and it taught me that less is more when it comes to interiors. That is unless you are planning on making the roofs removable, which is what I did with the two bungalows seen previously. They are right on the front of the »

Interior detailing can make such a difference to buildings, such as the window displays in this parade of shops on Malcolm Briggs' 'OO' gauge North Cornwall Brewery exhibition layout (HM163). Mike Wild/ Hornby Magazine.

layout and I felt that it was better for a whole roof to be dislodged by an over-enthusiastic visitor leaning over it than a chimney breaking off.

INTERIOR DESIGN

When detailing interiors, think about the practicalities. I tend not to detail bathrooms as they often have frosted glass anyway – which is achieved either by fogging the glazing with plastic glue or by sticking tissue paper to it with the same glue.

In terms of furniture, three-piece suites can be created from scraps of plastic sheet, as can beds. For that finishing touch, tissue paper is useful for representing bedding, while the pillows can be formed from rolled-up tissue.

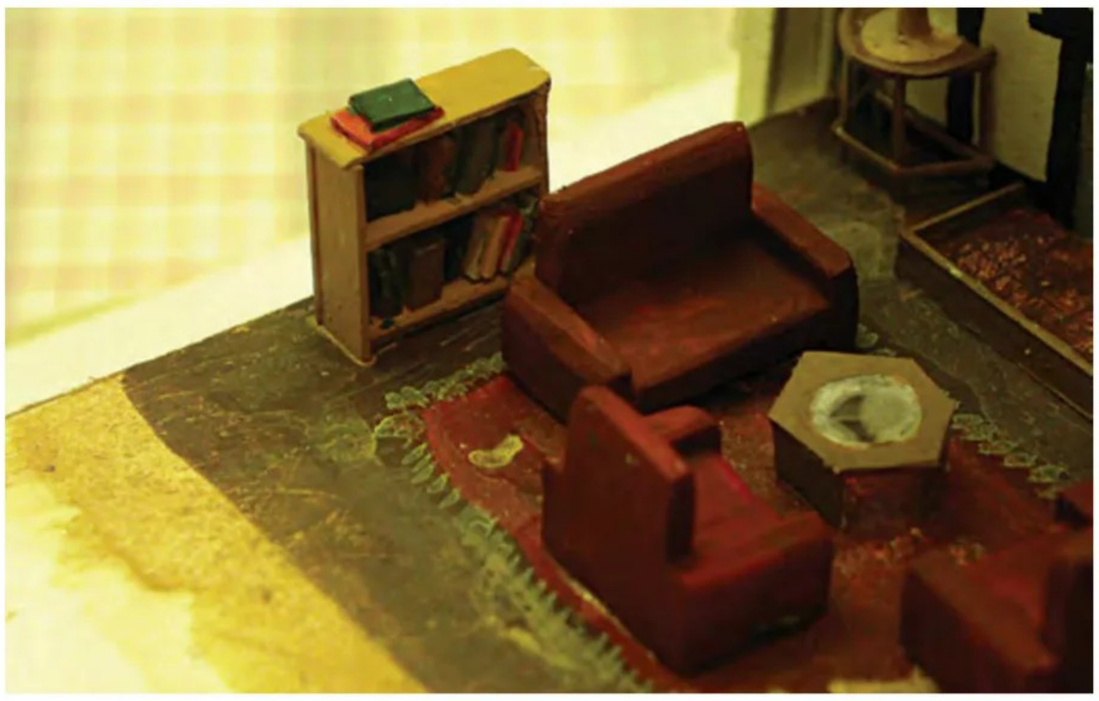
For items such as a dining table and chairs, Scale Model Scenery produces a suitable pack of laser-cut parts, which really look the part once assembled. Other examples from my interior repertoire include old-style gas cookers made up from small boxes of plastic sheet with a raised back. Painting a few black spots on it may appear crude, but when viewed through the windows it suggests enough detail to convey the impression.

Before the days of wall-mounted flat-screen televisions, most houses had a bulbous TV and some were housed in heavy wooden cabinets. For other items such as carpets

Some structures lend themselves to including a hint of what may be inside. You might just be able to make out the interior of this low-relief cooperage, which in reality is an image of the inside of a barrel-making factory.

Given the limited viewing angles, house interiors need only to feature a small selection of furnishings to suggest more plush surroundings. This close-up view of the rudimentary cooker and flooring will look fine once enclosed.

Scrapbox items come in useful for interior modelling. The bed was made from small pieces of plastic sheet, while the bedding and pillows were made up from tissue paper.



This interior scene was developed many years ago and it taught me that less is more when it comes to interiors, as you can hardly see any of it from outside!

This is the inside of a public house looking down through where the ceiling and upper floor will be. The public and saloon bars are modelled, as is a basic kitchen area. Once the roof is back in place you won't notice much of this detail, but with lights added the scene will come to life.

In this view of the builder's merchants from my 'OO' layout Knight's Hill (HM87), the yard features a couple of piles of bricks (Harburn Hobbies) under the corrugated iron sheds, together with paving slabs, concrete blocks and bags of cement – mostly made from odds and ends and bits of scrap. Trevor Jones/Hornby Magazine.

The aroma of fish and chips draws a crowd… Look closer and you'll spot the fryer in the fish and chip shop, as well as a table and chairs. Mike Wild/Hornby Magazine.

TV's *Open All Hours* was the inspiration for this hardware store interior, with brooms, buckets, pots, pans, dustbins and more on display. Again, much of this detail may be missed by the casual viewer at exhibitions, but interior illumination will enhance the appearance.

The rear wall of this tobacconist's is a photograph, while the floor design was created using 3D software on a computer. Further detailing includes bottles and jars formed from plastic tubing and microstrip.

or rugs, I find suitable patterns or images and then reduce them to scale size and print them out. I could never paint the patterns that well. The same approach can be used for framed pictures and paintings.

Modelling the inside of houses is very satisfying but, like a stage prop, it only needs to be suggestive of a lot more and can be relatively simple.

SHOPS

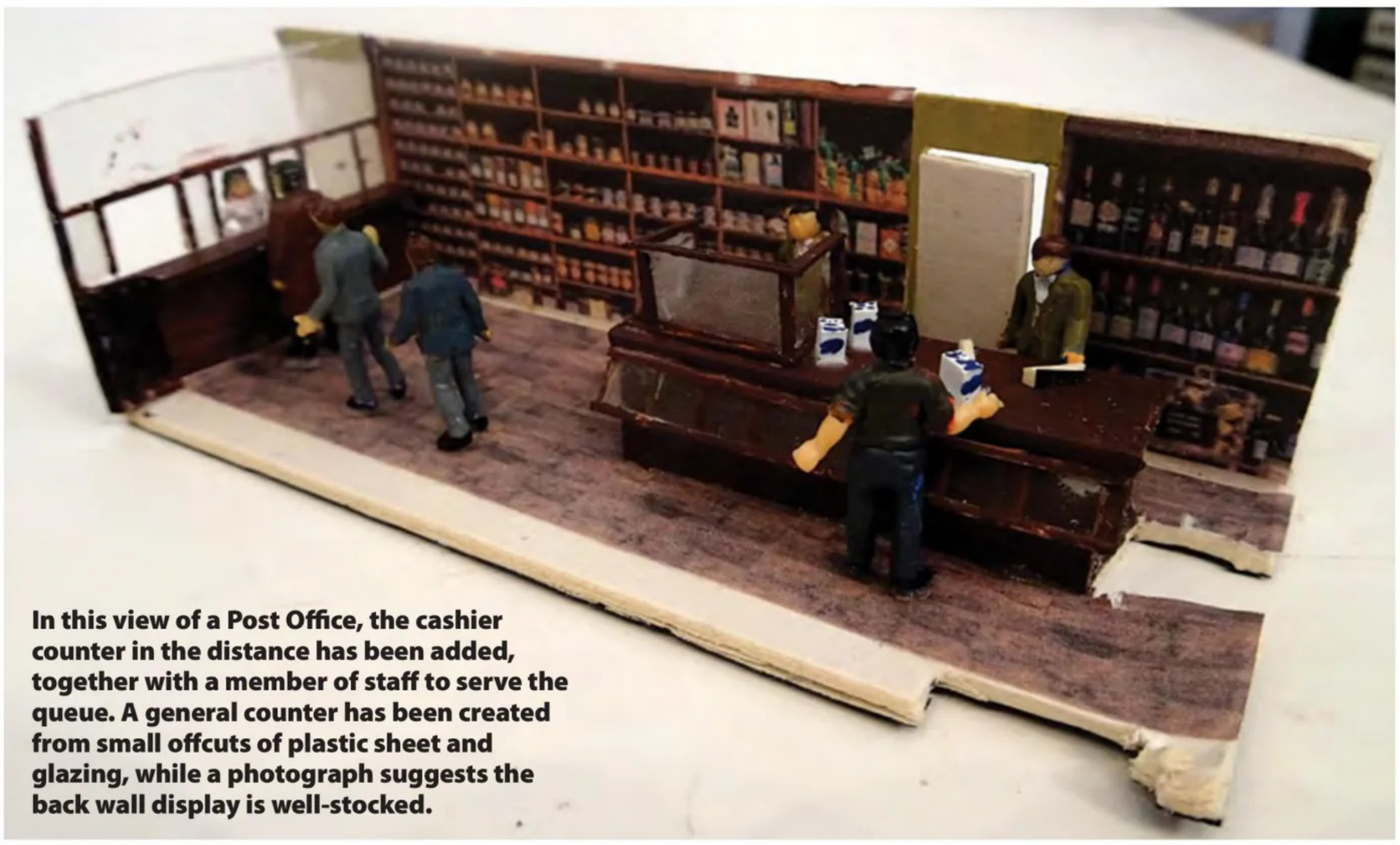
Shops, by their very nature, tend to have a large window and when it comes to populating them, we need to be more thorough. Here are a few suggestions to improving their appearance:

Firstly, you need to consider what you are attempting to model. For one particular shop on my layout, I had television series *Open all Hours* in mind and this ended up with shelves, a counter and window display. I believe the majority of items on the far wall were castings, possibly from the Langley range, and the rest were scratchbuilt from plastic sheet and oddments. There were a few sacks on the floor and a shiny new dustbin beyond the display. When the lights went on, the contents were clear to see and an empty shop would have looked terrible.

When adding detail to a paper shop and tobacconist's, I used a photograph for the back wall and the flooring was created with 3D design software *SketchUp* and then reduced in *Word*. I then added various bottles and jars in the window made from small plastic parts – the red ones utilised some tubing and the orange pieces were 40thou x 40thou microstrip.

When I detailed a tiny haberdashery, the pattern book drawers were created from 40thou plastic sheet offcuts, sanded to give rounded edges and then mounted in a plastic box. To simulate wood grain, a large paintbrush loaded with watery paint was used. Then, simply drag it over the item in question and hey presto!

Building items from scratch really is immensely satisfying – for the haberdashery I created a sewing machine by hand carving an old 10mm plastic sprue. Items such as skirting boards can be created from microstrip to complete the interior walling. »



In this view of a Post Office, the cashier counter in the distance has been added, together with a member of staff to serve the queue. A general counter has been created from small offcuts of plastic sheet and glazing, while a photograph suggests the back wall display is well-stocked.

This is a Wills kit of fuel tanks and brick supports with some piping made from plastic sprue, plus a couple of fuel pumps from Langley Models. The trick is to add enough levels of detail so that people think it looks quite complicated, whereas, in reality, there isn't enough there – it just looks like there is. Mike Wild/Hornby Magazine.

THE EXTRA MILE

Other buildings that have benefitted from interiors include several bakery stores. To create the interior counters for these I used clear window glazing material to build up the counter shelves together with a wooden planked frontage, while individual loaves of bread were then added – made from small chunks of plastic material topped with Blu-Tack. Cakes can also be made from Blu-Tack, which can be glued in place with contact adhesive.

While on the subject of food, one of my favourite interior builds was a fish and chip shop based on a real-life building in East Acton, London. I'm not sure if it is still open but it oozed the atmosphere I was looking for and had large windows through which to display the interior.

I made the building first and the interior was a separate unit. I do this quite often as it is easier to work on detailed interiors that way. The shop window was a separate piece which was fitted after the interior module had been installed. For the interior walls, I created a tiled print on the computer and then built the rest of the interior. A tiled floor was added in a similar way, while Scale Model Scenery tables and chairs were also included together with painted customers. The fish fryer and matching counter were built from pieces of plastic sheet for the boxes and painted. The fryers were then formed from tubing with Microstrip wrapped around.

Finally, for my butcher's shop scene, I orginally thought I would see if I could buy a butcher's interior kit as I thought making 4mm scale carcasses might be a little tricky. However, an internet search provided the insight needed to be able to replicate an accurate depiction of a butcher's in miniature. Using similar techniques to the shop, the details were placed in the interior. For the finishing touch, a white lining pen was used to write 'Chops 1/6d' on the window.

Nothing about creating model interiors is particularly difficult or requires great skill: it just takes a bit of ingenuity and an artist's eye. A suggestion of something makes people think it is really there.

One of my inspirations for modelling shops was George Iliffe Stokes. His building and tree modelling in the early 1960s left a deep impression on me, even though I didn't start railway modelling until I was about ten, in 1965.

Six decades on, his modelling is still astounding – not so much for the technical merit which now looks a little dated with card models and handwritten signage, but the sheer atmosphere he created – especially in black and white.

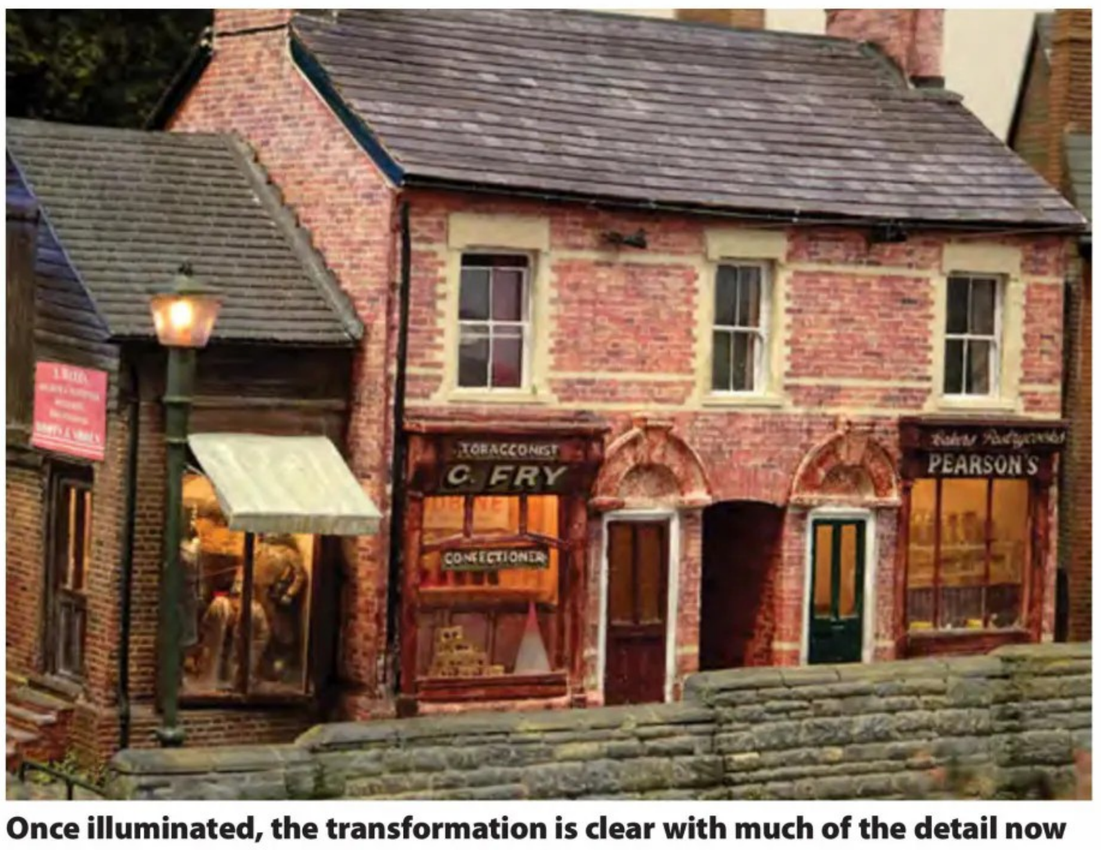
USEFUL LINKS

Albion Hobbies	*www.albionhobbies.com*
Evergreen Scale Models	*www.evergreenscalemodels.com*
Harburn Hamlet	*www.harburnhobbies.co.uk*
Langley Models	*www.langleymodels.co.uk*
Scale Model Scenery	*www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*
SketchUp	*www.sketchup.com*
Slater's Plastikard	*www.slatersplastikard.com*
Wills	*www.peco-uk.com*

ILLUMINATION

Today, there is a trend to use Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) to light models. It makes a lot of sense as they are cheap, virtually never go

Interior illumination can make a real difference to the detailing. In this view the lights have yet to be switched on within this parade of shops.



Once illuminated, the transformation is clear with much of the detail now plain to see and one's imagination comes into play.

wrong and consume little power. Personally, I'm not a fan – and here's why.

Until around 2000, Britain was primarily lit by incandescent, fluorescent or sodium lights and they were quite dim in comparison to LEDs, which give off a very intense light that is often quite white. Some more muted ones are available but I find they are usually still far too bright or have too much blue in them. Britain's houses and shops were largely yellow-lit, not white and so I tend to use yellow grain of rice bulbs.

My method for installing lights has been honed over the years, guided by an article I read on how they were installed at Pendon museum. Bulbs give off heat and bearing in mind a model house or shop is usually a box, it is advisable to provide some form of ventilation. This also has an added benefit in that should a bulb fail, you can also access the building to replace it.

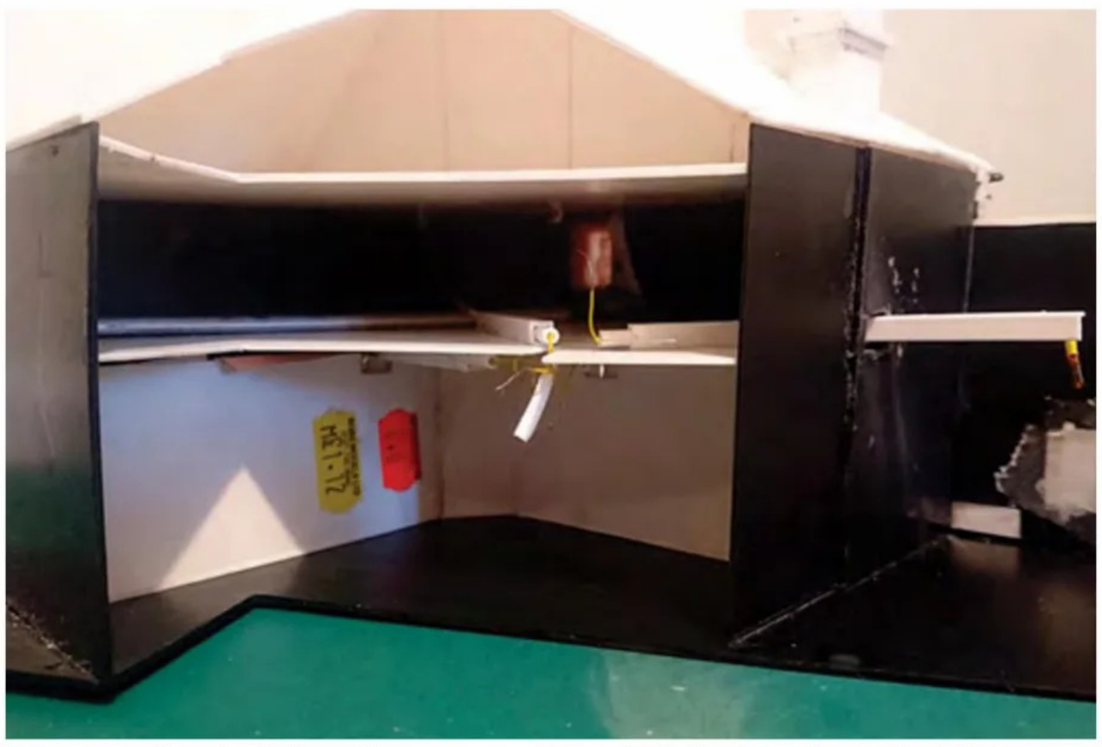
All that's required are two different sizes of plastic tube – either Evergreen or Plastruct. The outer one is square and the inner example is round and they need to be an interference fit within each other.

When constructing buildings, space is left to insert the square section tube inside the structure. The tubes are left open at the bottom with a section taken out of two sides at the top for the light to shine out. They are then glued into a square hole in the bottom of the building and with a further hole drilled in the baseboard, air can reach the bulb from under the layout and you can change the bulb if necessary.

Underneath the baseboard, it is worth making sure all the bulbs are labelled as it can get very confusing if you have, as I do, about 100 interior and street lights!

Next time, we'll look at how to bring together all the techniques we have covered so far to construct a much larger building. **HM**

● **Part five of Malcolm Briggs' series on constructing buildings from scratch will continue in the November 2023 issue of *Hornby Magazine* (HM197).**

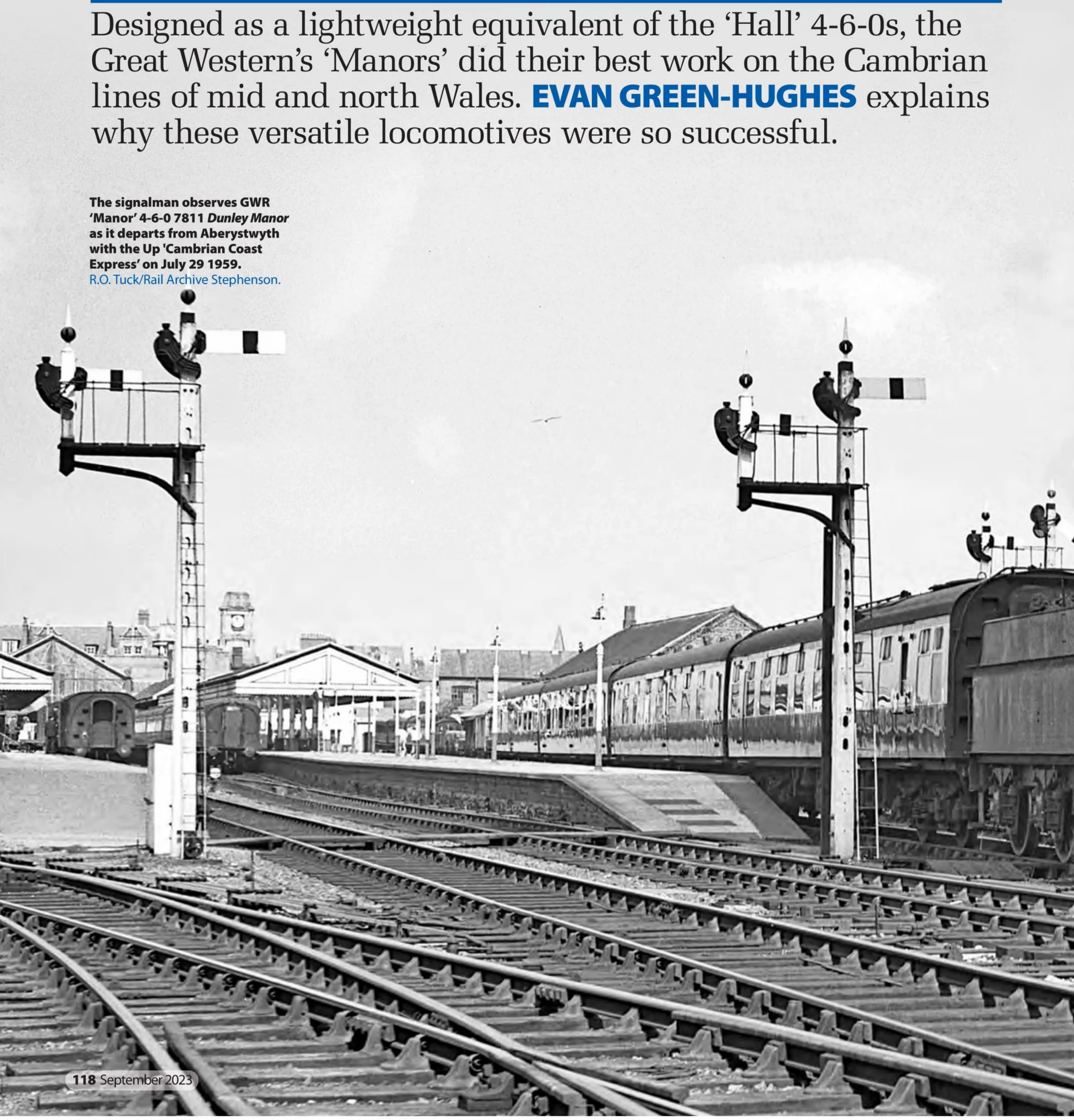


For most of my buildings I have created special light bars through which traditionally wired bulbs are threaded through to strategic points within the structure. These are formed from two sections of plastic tube – one square section and the other round – and are an interference fit.

Finally, if after attempting to create a shop interior you feel it doesn't quite work, you could always close the store and recreate this image, taken in North Cornwall in 1999.

‘Manors’ ON THE CAMBRIAN

Designed as a lightweight equivalent of the ‘Hall’ 4-6-0s, the Great Western’s ‘Manors’ did their best work on the Cambrian lines of mid and north Wales. **EVAN GREEN-HUGHES** explains why these versatile locomotives were so successful.



The signalman observes GWR ‘Manor’ 4-6-0 7811 *Dunley Manor* as it departs from Aberystwyth with the Up 'Cambrian Coast Express' on July 29 1959.
R.O. Tuck/Rail Archive Stephenson.

IN THE 1950S AND 1960S MANY enthusiasts made the trek to Wales to try and capture the sight and sound of the 'Manors' at work. Particularly at holiday weekends, these rugged locomotives would be filmed thrashing up to summits such as Talerddig, near Machynlleth, with their lengthy trains full of holidaymakers, or winding their way along the sinuous Dee Valley on their way to the coast. Some of the trains had evocative names such as the 'Cambrian Coast Express', which made the spotting even more special.

Despite their then well-known status, the 'Manors' were neither the biggest nor the fastest engines in the Great Western's fleet. They were a relatively new design of mixed traffic 4-6-0 specifically intended for secondary routes such as the Cambrian where the heavier and more powerful 'Halls' and 'Granges' were barred. When originally built they were not particularly successful but design modifications unleashed their potential.

With two corridor coaches and a van in tow, 7801 *Anthony Manor* heads a Pwllheli to Machynlleth train near Towyn on April 18 1963.
D.M.C. Hepburne-Scott/ Rail Archive Stephenson.

The reason that the 'Manors' came about was because in the Great Western Railway's portfolio were a large number of railways built by different companies over a long period of time to varied standards and often with weight restrictions. Amongst these was the group of routes that had become the Cambrian Railway which stretched from Oswestry in Shropshire to the coast at Aberystwyth and then north along Cardigan Bay to the resort of Pwllheli. These routes had been promoted in the mid-19th century with an eye on Anglo-Irish traffic but later to tap the mines, quarries and particularly the flannel traffic in this part of Wales. »

Substantial holiday traffic developed later.

Building south from Oswestry, the first component was the Oswestry and Newtown Railway, much of which paralleled the Shropshire Union Canal, and which made an end-on connection with the Llanidloes and Newtown and Newtown and Machynlleth Railways at Newtown. At Machynlleth there was a connection to the Aberystwyth and Welsh Coast Railway, which eventually opened up a route to the Welsh coast. Later there was another connection to England when a line was built from Barmouth to Dolgellau and which connected with the Great Western's own metals which ran from Ruabon, near Wrexham.

The problem with all these routes was that, once it was realised that there was never going to be any major Irish traffic, there was a chronic shortage of money for construction. In most cases, the contractors had to take some of their payment in the form of railway shares or loans.

Because of this shortage of money, the route's engineers had to build to a tight budget. Earthworks were kept to a minimum, resulting in gradients as steep as 1-in-50. Bridges also were built to an economical design, meaning that all but the lightest locomotives were barred from the route. This was not an issue for many years after construction because locomotives were much lighter then. By the time the Great Western and the Cambrian railways amalgamated in 1922, the issue of how to work such lines with more modern motive power was of considerable concern.

ELEGANT 4-4-0S

The needs of the Cambrian lines were at first satisfied by using Victorian-era 'Duke' 4-4-0s and later, when they were worn out, by creating a hybrid using the frames of redundant 'Bulldogs' and with the cab and boiler from withdrawn 'Dukes'. These were later supplemented by '43XX' 2-6-0s, but a longer-term solution would be needed. This led to the development of the 'Manors'.

The Great Western's Chief Mechanical Engineer, Charles Collett, preferred locomotives using the 4-6-0 wheel arrangement for mixed-traffic duties having found that existing 2-6-0s had a tendency to 'hunt' from side to side, while 4-4-0s were too small for modern traffic requirements. In 1936 he introduced his 'Grange' 4-6-0, which was a useful all-purpose engine utilising an existing boiler design and incorporating a number of second-hand parts including the tenders from older engines.

Unfortunately, with their 18ton axle load, the 'Granges' were only suitable for more heavily-laid lines, something that prevented their use on the extensive Cambrian system. 80 of these useful and much-loved machines were eventually built, being successful immediately after construction and throughout their working lives.

On a wet summer's day, 7810 *Draycott Manor* heads the Up 'Cambrian Coast Express' at Dovey Junction on July 24 1963.
Brian Stephenson.

LIGHTWEIGHT 'GRANGE'

Clearly a lighter locomotive than the 'Grange' was required and as a result Collett designed a smaller version, which was to become the 'Manor'. Although he tried to continue the GWR's policy of standardisation of parts as much as possible, it was necessary to design a completely new boiler. This ended up at around three-quarters the size of the Standard No. 1 boiler fitted to the 'Granges' and was designated 'No. 14'. To save money, the wheels and motion from withdrawn 2-6-0s were used, as were low-sided tenders of Churchward design. The whole locomotive was slightly shorter than its predecessor and the axle weight was a ton less than the bigger locomotive.

The first batch was built in 1938 and sent to work Banbury-Cheltenham-Swansea trains while subsequent examples went to depots in Wolverhampton, Shrewsbury and Gloucester. A total of 20 were completed before the war brought production to a halt. Unfortunately, performance was somewhat lacklustre, and well short of what was being achieved with the 'Grange', with steaming difficulties under heavy load.

The Cambrian's first experience with the class was in October 1938 when 7805 *Broome Manor* underwent tests on the cross-country route between Ruabon and Barmouth. These tests were very successful and as a result Oswestry gained three locomotives, Machynlleth two and Croes Newydd at Wrexham one, primarily being employed on principal trains on the former Cambrian network.

At this point though, most 'Manors' were allocated to Devon and Cornwall where they were mainly used on pilot and banking duties. Such was the demand for the class that a further ten were ordered from Swindon Works, appearing in 1950. Built to the same basic design, these were all new. Unfortunately, the design defects that affected the steaming of the original batch were copied with the result that these engines were also indifferent performers.

REDRAUGHTING THE 'MANORS'

In 1951, as a result of complaints from the operating department, Swindon Works

7819 *Hinton Manor* leaves Moat Lane with an Aberystwyth to Crewe train on September 18 1961.
M.J. Fox/Rail Archive Stephenson.

"Although not specifically intended for the Cambrian network, the 'Manors' will forever be associated with that route, and in particular with the 'Cambrian Coast Express' which was heavily photographed at that time."

EVAN GREEN-HUGHES

GWR 'Manor' 7819 *Hinton Manor* waits with a four-coach Up 'Cambrian Coast Express' at Borth on August 19 1963.
M.J. Fox/Rail Archive Stephenson.

undertook a comparison test between a new BR Standard '4MT' 4-6-0 and 7818 *Granville Manor* which revealed that the original chimney and blastpipe design was deficient on the 'Manor', throttling its power. This was subsequently amended with the addition of a narrower chimney and alterations to the blastpipe, transforming the type's steaming abilities, effectively making them breathe much more easily. All were modified by 1954 and after that time they became very reliable and powerful performers, being recognised as then being ideal for the former Cambrian routes.

By 1959, 21 of the 30-strong class were based in Wales where they were primarily used on passenger trains, although finding use on other duties when needed. Regular work included very heavy weekend holiday trains that ran to places such as Butlin's in Pwllheli and the daily 'Cambrian Coast Express' which was worked through from Shrewsbury to Aberystwyth after being brought from London by a 'King' or other large express type. It was for these duties that the 'Manors' became best known, although this was only for a short period as the first of the class was withdrawn from Shrewsbury in 1963, with the rest following over the next two years. The youngest members of the type were then only 15 years old.

With the advent of diesel traction, with its lower overall and axle weights, the issues surrounding the Cambrian lines disappeared and it was no longer necessary to provide special traction for them and for other lightly-laid routes. In any case, the former main lines between Oswestry and Newtown and Ruabon and Barmouth were soon closed, leaving only the Shrewsbury to Aberystwyth and the coast sections which are still open today, predominantly worked by Diesel Multiple Units.

Although not specifically intended for the Cambrian network, the 'Manors' will forever be associated with that route, and in particular with the 'Cambrian Coast Express' which was heavily photographed at that time. We are fortunate that nine 'Manors' survived into preservation and that at least one of them was allowed to haul the revived version of the 'Cambrian Coast Express' as a tourist train in 2007-2010. Although their working lives were short in Wales, the vision and sound of a classic GWR 4-6-0 working hard on the steep gradients made an impact which is remembered still. **HM**

● **Explore our Railway Realism archive at *www.keymodelworld.com* for more historical railway articles.**

HORNBY magazine

SHOW GUIDE

Welcome to the *Hornby Magazine Show Guide* – your guide to the exhibitions that are taking place throughout the country every weekend. This listing is a guide to events planned by model railway clubs and societies and is updated each issue. We recommend checking the club or society website or using the contact details provided to check a show or event is on before travelling, as changes may occur at short notice. All information is provided in good faith, and *Hornby Magazine* cannot be held responsible for any changes that may take place following publication.

August 2023

5 BREDGAR AND WORMSHILL RAILWAY MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Bredgar and Wormshill Railway
Location: The Warren, Swanton Street, Bredgar, Kent ME9 8AT
Times: Sat 10am-4pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £20 (£15), children £10 (£7.50), family (2+3) £50 (£40) – online ticket prices shown in brackets
Website: *www.bwlr.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, train and tractor rides, refreshments and parking.

5 EXMOOR RAIL 2023

Hosts: Exmoor Coast Railway Modellers
Location: West Somerset College, Bircham Road, Minehead, Somerset TA24 6AY
Times: 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £7, children £3, family (2+2) £15
Contact: *nelhams66@yahoo.com*
Features: 15 layouts, trade support, societies, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

5/6 REDCAR MODEL RAIL 2023

Hosts: Cleveland Model Railway Club
Location: Redcar and Cleveland College, Corporation Road, Redcar, Cleveland TS10 1EZ
Times: Sat 10am-4pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, children £3.50, family (2+2) £15
Website: *www.clevelandmrc.club*
Features: 12 layouts, trade support, displays, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

6 ILFORD AND WEST ESSEX MRC OPEN DAY

Hosts: Ilford and West Essex Model Railway Club
Location: Clubhouse, Station Road, Chadwell Heath RM6 4BU
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Free (fee payable for outdoor rides)
Website: *www.iwemrc.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, outdoor rides and refreshments.

9 TAUNTON MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Taunton Model Railway Group
Location: Bishop's Lydeard Station, Platform 1, West Somerset Railway, Taunton TA4 3BX
Times: 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Small admission charge
Website: *www.tauntonmodelrailwaygroup.co.uk*
Features: Bath Green Park and Tamerig New layouts on display, refreshments and parking.

12 BEXHILL MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Bexhill Model Railway Club
Location: St. Richard's Catholic College, Ashdown Road, Bexhill-on-Sea TN40 1SE
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £2, family £14
Website: *www.bexhillmrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking.

12 HEYWOOD MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Heywood Model Railway Group
Location: Unit 4, Park Works, River Street, Heywood OL10 4AB
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £2, accompanied children free
Website: *www.hmrg.net*
Features: Club layouts, club stand and refreshments.

12 NORTHAMPTON MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Northampton and District MRC
Location: Roade Village Hall, Bailey Brooks Road, Roade, Northamptonshire NN7 2LS
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, Bachmann Collectors Club members £5, children free
Website: *www.ndmrc.org*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, free vintage bus rides, parking and disabled access.

12/13 ISLE OF PURBECK MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Dakota Dibben
Location: Harman's Cross Village Hall, Haycraft's Lane, Harman's Cross, Swanage BH19 3EB
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: TBA
Contact: 07595 255150
Features: Layouts and trade support.

12/13 RAILWELLS 2023 AND SCALEFOUR SOUTHWEST

Hosts: Wells Railway Fraternity
Location: The Town Hall, Market Place, Wells, Somerset BA5 2RB
Times: Sat 10.30am-5.30pm, Sun 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £8, accompanied children under 14 free
Website: *www.railwells.com*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, demonstrations, displays, refreshments, nearby parking and disabled access.

12/13 SOAR VALLEY MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Soar Valley Model Railway Club
Location: Loughborough Grammar School, Leicester Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 2AQ
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £10, children £5, family (2+3) £25
Website: *www.svmrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

12/13 ST ANDREWS MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: East Neuk Model Railway Club
Location: St. Andrews Town Hall, Queens Gardens, St Andrews KY16 8EF
Times: Sat 10am-5.30pm, Sun 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £2.50, family £14
Website: *www.eastneukmrc.co.uk*
Features: Eight layouts, trade support, demonstrations and refreshments.

16 TAUNTON MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Taunton Model Railway Group
Location: Bishop's Lydeard Station, Platform 1, West Somerset Railway, Taunton TA4 3BX
Times: 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Small admission charge
Website: *www.tauntonmodelrailwaygroup.co.uk*
Features: Bath Green Park and Tamerig New layouts on display, refreshments and parking.

19 SILVERFOX DCC MODEL RAILWAY CLUB EXHIBITION

Hosts: Silverfox DCC Model Railway Club
Location: Oakgrove Secondary School, Venturer Gate, Middleton, Milton Keynes MK10 9JQ
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £8, accompanied children free
Website: *www.silverfoxdcc.co.uk*
Features: 35 layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

19/20 CARNFORTH MODEL RAILWAY WEEKEND

Hosts: Carnforth Heritage Centre
Location: Carnforth Railway Station, Warton Road, Carnforth, Lancashire LA5 9TR
Times: Sat 10am-4pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Admission by donation
Website: *www.carnforthstation.co.uk*
Features: Seven layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking

19/20 CRICH MODEL TRAM AND RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: National Tramway Museum
Location: National Tramway Museum, Crich Tramway Village, Crich, Derbyshire DE4 5DP
Times: Sat 10am-5.30pm, Sun 10am-5.30pm
Prices: Adults £22, concessions £19.50, children £14, family £49.50
Website: *www.tramway.co.uk*
Features: Eight layouts, displays, refreshments, parking and disabled access. Ticket price includes access to Crich Tramway village and vintage electric tram rides.

19/20 EXPO EM SUMMER 2023

Hosts: EM Gauge Society
Location: Kettlethorpe High School, Standbridge Lane, Sandal, Wakefield WF2 7EL
Times: Sat 10.30am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Two day ticket £11, EMGS members £9
Website: *www.emgs.org*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, societies, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

19/20 INVERNESS MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Inverness and District Model Railway Club
Location: Leonardo Hotel (formerly Jurys Inn), Millburn Road, Inverness, IV2 3TR

Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, accompanied children £2, family (2+2) £10
Website: *www.invernessmrc.org.uk*
Features: Eight layouts, trade support, parking and disabled access.

19/20 PICKERING 2023 MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Scarborough and District Railway Modellers
Location: Memorial Hall, Potter Hill, Pickering, North Yorkshire YO18 8AA
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-3.30pm
Prices: Adults £6, accompanied children free
Website: *www.sdrmweb.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments and disabled access.

19/20 ROSS ON WYE MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Rotary Ross on Wye
Location: John Kyrle High School, Ledbury Road, Ross on Wye, Herefordshire HR9 7ET
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £5, family £14
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

23 TAUNTON MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Taunton Model Railway Group
Location: Bishop's Lydeard Station, Platform 1, West Somerset Railway, Taunton TA4 3BX
Times: 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Small admission charge
Website: *www.tauntonmodelrailwaygroup.co.uk*
Features: Bath Green Park and Tamerig New layouts on display, refreshments and parking.

26 BOURNVILLE MODEL RAILWAY CLUB EXHIBITION

Hosts: Bournville Model Railway Club
Location: The Austin Sports and Social Club, Tessall Lane, Longbridge, Birmingham B31 2SF
Times: 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £5, accompanied children free, family £9
Website: *www.bournvillemrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support and demonstrations.

26/27 CORRIS RAILWAY MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Corris Railway Society
Location: Y Plas, Machynlleth SY20 8ER
Times: Sat 10.30am-4.30pm, Sun 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £4, children £2
Website: *www.corris.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking.

26/27 HIGHBRIDGE MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Burnham and District Model Railway Club
Location: King Alfred School, Burnham Way, Highbridge, Somerset TA9 3EE
Times: Sat 10am-4pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children free
Website: *www.bdmrc.co.uk*
Features: 16 layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments and parking.

27 BROADLAND MODEL RAILWAY CLUB SHOW

Hosts: Broadland Model Railway Club
Location: Stalham Poppy Centre, Recreation Road, Stalham, Norwich NR12 9BH
Times: 10am-3.30pm
Prices: Adults £3, accompanied children free
Website: *www.broadlandmodelrailwayclub.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

27 HODDESDON MRC MODELLING EXTRAVAGANZA

Hosts: Hoddesdon Model and Railway Club
Location: The Old Mill, Mill Lane, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire EN10 7AX
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £3, children £1
Website: *www.hoddesdonmrc.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, R/C models, children's rides, refreshments and parking.

28 HARROGATE MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Harrogate Model Railway Group
Location: Constance Green Hall, St. Aidan's School, Oatlands Drive, Harrogate, HG2 8JR
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £2, family (2+2) £12
Website: *www.harrogate-modelrailwaygroup.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

30 TAUNTON MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Taunton Model Railway Group
Location: Bishop's Lydeard Station, Platform 1, West Somerset Railway, Taunton TA4 3BX
Times: 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Small admission charge
Website: *www.tauntonmodelrailwaygroup.co.uk*
Features: Bath Green Park and Tamerig New layouts on display, refreshments and parking.

31 BEXLEY CHARITY TRAIN FAIR

Hosts: Association of Bexley Charities '78
Location: Falconwood Community Centre, The Green, Welling, Kent DA16 2PG
Times: 5.30pm-9.30pm
Prices: Adults £1.50, accompanied children free
Website: *www.bexleych.wix.com/bexley-charities-78*
Features: Charity event with sales stands, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

September

2 BRIDLINGTON MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Trainshed – Bridlington MRG
Location: Emmanuel Church Hall, Cardigan Road, Bridlington YO15 3JT
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, accompanied children free
Website: *www.bridmodelrail.org.uk*
Features: 12 layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

2 M&GNJR SOCIETY MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Midland and Great Northern Joint Railway Society
Location: Sheringham High School, Holt Road, Sheringham NR26 8ND
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, children £2, family (2+2) £12
Contact: 01692 404342
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

2 TADWORTH AUTUMN MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: North Downs Model Railway Circle
Location: The Good Shepherd Church Hall, Station Approach Road, Tadworth KT20 5AE
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £6, concessions £5, children £3
Website: *www.ndmrc.info*
Features: 27 layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

2/3 GUILDEX STAFFORD 2023

Hosts: Gauge O Guild
Location: Bingley Hall, Stafford County Showground, Weston Road, Stafford, ST18 0BD
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Members £10 (£15), non-members £15 (£20) – advance ticket prices, two-day price in brackets
Website: *www.gaugeoguild.com*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

2/3 LIVERPOOL MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Liverpool Model Railway Society
Location: Old Christ Church, Waterloo Road, Waterloo, Liverpool L22 1RE
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £6, accompanied children free
Website: *www.lmrs.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking. Free vintage bus operating between venue and Waterloo rail station.

3 ILFORD AND WEST ESSEX MODEL RAILWAY CLUB OPEN DAY

Hosts: Ilford and West Essex Model Railway Club
Location: Clubhouse, Station Road, Chadwell Heath RM6 4BU
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Free (fee payable for outdoor rides)
Website: *www.iwemrc.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, outdoor rides and refreshments.

9 HEYWOOD MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Heywood Model Railway Group
Location: Unit 4, Park Works, River Street, Heywood OL10 4AB
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £2, accompanied children free
Website: *www.hmrg.net*
Features: Club layouts, club stand and refreshments.

9/10 INTERNATIONAL N GAUGE SHOW

Hosts: Meridienne Exhibitions
Location: Warwickshire Event Centre, The Fosse, Fosse Way, Nr Leamington Spa CV31 1FE
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £13, concessions £12, children £5.50
Website: *www.ngaugeshow.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations, displays, refreshments, parking and disabled access. Shuttle bus operating on Saturday only between venue and Leamington Spa railway station (£4 fare payable each way).

FULL LISTING ONLINE!

● For more shows and the very latest event details visit *www.keymodelworld.com* for our online Show Guide.

PLANNING AN EXHIBITION?

● Is your club or society planning a model railway exhibition? *Hornby Magazine's* Show Guide is a free listing that allows you to promote a forthcoming model railway show. If you have a show to add to the Show Guide, contact us at *Hornby Magazine* by e-mailing: *hornbymagazine@keypublishing.com* and please ensure you include appropriate contact details for the public as we are unable to publish listings without this.

CHELTENHAM MODEL CENTRE

www.cheltenhammodelcentre.com

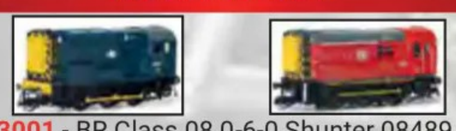
Official HORNBY TT:120 STOCKIST

TT Train Sets-Due September/October

TT1001A - The Scotsman.....£224.99
TT1001TXS - The Scotsman **Triplex Sound Fitted**.....£274.49

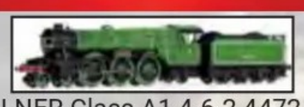
TT1002 - The Easterner.....£175.49
TT1002TXS - The Easterner **Triplex Sound Fitted**.....£224.99

TT BR Class 08 Shunters - Available Now



TT3001 - BR Class 08 0-6-0 Shunter 08489 BR Blue.....£123.29
TT3002 - BR Class 08 0-6-0 Shunter 08623 DB Schenker.....£123.29

TT LNER A1s & A3s Available Now



TT3004 - LNER Class A1 4-6-2 4472 *'Flying Scotsman'* LNER Green.....£159.29
TT3004TXS - LNER Class A1 4-6-2 4472 *'Flying Scotsman'* LNER Green **Triplex Sound Fitted**.....£208.79

TT3006 - LNER Class A3 4-6-2 60084 *'Trigo'* BR Green Late Crest.....£151.19
TT3006TXS - LNER Class A3 4-6-2 60084 *'Trigo'* BR Green Late Crest **Triplex Sound Fitted**.....£200.69

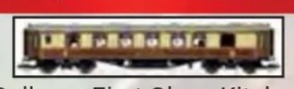
TT LNER A4 Available Now

TT3008 - LNER Class A4 4-6-2 60016 *'Silver King'* BR Green Early Crest.....£147.59
TT3008TXS - LNER Class A4 4-6-2 60016 *'Silver King'* BR Green Early Crest **Triplex Sound Fitted**.....£197.09

TT BR Mk1 Coaches Available Now

TT4001 - BR Mk1 Composite Corridor Coach E15459 BR Maroon.....£33.74
TT4001A - BR Mk1 Composite Corridor Coach E15468 BR Maroon.....£33.74
TT4001B - BR Mk1 Composite Corridor Coach E15474 BR Maroon.....£33.74

TT Pullman Coaches (With Lights) Available Now



TT4003 - Pullman First Class Kitchen Car *'Octavia'* Umber & Cream.....£48.14
TT4003A - Pullman First Class Kitchen Car *'Plato'* Umber & Cream.....£48.14
TT4003B - Pullman First Class Kitchen Car *'Zenobia'* Umber & Cream.....£48.14

TT Wagons Available Now

TT6001 - 7 Plank Wagon George & Matthews No.5.....£19.34
TT6007 - BR 12 Ton Vent Van BR Bauxite B777345.....£48.14
TT6011 - LNER Toad B Brake Van LNER Bauxite.....£25.19

See our website for the full Hornby TT:120 range, including track, buildings and the full range of locos, coaches and wagons!

Latest Arrivals Latest Arrivals

HORNBY

OO Gauge APT Train Packs

R30104 - Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train Sets 370001 and 370002 5 Car Pack.....£430.19

R30229 - Class 370 Advanced Passenger Train Sets 370003 and 370004 7 Car Train Pack.....£528.29

OO Gauge APT Coach Packs

R40209 - APT 2 Car TS Coach Pack 48201 & 48202.....£98.09
R40209A - APT 2 Car TS Coach Pack 48203 & 48204.....£98.09
R40210 - APT 2 Car TRBS Coach Pack 48401 & 48402.....£98.09
R40210A - APT 2 Car TRBS Coach Pack 48403 & 48404.....£98.09
R40211 - APT 2 Car TU Coach Pack 48301 & 48302.....£98.09
R40211A - APT 2 Car TU Coach Pack 48303 & 48304.....£98.09
R40212 - APT 2 Car TF Coach Pack 48501 & 48502.....£98.09
R40212A - APT 2 Car TF Coach Pack 48503 & 48504.....£98.09

KATO

N Gauge Big Boy

K126-4014 - Union Pacific Big Boy Steam Locomotive 4014.....£327.25

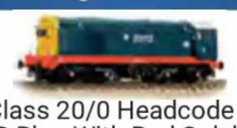
PECO

New OO Gauge Kit

LK-205 - GW Wooden Station Building Laser Cut Wood Kit.....£22.45

GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

N Gauge Class 20s



371-042 - Class 20/0 Headcode Box 20172 'Redmire' BR Blue With Red Solebar..£135.96

371-029 - Class 20/0 Disc Headcode 20064 *'River Sheaf'* BR Green With Red Solebar.....£135.96

dapol

OO Gauge Westerns

4D-003-019 - Class 52 Western D1004 *'Western Crusader'* BR Green Small Yellow Panels.....£160.65
4D-003-020 - Class 52 Western D1033 *'Western Trooper'* BR Blue.....£160.65
4D-003-021 - Class 52 Western D1009 *'Western Invader'* BR Maroon Small Yellow Panels.....£160.65
4D-003-023 - Class 52 Western D1015 *'Western Champion'* BR Golden Ochre With T Style Small Yellow Panels As Preserved.....£160.65

Telephone: 01242 523117
Email: info@cheltenhammodelcentre.com

39 High Street
Cheltenham
GL50 1DX

£4 postage and packing per order. All prices are subject to change without notice. Items in stock at time of going to press. Please see our website for live stock levels and prices.
Any delivery dates are taken from the manufacturer and are subject to change at any time.

THE INTERNATIONAL

N GAUGE SHOW

THE SHOW FOR THE RAILWAY MODELLER

SATURDAY 9th & SUNDAY 10th SEPTEMBER 2023

Saturday 10am – 5pm **Sunday** 10am – 4pm

WARWICKSHIRE EVENT CENTRE

ONE OF THE LEADING SHOWS DEDICATED TO ALL THINGS N GAUGE

See major manufacturers & nearly **40 specialist suppliers** showcasing the latest models & products in one place.

www.ngaugeshow.co.uk

Tickets can be purchased in advance via our website or purchased on the day of your visit from the ticket office.

If purchasing on the day please ensure you have the correct change ready or pay by card.

TICKET PRICES
£13.00 Adult
£12.00 Senior Citizen (65+ yrs)
£5.50 Child (5-14)

Meridienne Exhibitions cannot process any telephone bookings. If you have event specific enquiries, please call 01926 614101.

Please make sure you visit our website for the latest information prior to your visit.

Meridienne Exhibitions LTD

Over **25 layouts** on show... Modern, Steam, American, and Continental **...the best of N Gauge.**

Exhibition Link Bus on Saturday 9th only
Please see our website for full details.

KJB MODELS

NEW & SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAY DEALER

The Old Railway Tavern
Station Road, Hensall
Yorkshire DN14 0QJ
TEL: **01977 525861**
E: **enq@kjbmodels.co.uk**

www.kjbmodels.co.uk

HAVE YOU GOT A MODEL RAILWAY COLLECTION TO SELL?

We specialise in lifetime collections

Top prices paid

Fast, friendly service

GET IN TOUCH TODAY!
CALL 01977 525861

You can send us your items, or we can come to you.

WE ARE OPEN

- **TUESDAY - FRIDAY: 11:30am - 4:30pm**
- **SUNDAY: 1:00pm - 4:00pm**

- FREE large car park - Family run business -

- We stock ALL the major brands -

IDEAL FOR TRAINSPOTTING...

Next to the railway line with all Drax freight traffic, and 2 mins from the East Coast Mainline

Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

Forthcoming Releases

Your Guide to New Models Preorderable at Hattons Model Railways.
Visit hattons.co.uk/directory for all the latest news & updates

OO Gauge Steam Locos

accurascale

GER 'Buckjumper' 0-6-0T
Due: Q2 2024
Price: from £139.99
Digital: 18-pin

dapol

Hawthorn Leslie 0-4-0ST
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £107.41
Digital: 18-pin

Class 43xx Mogul 2-6-0
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £154.18
Digital: 18-pin

HELJAN

Class O2 Tango 2-8-0
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £186.15
Digital: 18-pin

HORNBY

LNER Class B17/5 4-6-0
Due: Q4 2024/ Q1 2025
Price: SOLD OUT!
Digital: 21-pin

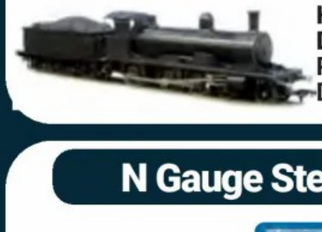
LMS Turbomotive 4-6-2
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £239.84
Digital: 21-pin

Metropolitan E Class 0-4-4T
Due: Early 2024
Price: from £153
Digital: 18-pin

LMR 'Lion' 0-4-2
Due: Aug 2023
Price: from £152.96
Digital: 18-pin

LBSCR E1 0-6-0T
Due: TBC 2023
Price: from £140.21
Digital: 18-pin

Class 15xx 0-6-0PT
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £127.50
Digital: 18-pin



HR 'Jones Goods' 4-6-0
Due: TBC 2023
Price: from £186.96
Digital: 21-pin

OO Gauge Diesel & Electrics

accurascale

Class 31
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £169.99
Digital: 21-pin

Class 50
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £169.99
Digital: 21-pin

Class 66
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £169.99
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN

BR NBL Prototype 10800
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £216.71
Digital: 21-pin

Class 02 Shunter
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £143.65
Digital: 18-pin

Class 26/1
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £177.65
Digital: 21-pin

Class 47
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £212.46
Digital: 21-pin

Class 57
Due: Oct 2023
Price: from £160.65
Digital: 21-pin

Class 86/2
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £216.71
Digital: 21-pin

HORNBY

Ruston 88DS Shunter
Due: Jun 2023
Price: £102.59
Digital: 6-pin

Class 04 Shunter
Due: TBC
Price: TBC
Digital: TBC

OO Gauge Multiple Units

HELJAN

W&M 4-wheel Railbus
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £169.15
Digital: 21-pin

GWR AEC Parcels Railcar
Due: Sep 2023
Price: from £198.90
Digital: 21-pin

Class 104
Due: TBC 2023
Price: from £330.65
Digital: 21-pin

HORNBY

Class 423 4-VEP EMU
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £326.69
Digital: 21-pin

Class 755 FLIRT BiMU
Due: 2023/ 2024
Price: £326.69
Digital: 21-pin

OO Gauge Coaches & Wagons

accurascale

BR Mk1 Suburbans
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £64.95
Digital: N/A

BR Mk2B & Mk2Cs
Due: Q3 2023 & Q1 2024
Price: £59.95
Digital: N/A

NER 20t Hoppers
Due: Q1 2024
Price: £84.95 (3pk)
Digital: N/A

SR 10 ton Banana Vans
Due: Q4 2023
Price: £84.95 (3pk)
Digital: N/A

dapol

14 ton Air Ministry Tanks
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £32.13 each
Digital: N/A

JHA P&D Hoppers
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £46.75
Digital: 6-pin (Taillamps)

GWR Toplight City Coaches
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £55.08 each
Digital: 6-pin

GWR Churchward Autocoach
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £68
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN

TCV Car Transporters
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £194.65 (3pk)
Digital: N/A

HORNBY

TTA Tank Wagons
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £31.49 each
Digital: N/A

YMO/ YMA Salmon Flats
Due: Q2 2024
Price: £34.64 each
Digital: N/A

Wisbech & Upwell Tramcar
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £63.71
Digital: N/A

GWR B-Set Coaches
Due: Q4 2023
Price: £144.45 (2pk)
Digital: N/A

LMS 5-Plank Wagons
Due: Aug 2023
Price: £28.01 each
Digital: N/A

RCH 1907 Plank Wagons
Due: TBC 2024
Price: £28.50 each
Digital: N/A

GWR 5-Plank Wagons
Due: TBC 2024
Price: £28.01 each
Digital: N/A

GWR Mink A Vans
Due: Q1 2024
Price: £28.01 each
Digital: N/A

Revolution

TEA 100t Tanks
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £48.95
Digital: N/A

N Gauge Steam Locos

dapol

LMS Class 2MT 2-6-2T
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £93.50
Digital: PCB Swap required

GWR 63xx Mogul 2-6-0
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £156.06
Digital: 18-pin

LNER Class B17 4-6-0
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £128.52
Digital: 6-pin

SR Light Pacific 4-6-2
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £189.98
Digital: 18-pin

N Gauge Diesel & Electrics

dapol

Class 33
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £133.11
Digital: 18-pin

Class 43 HST (Updated)
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £156.06
Digital: 18-pin

Class 59
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £146.88
Digital: 18-pin

Class 66 (New Tool)
Due: Q2 2024
Price: from £146.88
Digital: 18-pin

Class 86
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £110.16
Digital: 18-pin

Class 44, 45 & 46 'Peak'
Due: TBC
Price: TBC
Digital: 18-pin

N Gauge Multiple Units

dapol

Class 153 Sprinter
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £119.30
Digital: 18-pin

Class 156 Super Sprinter
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £146.88
Digital: 18-pin

Class 221 Super Voyager
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £213.78
Digital: 6-pin

N Gauge Coaches & Wagons

dapol

Mk3 Packs & DVTs
Due: Q2 2023
Price: Prices vary
Digital: 18-pin

Grampus Open Wagons
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £16.48 each
Digital: N/A

LNER Dynamometer Car
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £84.95
Digital: N/A

OAA Open Wagons
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £59.45 each
Digital: N/A

SECR Freight Packs
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £84.96 (4pk)
Digital: N/A

SECR 5 & 7 Plank Wagons
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £59.46 (3pk)
Digital: N/A

SECR 10t Covered Vans
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £59.46 (3pk)
Digital: N/A

Revolution

FNA-D Nuclear Flasks
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £32.95 each
Digital: N/A

O Gauge Steam Locos

dapol

Class J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £229.50
Digital: 21-pin

BR Standard 3MT 2-6-2T
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £527.85
Digital: 21-pin

GWR Class 55xx 2-6-2T
Due: 2024
Price: from £435.48
Digital: 21-pin

O Gauge Diesel & Electrics

dapol

Class 08/ 09 Shunters
Due: Q3/ Q4 2023
Price: from £213.78
Digital: 21-pin

Class 66
Due: TBC
Price: from £308.30
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN

Class 02 Shunter
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £330.65
Digital: 21-pin

Class 37/0
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £568.65
Digital: ESU XL

Class 45 Peak
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £568.65
Digital: ESU XL

Class 55 Deltic
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £619.65
Digital: ESU XL

Class 58
Due: Jul 2023
Price: from £619.65
Digital: ESU XL

Class 73 Electrodiesel
Due: Q3 2023
Price: from £662.15
Digital: ESU L

O Gauge Multiple Units

HELJAN

Class 117 DMU
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £594.15
Digital: ESU L

O Gauge Coaches & Wagons

dapol

TTA Tank Wagons
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £78.03 each
Digital: N/A

12 ton Goods Vans
Due: Q3 2023
Price: £47.18 each
Digital: N/A

Including LMS, GWR & SR 12t Goods Vans as well as GWR Mogo & Fruit A Vans

14t Slope Sided Open
Due: Q4 2023
Price: £51 each
Digital: N/A

24t Iron Ore Hopper
Due: Q4 2023
Price: £59.50 each
Digital: N/A

GWR Toad Brake Van
Due: Q4 2023
Price: £86.29
Digital: N/A

HIA Aggregate Hoppers
Due: TBC 2023
Price: £68
Digital: N/A

HELJAN

LMS Inspection Saloon
Due: Q4 2023
Price: TBC
Digital: 21-pin

BR Mk2/ Mk2A Coaches
Due: Q4 2023
Price: from £254.15
Digital: N/A

SR CCT/ PMV Vans
Due: Q1 2024
Price: from £211.65
Digital: N/A

35t Class B Tanks
Due: Oct 2023
Price: from £105.40
Digital: N/A

Visit hattons.co.uk to place a pre-order or wishlist any of the items listed here!

Please note - Images shown here may not be fully representative of the final products. Errors excepted.

Hattons · MODEL RAILWAYS ·

Your Local Online Model Railway Store

Explore an incredible range of new & pre-owned items at hattons.co.uk

0151 733 3655
Opening Times: Mon-Sun 9:30am to 1pm/ 2pm to 5:15pm
info@hattons.co.uk
www.hattons.co.uk

Reliable & Fast Delivery
We ship worldwide and offer services to suit your budget.
Standard Delivery from £4
Next Day Service - £9
International - Search for 'Hattons Delivery' for full info

Trunk Service
Purchase items and have them held with us for later despatch.
Combine Your Orders
Save on Postage Costs
Snap up Popular Items

Friendly Team
Our team are always happy to help with your order or any queries you might have.
CX team Open 7 days a week
9:30am - 1pm/ 2pm - 5:15pm

Pre-Owned Trade-In
Trade-in your unwanted items quickly and easily with Hattons.
Dedicated pre-owned team
Build your list quickly online
Great cash or credit offers

News & Listings
Get all the details you need to know on a range of models.
Join us on social media
Read our weekly newsletters
Lots of great online content

Find us at: **www.hattons.co.uk** or search for: **'Hattons Model Railways'**

Our Latest Best-Sellers...

Explore over **24,000 items** at **www.hattons.co.uk**

OO Gauge (1:76 Scale)

Steam locos

R30233 Liverpool & Manchester Railway 0-4-2 No.58 'Tiger' Train Pack three granite wagons (Hor). . . . £206.99

Diesel locos

1401 Class 14 14029 in BR Blue - as preserved (Hel) (RRP £199). . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £160

1417 Class 14 D9524 in British Petroleum light green (Hel) (RRP £199) . . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £136

R3880 Class 31/1 31147 'Floreat Salopia' in Civil Engineers 'Dutch' grey and yellow (Hor) (RRP £217.99)BARGAIN . £129

R30186 Class 47/8 47803 in Infrastructure yellow and white - Railroad Plus range (Hor) NEW £87.29

4D-005-001 Class 59/1 59103 "Village of Mells" in ARC (Dap) (RRP £173.20). . . . . BARGAIN. £129.95

4D-005-003 Class 59/2 59204 "Vale of Glamorgan" in National Power (Dap) (RRP £173.20) . .BARGAIN. £129.95

R3943 Ruston 48DS 235511 in Express Dairy Co. Ltd blue (Hor) (RRP £111.49) . . . . . .BARGAIN. £81

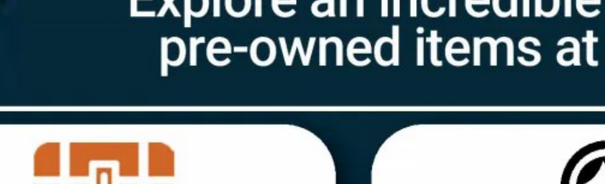
Electric locos

R3893 Class 91 91117 "Cancer Research UK" in GNER (Hor) (RRP £217.99) . . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£158

HSTs

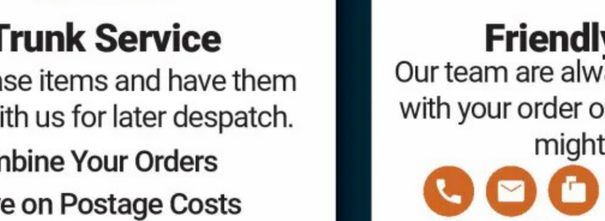
R30219 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43049 "Neville Hill" and 43060 in East Midlands Trains (Hor) . . £326.69

R30099 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43314 and 43315 in East Coast Trains (Hor) £326.69



R30218 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43400 and 43484 in RailAdventure (Hor) £326.69

DMUs



R30011 Class 153 single-car DMU 153377 in ScotRail Highlands (Hor) NEW £137.24
R30146 Class 153 single-car DMU 153305 in ScotRail Highlands (Hor) .£137.24

19402 GWR AEC diesel railcar W21W in BR crimson and cream grey roof (Hel) £177.65

EMUs

R30229 Class 370 APT 7 car pack 370003 & 370004 in Intercity APT black window surrounds (Hor) NEW £528.29

Bi-Modal Multiple Units

R3827 Class 800 IEP five car pack 800104 'Celebrating Scotland' in LNER 'Azuma' (Hor) £391

Train sets - analogue

R1283M Royal Scot trainset in Hornby-Dublo style packaging LMS coronation loco, two coaches, and oval of track (Hor) (RRP £429.99) . . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£310

Coaches

R4879A Collett 57' 'Bow ended' non-corridor composite (Right-hand) W6242W in BR crimson (Hor) (RRP £59.49)BARGAIN £25

R40006 ex-Mk1 SK Ballast cleaner train staff coach DB 975805 in BR departmental olive green (Hor) (RRP £42.49)BARGAIN£19
R40008 ex-Mk1 SK Ballast Cleaner Train Staff Coach DB 975804 in BR departmental olive green (Hor) (RRP £42.49) . . . . .BARGAIN £19

R40020 Mk1 BCK brake composite corridor in Intercity white roof - 21274 (Hor) (RRP £42.49). .BARGAIN. £19

R40342 Mk1 FO research vehicle "Laboratory 2" in BR research department red and blue - 975606 (Hor). . £40.49

R4974 Mk1 RB restaurant buffet IC1667 in Intercity Executive (Hor) (RRP £42.49). . . . . .BARGAIN. £19
R4974A Mk1 RB restaurant buffet IC1653 in Intercity Executive (Hor) (RRP £42.49). . . . . BARGAIN £19

Public Service vehicles

76VEO001 Volvo FL Emergency One Pump Ladder in West Yorkshire FIre & Rescue red (Oxf) £26

Commercial vehicles

76SNG002 Scania S Series Curtainside in Pollock Ltd red and blue (Oxf) NEW £25.50

76SEN001 Sentinel Flatbed in LMS maroon (Oxf) NEW. £15

OO9 Narrow Gauge

Steam locos

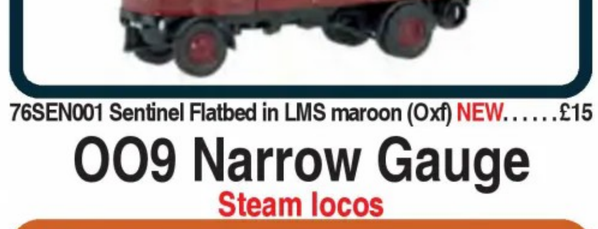
51-251-F Ffestiniog 'Small England' 0-4-0TT 1 "Princess" in Ffestiniog Railway green (Pec) (RRP £150)BARGAIN. . . £125

O Gauge (1:43 Scale)

Steam locos

7S-018-003D LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 88 in SR lined black - Digital fitted (Dap) NEW £242.28

7S-018-002 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 90 "Caen" in Southampton Docks brown (Dap). £213.78



7S-018-006S LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 91 in LSWR lined green - Digital sound fitted (Dap) NEW £330.48

Diesel locos

1753 Class 17 'Clayton' D8607 in BR green small yellow panels - weathered (Hel) (RRP £569) . .BARGAIN. . . .£349

1750 Class 17 'Clayton' in BR green small yellow panels - unnumbered (Hel) (RRP £569). . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£387

2683 Class 26/1 26025 in BR railfreight red stripe orange cantrail stripe and Eastfield dog logo - weathered (Hel) (RRP £669). . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£512

2777 Class 27 27032 in BR blue Highland Rail stag emblems - weathered (Hel) (RRP £669) BARGAIN. . . .£455

2775 Class 27 D5382 in BR two-tone green small yellow panels (Hel) (RRP £649). . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£442

5295Hel Class 52 'Western' D1015 "Western Champion" in BR golden ochre small yellow panels (Hel). . . . £560.15

DMUs

7D-011-005 Streamlined Railcar W8W in BR lined carmine and cream (Dap) (RRP £378) . . . . . .BARGAIN. . . .£300

Coaches

7P-001-502 Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor in BR blue and grey window beading - W34153 (Dap) NEW £189.07

9407 Mk1 CCT covered carriage truck W94476 in BR blue "Express Parcels" branding - weathered (Hel) . . . £186.15

7P-020-001L Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit brake third in LBSCR varnished mahogany 917 - Light bar fitted (Dap) (RRP £150.90) . . . . . .BARGAIN. . .£103

All items in stock when advert created. Prices valid until 06/09/23. Errors excepted.

Hattons
MODEL MONEY

SELL YOUR R
RAILWAY

• Trade in with Hattons for payment within 1 or 2 days of your items arriving with us! •

Use our self-service tools to list your collection quickly and easily online!

We purchase all manner of items:

- LOCOS & ROLLING STOCK
- GARDEN RAILWAYS
- DIECAST VEHICLES
- UNBUILT PLASTIC KITS

So why choose Hattons?

WE PAY STRAIGHT AWAY!*

- More than 70 years of experience
- Offering you the best prices in the industry
- Valuations made by experts
- Free quotes with no obligation to trade
- We can arrange delivery – no collection too big or too small
- Fast, secure payment • Store credit available

*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day. Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer. For full Terms and Conditions, visit hattons.co.uk/preownedterms

Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...

1 List

Prepare & submit a list of your items online or send spreadsheets, documents or photographs to us via our website.

2 Offer

Our expert staff will review your list and create your bespoke valuation.

3 Send

Once the offer is accepted, send your items to us.

4 Pay

Items are checked, the offer confirmed and payment made via Bank Transfer, Cheque or PayPal.

Start your trade in today at:

PRE-OWNED MODEL ITEMS FOR CASH

We purchase a wide variety of brands, including...

HORNBY · BACHMANN EUROPE Plc · dapol · HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER · PECO

KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS · Lima · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · OXFORD RAIL · ViTrains models

Take our 60 second quiz and immediately learn if we can make an offer on your collection!

SCAN ME WITH YOUR PHONE

Get in touch with our friendly team...

Call us on: 0151 305 1755

Opening times: Mon to Sun 9:30am to 1pm / 2pm - 5:15pm

Email us at: preowned@hattons.co.uk

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ

www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

TMC

The MODEL CENTRE

SELL YOUR MODELS

Scan me with your phone camera

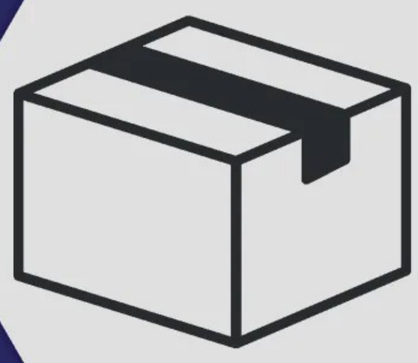
THE PROCESS

1 Send us a list of your pre-owned items

LIST

2 We'll work with you to accurately value your collection

QUOTE



3 Either post your models to us or we can collect them from you

RECEIVE

4 Prompt payment made via your preferred meth-od after items checked

PAYMENT

Why not exchange for a credit to spend in store or online for an even bigger payout!

PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND WANTED

FREE VALUATION

- *No Collection is too Large*
- *Free No Obligation Valuations*
- *Home Collection Available*
- *Personal Visit from one of our Experts where Necessary*
- *Layout Dismantling*
- *Collection from Anywhere in the UK!*

01947 899125

www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned

preowned@tmc-direct.com

www.themodelcentre.com

Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

Ellis Clark TRAINS

NOW IN STOCK!

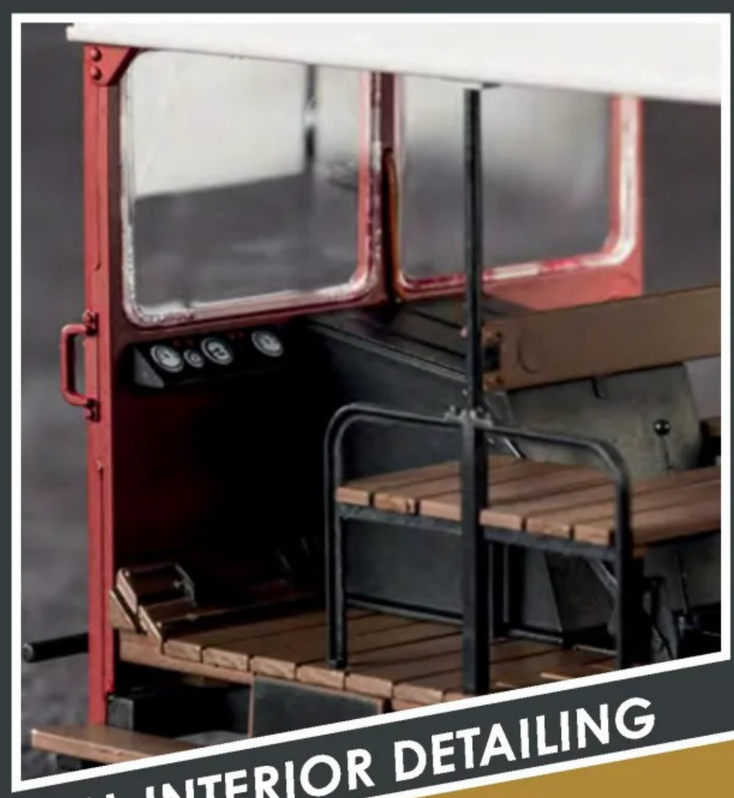
Scan Me!

Wickham Trolley & Trailer

Wickham Trolley & Trailer: £150 (£280 with DCC Sound)
Extra Planked Trailers: £30 (Flatbed Trailers: £28)

7 LIVERIES TO CHOOOSE FROM

DIRECTIONAL LIGHTING



FULL INTERIOR DETAILING

CREW & SHED KITS AVAILABLE

Get in touch!

ellisclarktrains.com

visit our YouTube channel

info@ellisclarktrains.com | 01756 701 451 | Unit 2, Toller Court, Shortbank Road, Skipton, BD23 2HG

Ellis Clark
TRAINS

Call Us!
01756 701 451

WANTED

INTERESTED IN SELLING ***YOUR*** COLLECTION?

WE TRAVEL & VIEW IN PERSON • FRIENDLY & PERSONAL APPROACH • SPECIALISTS IN *LARGE* COLLECTIONS

For over a decade, we have been purchasing model railways, die-cast & railwayana, including some of the largest single-owner collections the market has seen.

We usually operate by viewing & offering on collections in person, most often without the need for a list, however we are happy to make offers from lists.

I, Ellis, work on the basis of a friendly, professional & down-to-earth approach, purchasing all scales & eras, alongside Continental & American, with a specialised knowledge of 7mm finescale O gauge.

Please feel free to give us a call to discuss your needs

And in case you were wondering...
Albert is the dog.

CONTACT ELLIS... OR ALBERT

Get in touch!

ellisclarktrains.com

ellis@ellisclarktrains.com | 01756 701 451 | Unit 2, Toller Court, Shortbank Road, Skipton, BD23 2HG

DMG | electech
DMG Technical Limited

Providing the Best Components
at the best prices

DMG | electech
DMG Technical Limited

Now
In stock!

3 Year warranty

New HOe / 009 Narrow Gauge Diesel

This very detailed model is available in 4 versions

A donation to W&LLR will be made for
every special edition model sold
All models Only £189.99

The narrow gauge diesel Locomotives
still operating for Taiwans Alishan Forest Railway
and soon coming on loan to Welshpool & Llanfair

These locos have to many features to list
visit our website and search HOe

Looking for a new controller: Get the one that can do it all !

The LD101 Dual Mode Controller from ANE MODEL

DC or DCC no problem

Now you can change those DC locos to DCC at your leisure

Two speed modes 28 and 128 step
Settings for CV long address mode
CV adjust mode on main line
Full function mode F0 to F28
Recall Function
Consist Function

LD101 set includes
Mains Transformer
Main control box
Handheld controller
1.5m control cable
Mains lead
User Manual

LD101 Dual Mode Starter set £129.99

3 Year warranty

Aspecial limited production of DL 34 the locomotive on loan to W&LLR only 100 will be produced Pre order Now!

We also supply
- Diodes
- Relays
- Capacitors
- Sensors

And much More!!

Remember all eletronic components at the very best prices

www.dmgelectech.co.uk

DMG Technical Ltd - Tel: **02920 813136**

Unit 10, Glan-Y-Llyn Ind Est, Cardiff Road , Taffs Well, CF15 7JD

Email: **sales@dmgelectech.co.uk**

Fast Efficent Servce
P & P only 3.75
Free on orders over £100

WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK
01274 747447
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk
8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park
Otley Road, Baildon
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX

FRIZINGHALL
MODELS & RAILWAYS

The Modellers Choice
Since 1950

TT3001M
BR Class 08 0-6-0 08489 - Era 7
Our price: **£123.30**

Official HORNBY TT:120 STOCKIST

TT3005M
BR Class A3 4-6-2 60078 'Night Hawk' - Era 4
Our price: **£151.20**

A selection of locomotives, carriages, wagons, buildings and track now in stock and available on our website or in store. New items arriving as they become available - all items will be stocked.

Code No.	Product Description	RRP	Our Price
TT3001M	BR Class 08 0-6-0 08489 - Era 7	£136.99	**£123.30**
TT3002M	DB Schenker Class 08 0-6-0 08623 - Era 10	£136.99	**£123.30**
TT3003M	GBRf Class 08 0-6-0 08924 - Era 11	£136.99	**£123.30**
TT3004M	LNER Class A1 4-6-2 4472 'Flying Scotsman' - Era 3	£176.99	**£159.30**
TT3004TXSM	LNER Class A1 4-6-2 4472 'Flying Scotsman' Digital - Era 3 (Sound Fitted)	£231.99	**£208.80**
TT3005M	BR Class A3 4-6-2 60078 'Night Hawk' - Era 4	£167.99	**£151.20**
TT3005TXSM	BR Class A3 4-6-2 60078 'Night Hawk' Digital - Era 4 (Sound Fitted)	£222.99	**£200.70**
TT3006M	BR Class A3 4-6-2 60084 'Trigo' - Era 5	£167.99	**£151.20**
TT3006TXSM	BR Class A3 4-6-2 60084 'Trigo' Digital - Era 5 (Sound Fitted)	£222.99	**£200.70**
TT3007M	LNER Class A4 4-6-2 4468 'Mallard' - Era 3	£163.99	**£147.60**
TT3008M	BR Class A4 4-6-2 60016 'Silver King' - Era 4	£163.99	**£147.60**

SEE MORE AT WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK

OFFICIAL STOCKIST
SOUND FILES SUPPLIED BY
YOUCHOOS
& DIGITRAINS

HORNBY TT:120

FREE POSTAGE OVER £175
(UK Mainland Only)

OPENING HOURS: MONDAY - SATURDAY 10.00 - 4.30

BILL
THE FLYING SCOTSMAN BEAR
BY Steiff

OFFICIALLY LICENSED

FLYING SCOTSMAN™

100 YEARS OF FLYING SCOTSMAN!

SKILFULLY HANDMADE BEAR – READY TO DRIVE THAT LEGENDARY LOCOMOTIVE

Flying Scotsman holds a special place in our hearts. Now, as we head into the centenary year, Steiff present a magnificent tribute to this record-breaking locomotive.

***Bill, the Flying Scotsman Bear** is hand-made from the finest mohair. His smart uniform has been tailored with the same love and care as the bear himself. On his cap is a gold-plated badge inspired by the locomotive's nameplate, complete with its unique number – 4472. There's another attached to his overalls. It's richly plated in 22ct gold and depicts Flying Scotsman travelling at full steam. And in his ear is the famous Steiff button – your guarantee of quality.*

Actual size of bear is 10" (25.5cm) standing.

Danbury Mint, Davis Road, Chessington KT9 1SE.
Order online at www.danburymint.co.uk
☎ Telephone orders on 0344 557 1000

BILL, THE FLYING SCOTSMAN BEAR BY STEIFF

Please reserve _____ (q'ty) of these bears for me, as described in this offer. My satisfaction is guaranteed.

☐ Please charge my credit/debit card in monthly instalments.

Card No. ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa/Delta

Card expiry date _____ Signature _____

☐ I will pay by cheque or postal order.
We'll invoice you for the first instalment. **SEND NO MONEY NOW**

Title _____ First name _____
(Mr/Mrs/Miss etc.) (please print clearly)

Surname _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Telephone No. _____

Email address _____

A division of MBI, Inc. No overseas orders.
We may process your information and share it with carefully considered companies to enhance the services we provide. For more information see our Privacy Notice at www.danburymint.co.uk.

OFFER CODE:
H10284

REMARKABLE VALUE; SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

*A Danbury Mint exclusive, **Bill, the Flying Scotsman Bear** will be sought after by teddy bear lovers, Steiff collectors and train buffs alike.*

***Bill, the Flying Scotsman Bear** is yours for five convenient monthly instalments of £59.80 (plus £1.96 postage and handling) – a total price of £299 (plus £9.80 p&h). Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed. If you are not delighted with your bear, simply return him within 90 days for a FULL refund – <u>including</u> our postage and handling charge!*

*Demand is expected to be high. Reserve your bear now! Call **0344 557 1000**, order online at **www.danburymint.co.uk** or post your order form today, to Danbury Mint, Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey KT9 1SE.*

Steiff Makers of the world's most valuable bears and animals.

Produced under licence for SCMG Enterprises Ltd. Flying Scotsman trademarks ® SCMG/ designs © SCMG. Flying Scotsman is a National Railway Museum locomotive. Every purchase supports the museum. www.railwaymuseum.org.uk

FLANGEWAY OO GAUGE

B.R. 14 TON 'MERMAID' SIDE TIPPING WAGON

BR DUTCH, BR BLACK & BR GULF RED LIVERIES AVAILABLE

NOW IN STOCK

www.flangeway.com

Model Train Auctions

Next Sales

Thursday 31st August

& Thursday 28th September 2023

Internet Only Sales - 10.00am

Vectis Auctions

Fleck Way, Thornaby,
Stockton-on-Tees TS17 9JZ

admin@vectis.co.uk - General enquiries
collections@vectis.co.uk - Information on auctioning your collectables

Online catalogues & live internet bidding at www.vectis.co.uk *also on* ***the-saleroom.com***

Contact **Michael Bond 01642 750616** **michael.bond@vectis.co.uk**

Mike Delaney - **mike.delaney@vectis.co.uk**

Items always wanted for our vintage & modern train auctions

Oxford Office - Unit 3, Hobley Court, North Leigh Business Park, Nursery Road, Witney, Oxfordshire OX29 6AN

Dates are correct at time of print but are subject to change

Vectis

HELJAN

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF '58s'

MEET THE 'BONES'

COMING SOON: BR CLASS 58 IN 'O'

SRP **£749.00**
(£769 WEATHERED)

XL PIN

DCC READY

SOUND READY

SPRUNG BUFFERS

INTERIOR LIGHTS

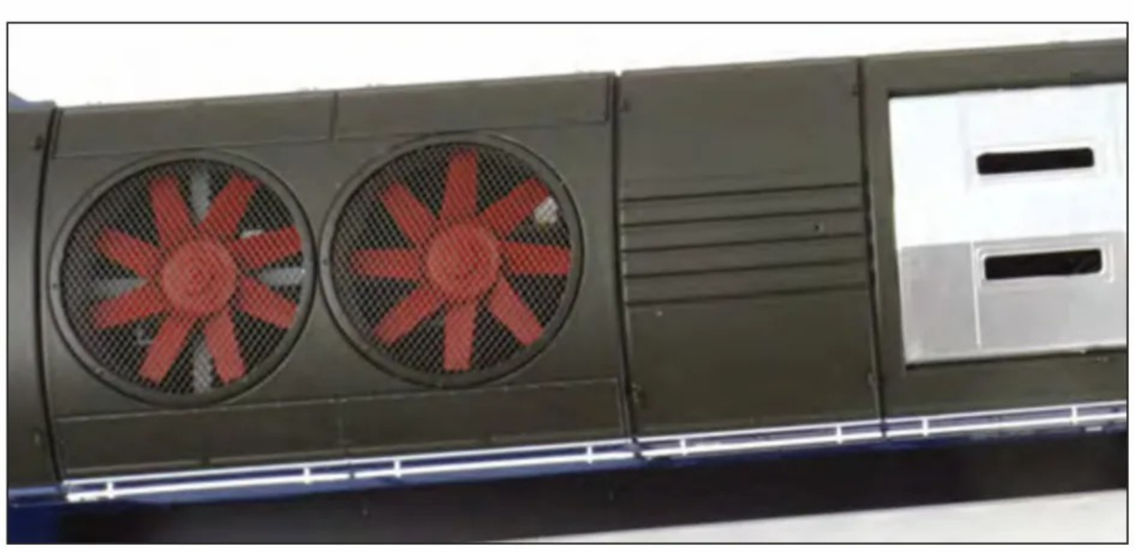
SMOKE READY

WORKING LIGHTS

Our superb new Class 58 sets new standards for O gauge heavy freight diesels, combining two powerful motors/ flywheels and a heavy duty chassis with plug-and-play DCC capability and a wealth of fine detail. Covering early and late variants of the Doncaster-built Type 5s it will be available in seven liveries for the BR, Trainload Freight and EWS periods. It's the perfect companion for the HELJAN Class 56s and 60s in your freight fleet!

HIGH QUALITY FEATURES

- Twin Motors
- Powered Roof Fans
- Plug-and-Play DCC
- 7 switchable LED light functions
- 3 cab door handrail options
- Sprung Buffers
- Original CP3 or later CP3a bogies
- Period/Batch Specific Details
- Highly Detailed Cab Interior



Scan the QR code to find out more about our 'O' Gauge Class 58

HELJAN

www.heljan.co.uk

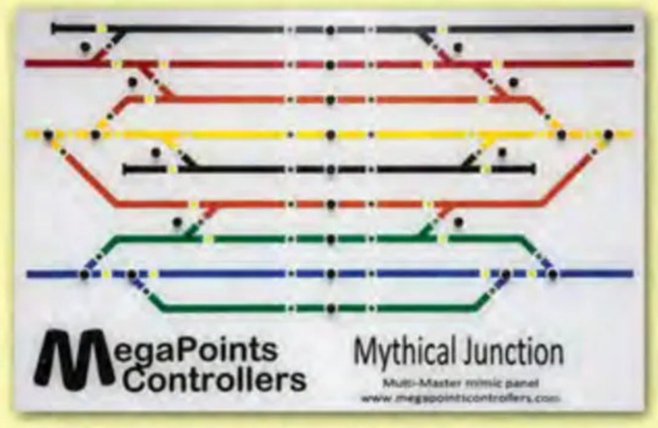
Heljan A/S

OUT NOW!

2023 'OO' & 'O' Catalogue

MegaPoints Controllers

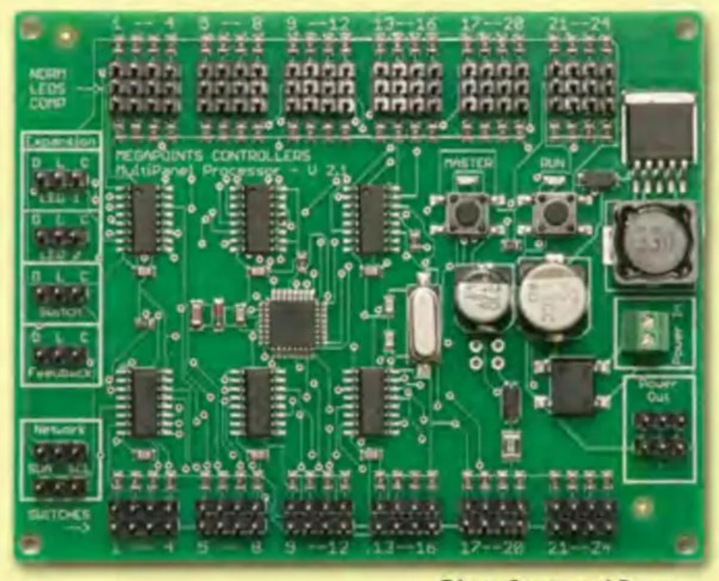
Awesome layout control system



Your bespoke mimic panel

Control your model railway from one or more tactile control panels
- NO SOLDERING! ***It's all plug and play!*** ✓
- Only uses a single cable between each control board.
- Includes ***feedback channel display*** option for:-
  - Block & section track occupancy ✓
  - Points position indication ✓
- Optional ***bespoke professional mimic panel design*** and build.
- Control servos, traditional solenoids, stall motors and relays.
- Works with ***analogue and digital*** layouts.

See website videos and product pages for more information.
Our single MultiPanel control board does it all!



Size 8cm x 10cm

A single cable connects each control board together and operates in BOTH directions for feedback display.

Plug-and-play, NO Soldering for control panel hookup. Cables and buttons available pre-wired with plugs attached. See our new website for details.

1. Plug in LED cables
2. Plug in switch cables
3. Connect to control boards
4. Press buttons, start using!

Designed and built in Great Britain

Web & details: megapointscontrollers.com

Rev 17-04

WANTED

Model Railway & Collectables

Top Prices Paid

For all makes, all gauges and live steam, aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

Instant cash paid

Will travel to collect

LITTLEWORTH MODELS

email: littleworthmodels@gmail.com

01775 630385
07723 336344

Woodgate Cottage
New Road,
Deeping St Nicholas,
Spalding, Lincs, PE11 3DU

FNA-Delight!

FNA-D nuclear flask carrier

00 gauge

Eight different running numbers available. Produced in partnership with Direct Rail Services.

DRS

Coming soon in N too - reserve yours now!

At stockists now for just

£32.95

N GAUGE DEADLINE DAY: SEPTEMBER 30th

Pre-orders closing at midnight for Class 313 EMUs, BR Boral/Mullet/Parr & FNA-D flask wagons

Revolution trains

Pre-order your models direct from our website or from selected Revolution Trains retailers.

www.revolutiontrains.com | Revolution Trains | Revolution Trains | @baby_pendo

THE JUNCTION BOX

WANTED - WANTED - WANTED -

MODEL RAILWAYS

Top prices paid for N and OO gauge collections or individual items, such as

• Airfix • Bachmann • Graham Farish
• Hornby • Lima • Mainline • Peco

or any other makes.

Will travel to collect.

FORTHCOMING EXHIBITION DATES

• SAT 19TH/ SUN 20TH AUGUST - **CARNFORTH** • SAT 2ND/ SUN 3RD SEPTEMBER - **LIVERPOOL**
• SAT 16TH/ SUN 17TH SEPTEMBER - **AYR**

Please forward your list of items by E-mail to: **ian@ihunter10.plus.com**

Or send to: The Junction Box, 15, Shepherd Terrace, Haltwhistle, Northumberland NE49 9LS

Or contact Ian **07763 806306** / **01434 320328**

LOCOMOTION MODELS

LOCOMOTIONMODELS.COM

PROTOTYPE HIGH SPEED DIESEL TRAIN POWER CAR (BRITISH RAIL CLASS 252) **NO. 41001**

NEW & EXCLUSIVE

The first release we are producing as part of the **Railway Icons** brand is the Prototype High Speed Power Car, No. 41001 (later 43001), which is part of the National Collection.

PRE-ORDER NOW! £30 DEPOSIT ONLY (£199.99*)

*PLUS POSTAGE. Some accessory parts may require fitting by customer.

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH

MODELS FEATURED ARE **00 GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE**

ALL PRICES AND OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Everything You Need For Your Digital Model Railway

DIGITRAINS

DIGITAL MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS

www.digitrains.co.uk

Listen to our latest DCC Sound installations here.

- Try before you buy
- Expert Advice
- Great Service
- Experience
- Major Brands
- Worldwide Mailing

We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. Don't worry if you're not digital.

We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines.

@digitrainsltd digitrainsltd

digitrainsltd

15 Clifton Street Lincoln LN5 8LQ

(01522) 527731

enquiries@digitrains.co.uk

KEY MODEL WORLD

Featuring HORNBY magazine

AIRFIX Model World

YOUR ONLINE SCALE MODELLING DESTINATION

Unmissable modelling inspiration at your finger tips

"A modeller's paradise"
Christopher

"The key that unlocks the world of modelling!"
Graham

- ✓ Get all the **latest news** first
- ✓ **Exclusive** product and layout videos
- ✓ Fresh **inspiration**, tips and tricks every day
- ✓ More than **5,000 searchable** modelling articles
- ✓ Back issues of **Hornby Magazine**
- ✓ Full access to **Hornby Magazine** content
- ✓ All available on **any device** - *anywhere, anytime*

visit:

www.keymodelworld.com

527/23

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

SALES LINE
01432 352809

EMAIL US ON: **sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk**

4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE HR1 2BB

www.herefordmodels.com

SHOP OPEN MON-SAT 9.00am-5.00pm

009 LOCOMOTIVES & ROLLING STOCK

391-100	Double Fairlie Merddin Emrys green	£199.70
391-101	Double Fairlie Merddin Emrys red	£199.70
391-102	Double Fairlie Earl of Merioneth	£199.70
391-030	Baldwin 10-12-D Snailbeach	£144.45
393-030	SR covered van	£33.10
393-055	Open wagon Ashover Valley	£23.75
9962	Lyd BR Black	£186.95
391-126	Mainline Hunslet Charles	£161.45

HORNBY
Steam Locomotives

R3235	D16/3 British Railways	£100.95
R3242A	K1 BR Early	£116.95
R3333	BR Early Adams Radial	£107.95
R3334	BR Late Adams Radial	£107.95
R3416	J15 BR Late	£99.45
R3422	Adams SR	£109.45
R3423	Adams BR	£109.45
R3615	Peckett W4	£89.99
R3634	SR Lord Nelson class	£152.95
R3767	BR Terrier	£80.75
R3781	K&ESR Terrier	£80.75
R3639	LMS King George VI	£171.00
R3843	LNER rebuilt W1	£217.79
R3955	Coca-Cola 0-4-0T	£40.50
R3972	Hornby Dublo A4 Gannet	£320.99
R3986 B	R 9F black	£227.70
R30200	Railroad 0-4-0ST BR	£43.19
R3997	BR City of London	£210.59

HORNBY
Diesel Electric Locomotives

R3373	NRM Class 71	£134.95
R3374	BR Blue Class 71	£134.95
R3376	BR Green Class 71	£134.95
R30047	Class 37 Rail Operations Group	£87.29
R30084	Sentinel 0-6-0 MSC	£98.09
R30083	Sentinel 0-6-0 POB	£98.09
R3873	5 car APT	£430.20
R3762	LNER Hitachi AZUMA	£430.19
R3899	BR Class 08 Orange	£166.95
R3900	GWR Class 08 Cornish Flag	£159.30
R30042TTS	Cl. 47 R.O.G sound	£108.90
R30073	Cl. 56 BR Blue	£196.19
R30099	East Coast Trains HST	£326.69
R30096	FGW HST Class 43	£326.70
R30157	Cl. 60 60002	£201.60
R30156	Cl. 60 60001	£201. 60
R30218	RailAdventure HST	£326.70
R3954	The Beatles train pack	£163.34
R30167	Cl. 66 Fastline Freight	£87.30
R30203	Cl. 121 Coca Cola	£87.30
R30215	Platinum Jubilee HST	£326.70
R30166	Cl91 VTEC BoB	£201.60
R30031	Cl87 City of Birmingham	£196.20
R30030	Cl87 City of Glasgow	£196.20
R30120	Cl 31 BR Green	£196.20
R30158	Cl 31 BR Blue	£201.60
R30111	Class 153 Scotrail	£137.25
R3950A	GBRf/Belmond Cl. 66	£81.89

BACHMANN
Steam Locomotives

31-004A	Robinson BR Early	£118.95
31-127	Class 3000 BR Early ROD	£118.45
31-128	BR ROD Weathered	£102.45
31-136DC	D11/2	£115.95
31-461A	C Class SR Black	£106.20
31-462A	C Class BR Early	£106.20
31-465	C Class BR	£93.46
31-932DC	BR Compound	£127.75
32-279A	K3 LNER Black	£118.95
35-050	LNWR Coal tank	£101.95
35-051	LMS Coal Tank	£101.95
32-002A	BR Hall Blk weathered	£140.20
31-443	Ivatt 2mt tank BRITISH RAILWAYS	£140.20
31-442	Ivatt 2mt tank LMS	£140.20
35-202SF	BR V2 green w/ sound	£280.45
35-201	BR V2 black	£195.45
35-201SF	BR V2 black w/ sound	£280.45
35-200	LNER V2 green	£195.45
35-200SF	LNER V2 green w/ sound	£280.45
31-117	BR Std 4MT black	£178.45
31-639	BR 64xx BR green	£118.95
32-132	BR 45xx BR green	£140.20
32-259A	WD BR Black late	£178.45
31-617	LNER V3 Tank loco	£144.45
32-861	BR 9F late	£195.45

BACHMANN
Diesel/Electric Locomotives

32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95
35-413SF	Class 47 Swallow sound	£288.95
35-411SF	Class 47 BR Blue sound	£288.95
35-410SF	Class 47 BR Green sound	£288.95
35-419	Class 47 Rft Distribution	£203.95
35-419SF	Class 47 Rft Distrib. sound	£288.95
35-418	Class 47 Rft Construction	£203.95
35-418SF	Class 47 Rft Const. sound	£288.95
32-619	Class 90 EWS	£195.45
31-267A	Class 419 MLV Blue/Grey	£135.95
31-265A	Class 419 MLV BR green	£135.95
31-578	Windhoff MPV N. Rail	£271.95
31-511A	Cl158 Arriva Wales	£280.45
31-502A	Cl158 WYPTE	£280.45
31-579	Windhoff Network Rail orange	£271.95

PECO

LARGE RANGE OF PECO PRODUCTS ALWAYS IN STOCK

See website for details

PECO

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

ALL PRICES VALID UNTIL 31.10.23

POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:

UK Standard Postage £4.00

UK Insured Postage & Packing Rate £7.10

UK Courier Transport & Packing Rate £10.00

Worldwide at cost.

VAT free to overseas.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque

Credit Cards Welcome -
Visa, Mastercard, Maestro
Please state expiry date

EXCLUSIVE PECO N GAUGE WAGONS

NR-P987B	Shell/BP black no. 5175	£13.45
NR-P987C	Shell/BP black no. 5177	£13.45
NR-P987DW	Shell/BP black no. 5169 wthd.	£14.25
NR-P987EW	Shell/BP black no. 5172 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987FW	Shell/BP black no. 5178 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987G	Shell/BP black no. 5171	£13.45
NR-P987H	Shell/BP black no. 5176	£13.45
NR-P987I	Shell/BP black no. 5174	£13.45
NR-P987JW	Shell/BP black no. 5173 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987KW	Shell/BP black no. 5179 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987LW	Shell/BP black no. 5168 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993A	BP Grey no. BPO67266	£13.45
NR-P993B	BP Grey no. BPO67082	£13.45
NR-P993C	BP Grey no. BPO67095	£13.45
NR-P993DW	BP Grey no. BPO67168 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993EW	BP Grey no. BPO67177 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993FW	BP Grey no. BPO67184 wthd	£14.25
NR-P994A	BP Green no. BPO67161	£13.45
NR-P994B	BP Green no. BPO67162	£13.45
NR-P994C	BP Green no. BPO67368	£13.45
NR-P994DW	BP Green no. BPO67765	£14.25
NR-P994EW	BP Green no. BPO67783	£14.25
NR-P994FW	BP Green no. BPO67574	£14.25
NR-P995A	BP Black no. BPO65762	£13.45
NR-P995B	BP Black no. BPO65764	£13.45
NR-P995C	BP Black no. BPO65771	£13.45
NR-P995DW	BP Black no. BPO65770	£14.25
NR-P995EW	BP Black no. BPO65765	£14.25
NR-P995FW	BP Black no. BPO65766	£14.25

MAC'S MODEL

RAILROADING

4-8 REFORM STREET, KIRRIEMUIR, SCOTLAND DD8 4BS

TEL: 01575 572397

WWW.MACSMODELS.CO.UK WWW.ECSCENICS.CO.UK

EMAIL: SALES@ECSCENICS.CO.UK

VISIT MY FACEBOOK PAGE -
WWW.FACEBOOK.COM/MACSMODELRAILROADING

OPEN: 10.30AM - 4.00PM

BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL OUTLINE STOCKED
COMPREHENSIVE WOODLANDS SCENIC SELECTION

ISINGLASS
isinglass-models.co.uk

making kit building simple

Breathe new life into older carriages

Isinglass bogies, easy to fit, low rolling resistance.
"Ridiculously smooth running" Simon Martin.
Available for Gresley 8', 8'6", 10', Fox & GNR 6 Wheel.

Model and Photos(c) by Paul Morter.
23 Oak Tree Road, Thatcham, Berks. RG19 4QP
Andy@Isinglass-models.co.uk 01635 925627

YOU CAN'T HAVE A

B L T

WITHOUT THE 'B'

GWR E140 B-SET TWIN PACKS

RRP £169.95

Available to order NOW from RapidoTrains.co.uk or your local Rapido Trains UK stockist

RAPIDO TRAINS UK

KEY MODEL WORLD

MODEL

IN STOCK NOW!

LOW RELIEF NORTH LIGHT FACTORY AND ENTRANCE KITS

Brand-new to the Key Publishing Model Shop is PJM Models 'OO' gauge laser-cut kit for a low relief North Light factory. The kit is available as a four-bay factory with the option to add an additional single bay with entrance doors produced exclusively for the Key Model World Shop. The four-bay measures 292mm x 40mm and the single-bay entrance is 84mm x 40mm.

EXCLUSIVE LASER-CUT KITS

Four-road through diesel depot, 367mm x 312mm

GCR 'Birdcage Bridge' kit, 435mm x 140mm x 83mm

Norton Bridge signalbox kit, 240mm x 150mm

Four-road diesel depot with office block, 427mm x 410mm

GCR 'Birdcage Bridge' kit with walls, 435mm x 140mm x 83mm

WCML Relay Room kit, 250mm x 70mm

'OO' GAUGE DIESEL BRAKE TENDERS

B964040E in BR green

LESS THAN 30 REMAINING!

B964113 in BR green with small yellow warning panels, weathered

B964066E in BR green with small yellow warning panels

For full details of all our modelling products

www.keymodelworld

SHOP

- Limited editions
- Exclusive products
- Modelling essentials

PRE-ORDER NOW! **Bachmann Class 40 40145 East Lancashire Railway in BR large logo blue for 'OO' gauge.**

- Updated tooling
- Choice of DCC ready and DCC sound fitted
- Highly detailed
- Etched metal nameplates
- Limited to 500 models

£229.95 DCC ready

£329.95 DCC sound fitted

Pre-order now with a £10 deposit – due August-September 2023

PRE-ORDER NOW! - *LESS THAN 30 DCC SOUND VERSIONS LEFT!*

Accurascale Class 31 31276 Calder Hall Power Station in Railfreight Coal Sector livery for 'OO' gauge

- Brand-new tooling
- Choice of DCC ready and DCC sound fitted
- Highly detailed
- Etched metal nameplates
- Limited to 300 models

£169.99 DCC ready

£269.99 DCC sound fitted

Pre-order now with a £10 deposit – due early 2024

PRE-ORDER NOW – *LESS THAN 50 DCC READY VERSIONS LEFT!*

Accurascale GWR 'Manor' 4-6-0 7802 *Bradley Manor* in BR lined green for 'OO' gauge

- Brand-new tooling
- Cambrian Coast Express headboard included
- Highly detailed
- Etched metal nameplates
- Limited to 350 models

£169.99 DCC ready

Pre-order now with a £10 deposit – due August 2023

LIMITED EDITIONS!

please visit...

.com/shop

KEY MODEL WORLD

529/23

MODEL TRAINS & ACCESSORIES

WE SELL ALL MAKES, MODELS & ACCESSORIES

RAILWAY CONDUCTOR

Also Diecast - Radio Controlled - Toys - etc.

T: 01327 439736 • M: 07961 757094

E: jonathan@therailwayconductor.co.uk

www.therailwayconductor.co.uk

Unit 2, The Old Dairy Craft Centre,
Upper Stowe, Near Weedon off A5, Northamptonshire NN7 4SH

HORNBY · DCC Concepts · Graham Farish by Bachmann · DAPOL · PECO · GAUGEMASTER · Bachmann · AIRFIX · Oxford Rail · TAMIYA

SHOP OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • FREE PARKING
• Mon to Sat 11.00-17.00 • Sun 11.00-16.00
Out of hours please call the mobile.

WE STOCK 00, N, 00-9 & 0 GAUGE.
TOP PRICES PAID FOR USED ITEMS.
PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION

We do Repairs, Servicing & DCC Fitting.
We also build layouts to your specifications.

MasterCard · VISA · Maestro · PayPal · eBay

Thunderbolt Models

Specialists in New and Pre-Owned Models across the Scales

Thunderbolt Models

The Thunderbolt Shop in Coventry Market

dapol · Fleischmann · HORNBY · Bachmann · PECO · Roco · GAUGEMASTER · CMD MODELS · Gaugemaster Railways · PMW

Track - Scenery - Building Kits - Tools - Glues - Paints

www.thunderboltmodels.com
sales@thunderboltmodelsltd.com
07851 731629

CARRIAGE & WAGON MODELS

www.carriageandwagonmodels.co.uk

NEXT LTD EDN WAGON WILL BE A RERUN OF THE EAST KENT HOPS BY DAPOL . WILL GO ON SALE AT THE FAVERSHAM SHOW

See us at FAVERSHAM MODEL RAILWAY SHOW 9th/10th September

NEW HORNBY PRODUCTS NOW IN

Custom Made Bulleid Pacific's including Original Merchant Navy's, S15s 9Fs, BR class 5s (Renamed, Renumbered, weathered)

Quality pre-owned makes including Bachmann

Call Greg on 01233 633295 / 07757 342525
Or email us at: carriagew@yahoo.co.uk

Dream Steam Model Railways

www.dreamsteam.co.uk

We Are Open
Monday - Friday10am - 4:30pm
Saturday 10am - 1pm
Vanguard House Quarry Wood Industrial Estate
Mills Road **Aylesford** Kent
ME20 7NA
On the main road look out for
our **flag** and **swing sign!**
Call us on 0800 022 4473
Or email us at sales@dream-steam.com

We Stock 16mm OO OO-9 N Gauge

You can visit our showroom or order online and over the phone
These are just an example of brands we stock

SCENECRAFT by Bachmann · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · Humbrol · ROUNDHOUSE · SUPERQUICK · WOODLAND SCENICS · dapol · PECO · Revell · GAUGEMASTER · BACHMANN EUROPE Plc · DELUXE Materials · THE SUMMERLANDS CHUFFER · HORNBY · Mamod · SLATER'S PLASTIKARD · MODELMAKER · FALLER · SEUTHE · NOCH · MSS · PIKO · WILLS·KITS · METCALFE · Train-Tech · Preiser · OXFORD · model scene · PLASTIC RATIO MODELS · THOMAS & FRIENDS

Model Railways

KMS RAILTECH

Aberdeenshire

NEW SHOP

Official opening coming soon.

Follow us to find out more

Unit 6 Donside Industrial Park
Alford, Aberdeenshire AB38 8NX
///monorail.fills.glue

EXCLUSIVES! *Visit our website for further details.*

N Gauge Caledonian Sleepers - 4 Packs available!

4 + 2 Pack

Image: ©Stuart Black

N Gauge ScotRail Inter7City 6 car pack - ONLY £250!

O Gauge Class 50s in GBRf livery

OO Gauge
EWS BBA/BLA

ALL NEW
HAA & CDA

CLASS 73/9
OO Gauge Model
GBRf - Caledonian Sleeper
- Network Rail

Expression of interest being taken.
See website for details.

www.kmsrailtech.co.uk

CALL: **0131 618 8822** **@KMSRAILTECH**

S & J Models

Discounted mint boxed Hornby & Bachmann locos

ITEMS LISTED WEEKLY
Take a look - you may find that elusive item!

-WANTED-

Don't Delay - Call Today!

No Cheques - No Posting - Just A Top Cash Deal

No List - No Worry - Home Visits are our Speciality

Top Prices Paid for your collection of Hornby, Bachmann, Heljan, Farish, Wrenn, DJH and Other Kits Built & Unbuilt, Exley, LGB

WE PURCHASE YOUR WHOLE COLLECTION

Layouts dismantled – Distance No Object
We also require O gauge and above R.T.R. or Kit-built Locos,Coaches, Wagons, etc.

CALL NOW!

Tel: **01606 872786** • Mobile: **07531 949069**
Email: **sjmodels@tiscali.co.uk**

www.sandjmodelrailways.co.uk

PENNINE MODELS, Bark Laithe Farm, Flasby, Gargrave, BD23, 3QD • Tel: 01756 748667

What3 Words: Bothered, Another, Cooked

facebook Pennine Model Shop

DAPOL O GAUGE

14 Ton Petrol Tankers

7F-058-006/7/9/10 ..... £43.00
7F-059-006/7/8/9/10 ..... £43.00
Anchor Mounted Railtanks 5* Class A Petrol & 5* Class B Fuel Oil £44.00

Brake Vans

SR & BR 7 liveries £60.00
BR LNER type, 7 liveries £67.50

O Gauge Open Wagons

5 Plank Wagon £38.50
7 Plank Wagon £38.50
8 Plank Wagon £38.50
BR Standard 5 Plank Wagon £38.50
5 Plank Bauxite hybar £38.50
O Gauge Turbot/Bogie Booster £58.00
Conflats GWR and BR with: Container **£54.00** Empty **£39.00**
Milk Tankers, 5 types £64.00

Coaches

MK.1 ..... **£169.00** B Set **£375.00**
4 wheeled Stroudley coaches, 10 variants £99.00

DAPOL O GAUGE

B.R Vans

Bauxite 12 ton ventilated £42.00
Red & Bauxite meat vans £42.00
Insulated white & blue £42.00
Banana vans £42.95
VEA/VANWIDE 9 liveries £49.50

Dapol Loco's

Class 08 Intercity & B.R green late £185.00
14xx & LT Pannier £185.00
Lionheart Panniers £299.00
NEW Small Prairie GW & BR liveries £420.00
LMS & BR Jinty £191.25
New Dapol Pannier Tanks £195.00
New B4 0-4-0 Tanks £199.00
Terriers £199.00

HELJAN O GAUGE

Class 03 ..... £295.00
Class 05 ..... £295.00
Class 17 ..... £395.00
Class 31 ..... £445.00
Class 33 ..... £440.00
Class 35 ..... £420.00
Class 37 ..... £475.00
Class 40 ..... £445.00
Class 47 ..... £569.00
Class 50 ..... £569.00
Class 56 ..... £569.00
Class 60 ..... £569.00
Heljan CCT £169.00
Weathered at Factory ..... £10 extra

ALL POST PAID

OO GAUGE - DAPOL

G.W Mogul £128.00
Large Prairie £113.00
Manor £128.00
Rail Cars G.W (1930) & Classes 121/122 ..... £125.00
Class 68 Trans Pennine DRS Scotrail, Chiltern £128.00
Class 59 - four liveries ..... £145.00 *plus FREE postage*

Also, Modern and Older Wagons

OXFORD RAIL

J27 BR, LNER & Dean Goods £88.95
N7 & Adams Tank £85.00

- SPECIAL OFFER -
Heljan class 26/27 all types
£450 clean £500 weathered
Whilst stocks last

OXFORD HORNBY DAPOL PECO

OPEN: **Tues to Sat 10.30-4.30** - Email: **penninemodels@gmail.com**

We're right at the **McDonald Rd TRAM Stop!**

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
T: 0131-556 3233 & 0131-478 3233 Email: sales@harburns.uk

HARBURN HAMLET OO / HO
Acclaimed Accessories

Made in the UK
Hand Painted
Ready-to-Place

Quayside Collection

QS423 Fish Barrels & Chutes **£12.75**

QS415 Row Boats (2) **£12.75**

QS425 Nets **£9.25**

QS421 Creels **£9.25**

QS422 Harbour Clutter **£12.75**

QS405 Fisherman **£9.25**

QS420 Wooden Fish Boxes **£9.25**

QS430 Fishermen's Worksheds **£36.50**

QS429 Creels (5) **£9.25**

QS418 'Corner Creations' Harbour detail **£19.95**

QS411 Fishing Boat (w/house for'd) **£46.95**

QS401 Lobster Boat with fisherman **£46.95**

See the full range: **www.harburns.uk**

Some images courtesy of PECO/Railway Modeller

Sunningwell Command Control Ltd

Always looking to bring you the best in DCC systems and support

SCC are proud to stock and support the full range of Soundtraxx's UK Econami decoders

Run by railway modellers for railway modellers.
Serving the DCC community since 1998 with the experience and knowledge to match.

SCC LTD.
PO Box 381, Abingdon SO OX13 6RB
Tel: 01865 730455
Email: info@scc4dcc.co.uk
Website: www.scc4dcc.co.uk

Home Insurance policies generally offer little or no cover for Model Railways if located in a garage or outbuilding and many policies restrict cover for sets of items or collections.

Insurance designed specifically for model and garden railway enthusiasts and includes Accidental Damage and Loss anywhere in the UK, including whilst in transit and at exhibitions.

We also offer Exhibition and Club Insurance for Model Railway Clubs & Societies

Call us on 01636 858249

www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk
Newark Beacon, Cafferata Way, Newark, NG24 2TN
Authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority

MSE MAINLY TRAINS

WIZARD MODELS

51L

COMET MODELS

SPRAT & WINKLE COUPLING PACKS:

Trial - *8 couplings, 8 mounting plates, 1 magnet*

T/ACN/3 – N gauge/2mm finescale..... £3.00
T/AC3/3 – 3mm & 4mm finescale £6.00
T/AC4/3 – 4mm scale standard..... £6.00
T/AC7/3 – 0 gauge/S7 finescale..... £8.40

Starter – *scales as opposite*

S/ACN/3 – 40 couplings, 40 mounting plates, 6 magnets £12.50
S/AC3/3 – 32 couplings, 4 magnets £13.50
S/AC4/3 – 32 couplings, 4 magnets £16.50
S/AC7/3 – 22 couplings, 2 magnets £18.60

Mounting plates £7.80 for 32, order MP4 for mm scale and MP7 for 7mm scale

Payment by card or BACS only - no cheques or postal orders

VISA MasterCard Maestro

UK P&P £3.90. Airmail at cost. For price list, send 5 1st class stamps.

WIZARD MODELS LTD

PO Box 70, BARTON upon HUMBER DN18 5XY
T: **01652 635885** (Mon-Fri 0900-1630) E: **andrew@modelsignals.com**
Shop online at: **www.wizardmodels.ltd**

Sheep
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £2.99 per set

Seagulls
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £3.99

Industrial Bins
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £2.99

All models are Supplied unpainted

WWW.SMARTMODELS.CO.UK

Smart Models, Unit 302, Jarrow Business Centre, Rolling Mill Road, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 3DT
Tel:- 0191 4283307 Email:- info@smartdesign-u-need.com

SIMON'S TRAINS

The Holsworthy model shop offering a first class service

Simonstrains.co.uk

HORNBY PECO BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE HELJAN dapol GRAHAM FARISH AIRFIX

BRAND NEW WEBSITE
OO, OO-9, HOe and N
New and Secondhand
Plastic kits Balsa Wood
Paints, glue and more!

01409 255510 Open 10am - 4pm Tuesday to Saturday 07711 387621

ANYTHING NARROW GAUGE

6 Bank House, Chapel Street
Holsworthy, Devon EX22 6AR

ST

BE WISE
WHEN YOU ADVERTISE

Hornby Magazine is independently verified by ABC.

So our advertisers know they are getting what they paid for.

ABC. See it. Believe it. Trust it.

To advertise, call Matt Sinclair on 01780 663011 Ext: 142
Email: matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com

HORNBY magazine

abc www.abc.org.uk

ROXLEY MODELS

Est. 1986

SURREY'S SPECIALIST MODEL SHOP

DCC Doctor

Professional friendly advice.
Full DCC + DCC Sound Installations.
Expert repair services in the heart of Surrey.

DCC Sounds from Legoman Biffo South West Digital

WOODLAND SCENICS accurascale HORNBY METCALFE PECO STREAMLINE GAUGEMASTER HELJAN MURPHY MODELS GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN FLEISCHMANN dapol NOCH ... wie im Original

Telephone: *01372 452976*
Website: *www.roxleymodels.co.uk*
Email: *enquiries@roxleymodels.co.uk*

Address: *4 Beckley Parade, Leatherhead Road, Great Bookham, Surrey, KT23 4RQ*
Opening Hours - *Tuesday - Saturday 9.30 – 17.30*
Monday to Saturday – Click & Collect • Weekday time slots available

Peter's Spares

MODEL RAILWAYS LTD

EST 2009

- New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- Our own spare parts made in China
- Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- Digital Decoders & Controllers
- Locomotive Detailing parts
- Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- Tracks & Train Sets
- We have it all at Peters Spares

NEED HORNBY SPARES? Talk to Peter's Spares
- Over 4000 different Hornby and Dapol Spares in stock.

BRAND NEW WEBSITE *with back in stock alerts and wishlist.*

OVER 14,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK

DON'T FORGET WE SELL:
Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics & much more!

NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 - Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting
2J Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT

PECO BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN dapol HORNBY HELJAN GAUGEMASTER

Tel: 01642 909794
Open Mon-Sat 10am - 5pm
Web: www.petersspares.com
Email: sales@petersspares.com

SAS Est. 1991

specialauctionservices.com

Trains
22 August, 19 September
Trains Galore
12 & 13 December

Rare streamlined Gauge One locomotives, record-breaking class rivals, by Bockholt and Aster for Fulgurex, sold for £13,900 in our Glorious Trains Part Two auction on 27 June

Glorious Trains Part Two on 27 June totalled more £220,000, with over 1,000 interesting lots from dozens of Hornby 0 Gauge lots up to 7¼in. Gauge. Our next special train auctions culminate in the large Trains Galore auction in December, already including over 150 7mm fine scale locomotives - many new finds can be expected

Please contact: Dominic Foster, Bob Leggett or Graham Bilbe
on + 44 (0)1635 580595 or mail@specialauctionservices.com

Special Auction Services, Nexus Park
Plenty Close, Newbury RG14 5RL

We are proud to sponsor the Brighton Toy and Model Museum
www.brightontoymuseum.co.uk

HORNBY

Playtrains

Remote Controlled Battery Train Set & Accessories

Scan me!

to see the full Playtrains range

Features multiple sounds

Easy to clip together track

Working lights with 3 x forward & reverse speeds

Feels like Summer!

Enter the exciting world of Playtrains; a range of remote-controlled toy trains and accessories, which allows young minds to explore the endless possibilities of creating their own captivating model railway adventure.

For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to **hornby.com**

facebook.com /officialhornby

twitter.com /hornby

instagram.com /officialhornby

tiktok.com /officialhornby

youtube.com /hornbymodelrailways

Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast

spotify.com Beyond the Buffers

Everyone can build

Pocket Money Kits

EzyPoints - Point Servo Control *

Learn more at: merg.org.uk

MERG®

Model Electronic Railway Group

Connect Create Contribute

*Servo motor not included

KS MODELS

At the heart of model making

Hertfordshire's Leading Model Railway Specialist

www.ks-models.co.uk

HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · PECO · HELJAN · GRAHAM FARISH · dapol · Peco Gauge Matters · OXFORD · TAMIYA · AIRFIX · Expo

✓ All Major Manufacturers & More!
✓ N Gauge to O Gauge
✓ Tools, Paints & Materials
✓ Plastic Kits & Diecast
✓ Pre-owned
✓ Mail Order

SME news UK ENTERPRISE AWARDS 2020 — Best Traditional Model Shop in the Home Counties

Email: russell@ks-models.co.uk

Shop: 01438 746616
Thurs - Sat, 10am - 5pm
19 Middle Row, Stevenage SG1 3AW

Helpdesk: 07858 546855
Mon - Sat, 10am - 5pm
Phone - Text - WhatsApp

THE HOBBY SHOP

Bursting with creativity!

WARHAMMER 40,000 · AIRFIX · UGEARS Mechanical models · HOT WHEELS · MARVEL LEGENDS · BRIO · tonies · LEGO · TAMIYA · playmobil · Ravensburger · Funko · SCALEXTRIC · HORNBY

85 Preston Street, Faversham
Kent ME13 8NU 01795 531666
info@hobb-e-mail.com www.hobb-e-mail.com

YouChoos DCC Sound

zimo

bring your imagination to life with next generation digital sound

Zimo MS

immersive Drive only from YouChoos

01380 530530
www.YouChoos.co.uk info@youchoos.co.uk

BOOK NOW & SAVE!

THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW

OCTOBER 14/15 2023

AT: MARSHALL ARENA, MILTON KEYNES MK1 1ST

The 2023 Great Electric Train Show takes place on October 14/15 at the Marshall Arena in Milton Keynes. Join us for a spectacular weekend of railway modelling including one of the biggest ever portable 'OO' gauge model railways as Pete Waterman joins together all three Making Tracks layouts to create a single 152ft long model of the West Coast Main Line!

PLUS We will have brand-new layouts from the *Hornby Magazine* team, favourites from past issues, new product announcements from leading manufacturers and much more.

Advance tickets are available now – don't miss this event!

OPEN:
Saturday: 10am-5pm
Sunday: 10am-4pm
Advance ticket holders get early entry from 9.30am

- ✔ 30+ layouts
- ✔ 40+ traders
- ✔ Demonstrations
- ✔ FREE shuttle bus
- ✔ Refreshments

Sponsored by...
accurascale
WEST HILL WAGON WORKS

For full event details and advance tickets visit:

keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow

BUY ADVANCE TICKETS & SAVE!

Advance VIP ticket £45*

SATURDAY

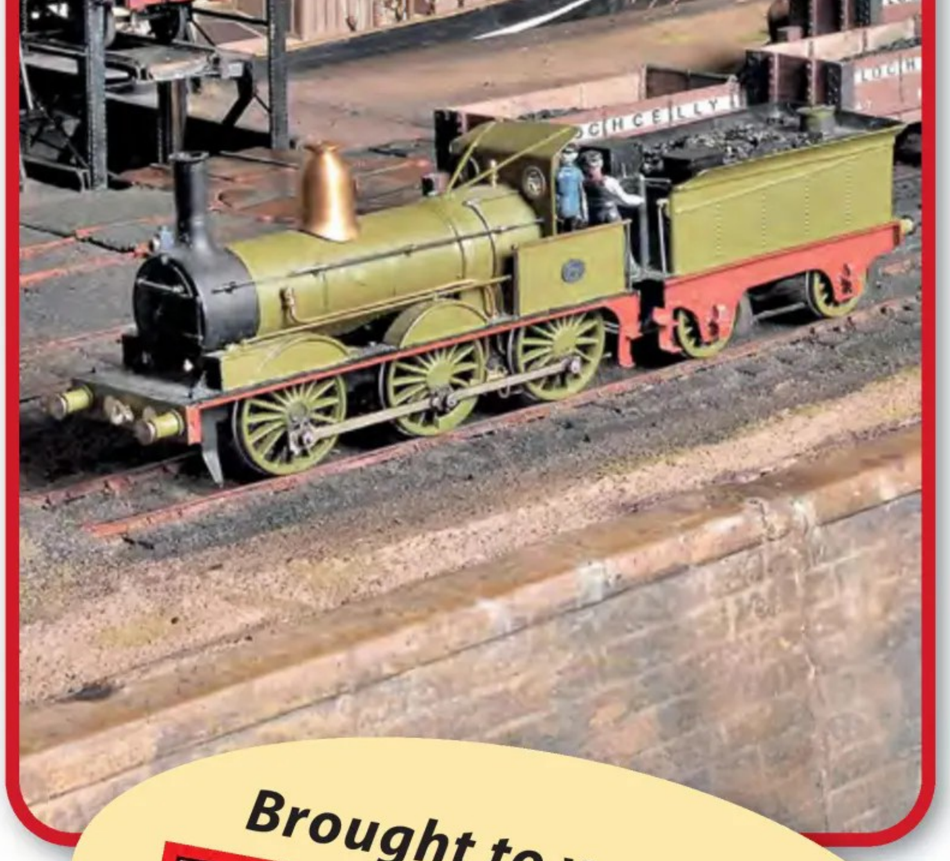
- Advance adult subscriber £12.00
- Advance standard adult.....£15.00
- Advance child..... £8.00

SUNDAY**

- Advance adult subscriber £12.00
- Advance standard adult.....£15.00

**VIP Ticket includes a standard show admission ticket for both days, early entry, VIP parking, £25 of Key Publishing magazines, sheet of discount vouchers to use at the show.*

***Children 16 and under go FREE on Sunday, but must be accompanied by a paying adult. Maximum of two free children with each paying adult.*



Brought to you by... HORNBY magazine, KEY EVENTS, KEY MODEL WORLD

Call 01780 480404

to book your advance tickets now and save!

349/23

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted

GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS

L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T .....from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank .....from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 .....£950.00

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS

GL1 BR D10/11 4-4-0 .....£400.00
GL14 LNER / BR Q4 TINY 0-8-0 .....£410.00
GL16 LNER / BR Q1/1 0-8-0 TANK £380.00
GL20 LMS/BR PRINCESS £550.00
GL21 LMS/BR ROYAL SCOT £480.00
GL23 LMS/BR BRITISH LEGION £480.00
GL24 LMS/BR ORIGINAL PATRIOT £480.00
GL28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 .....£380.00
GL36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 ATLANTIC £490.00
GL44 LNWR/LMS /BR COAL TANK 0-6-2 .£320.00
GL50 LNER/BR 2-8-8-2 GARRATT £750.00
GL57 LNER / BR L1 2-6-4 .....£380.00
GL58 LNER / BR B1 4-6-0 .....£460.00
GL59 LNER / BR K1 2-6-0 .....£440.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur.....£550.00
GL70 SR / BR SCHOOLS 4-4-0 .....£500.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T.....£275.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter..... £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter£280.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£725.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess...£695.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £695.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stanier £695.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£695.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£695.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS

K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T.....£465.23
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0 ..... £532.87
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T..... £465.23
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £483.89
K310A LNER/BR A3 with Corridor tender..£764.89
K317B BR Britannia with BR1/1A tender..£764.89
K320 LMS / BR 2P/ 2F/ 2MT 2-6-0 .... £532.87
K325 BR Standard Class 5 4-6-0 .....£764.89
K336 LNER/B.R Peppercorn A2 ..... £728.75
K338 LNER/B.R G5 0-4-0T..... £532.87
K340 B.R Class 14 complete kit..... £532.87
K344 NEW LNER/BR Hunt Class 4-4-0 £612.15
K345 NEW LNER/BR Thompson A2/1 ..£764.89
K346 NER / LNER D1 Class H1 4-4-4T...£524.70
K348 LNER/BR Class 'A8' 4-6-2T..... £524.70
K349 NER/ NE/LNER/BR D20 4-4-0.....£630.70

PECO LINESIDE KITS

LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£27.25
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£27.25
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box.....£37.95
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£28.95
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£52.95
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£29.95
LK741 GWR spear fencing.....£14.95
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£14.95
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£13.95
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£12.95
LK748 Ladders (4).....£10.50
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£17.25
LK750 Single track level crossing gates . £27.95
LK758 Platelayers tools.....£8.95
LK759 Platform lamps (4.....£11.95
LK760 Telephone boxes(2.....£11.95
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £11.75
LK762 MR/NER station seats 4.....£11.75
LK763 SR/BR Station seats.....£11.75
LK764 Bicycles (8.....£11.75
LK765 Police Call Box.....£13.95
LK790 GWR home or distant signal.....£25.75

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS

7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£41.50
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£41.50
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van £41.50
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£41.50
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£41.50
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A' £37.50
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon £37.50
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan £41.50
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£37.50
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £53.00
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £53.00
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV...£86.10
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van £135.90
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY £86.10

PECO WAGON KITS

W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£49.25
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £49.25
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £51.75
W604 GWR 4 plank open £41.50
W605 GWR Steel Open £41.50
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£51.75
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£51.75
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£50.95
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £50.95

PECO '0' GAUGE TRACKWORK

SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £74.00
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£74.00
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£112.75
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE797BH Y Point.....£54.75
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£124.00
SLE794BH Long Crossing £66.75
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.95
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£3.95
SL740BH Buffer stop.....£3.75
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm.....£3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight.....£62.50
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves £67.25
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point.....£58.00
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £58.00
PL33 Microswitch.....£7.75
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2.....£5.75
PL80 Power Feed.....£9.25

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS

PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon..... £41.75
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon £41.75
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon..... £41.75
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon £41.75
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon..... £41.75
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van..... £41.75
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van £41.75
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar £41.75
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £41.75
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £41.75
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral ... £41.75
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF..... £41.75
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral..... £41.75
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £41.75
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van..... £41.75
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £41.75
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van..... £41.75
PS100 SR/BR Banana van..... £41.75
PS101 SR/BR Meat van..... £41.75
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £41.75
PS107 SR/BR Cattle truck..... £41.75
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £41.75
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £41.75
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £48.50

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS

47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £42.45
47128 Fuelling Point Pump House £33.95
47129 Fuel Storage Tank £84.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47-541 Walls & Gates..... £25.45
47-558 Corrugated Shed £16.95
47-572 Midland Water Crane..... £25.45
47-002 Washing Plant £84.95
47-0054 Mess Room..... £59.50
47-055 Site Office £55.25
47039 Office Block £77.20

TOWER MODELS 0 GAUGE PLATFORMS
Bachman Scenecraft platforms and ramps exclusive to Tower Models
2 Ramps & 2 straights (98cms) £89.95
3 straight (88cms) £69.95

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £222.44 OUR PRICE £189.07
DCC fitted RRP £261.57 OUR PRICE £222.33
NOW AVAILABLE - RERUN PLANNED 2023

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £553.31 OUR PRICE £470.00
Sound fitted RRP £726.57 OUR PRICE £617.50
LAST FEW

DAPOL CLASS 121 & 122
Choice of 5 liveries
List Price £334.42 OUR PRICE £284.09
DCC Sound List Price £557.78 OUR PRICE £474.11
LAST FEW

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £195.62 OUR PRICE £165.00
Sound fitted RRP 391.23 OUR PRICE £330.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57xx in BR Livery
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries
with riveted tank option
Basic Version **RRP £262.68 OUR PRICE £223.00**
DCC Fitted **RRP£296.22 OUR PRICE £250.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £50.71 OUR PRICE £43.00
B.R MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £55.62 OUR PRICE £47.00

DAPOL HBA & HEA COALWAGONS
8 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
TOWER MODELS SET OF SIX RAIL FREIGHT RED GRAY
RRP £356.40 OUR PRICE £275.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 20 TON BRAKE VANS
7 liveries available
RRP £90.72 OUR PRICE £77.00
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Planked & Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL HAA COALWAGONS
VARIOUS LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
TOWER MODELS EXCLUSIVE COAL SECTOR YELLOW FRAME
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL VANWIDE/VEA'S
RRP £63.28 OUR PRICE £53.75
TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION SETS OF SIX £295.00

DAPOL BOGIE BOLSTER E
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £81.00 OUR PRICE £68.50
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL TTA TANKERS
2 body types, 11 liveries
RRP £91.80 OUR PRICE £78.00
4 Tower Limited Edition Sets (3)
RRP £275.40 OUR PRICE £230.00
DUE 2023

DAPOL ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
DAPOL 14 TON ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS A
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS B
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR Home Signals £53.00
LMS Home Signals £53.00
GWR Single Bracket Signals £87.00
GWR 2 arm Bracket Signals £96.00
SR Semaphone Signals £53.00

NEW DAPOL CONFLATS
6 VERSIONS WITH LOAD **£61.00**
4 VERSIONS WITHOUT LOAD **£42.50**
4 DIFFERENT TOWER MODELS
LTD EDITION SETS OF 3 B**R £170.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION ICI WAGONS
1950's:
Red Salt Van (9 types) £42.50 each
1960's:
Blue Salt Vans (4 types) £42.50
5 plank Lime (5 types) £40.00
5 plank Alkalid (5 types) £40.00
16 ton minerals
SODA ASH Livery(3 numbers) £41.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 2-6-2 3MT
ELEVEN OPTIONS BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £621.00 OUR PRICE £527.85
DCC FITTED RRP £653.40
OUR PRICE £555.39
SOUND FITTED RRP £739.80
OUR PRICE £628.83
AVAILABLE WINTER 2023
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL AUSTERITY J94
TEN LIVERIES BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £270.00 OUR PRICE £229.50
DCC FITTED RRP £307.80
OUR PRICE £261.50
SOUND FITTED RRP £410.00 OUR PRICE £348.50
AVAILABLE LATE 2023
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL GWR / LMS / BR VANS
3 LIVERIES LMS STD 12T VAN
5 LIVERIES GWR STD 12T VAN
2 LIVERIES GWR FRUIT A
RRP £55.51 OUR PRICE £47.00
AVAILABLE SOON

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available Late 2023
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 26 & 27
VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £649.00 OUR PRICE £551.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CATFISH & DOGFISH
Catfish 9 Liveries
Dogfish 10 Liveries
RRP £124.00 OUR PRICE £104.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN Mk2 / 2a COACHES
T.S.O. / F.K. / B.S.O. / B.F.K.
RRP £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.25
DUE FOR RELEASE SPRING 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

HELJAN CLASS 52 WESTERN
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £659.00 OUR PRICE £560.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 33
Early and Late Versions
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
9 Liveries IN STOCK

HELJAN CLASS 58
Total of 9 liveries
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4
Various liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 73
12 Liveries Available
RRP £779.00 OUR PRICE £662.15
AVAILABLE OCTOBER

HELJAN CLASS 55
10 Liveries Available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
AVAILABLE AUTUMN 2023

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Eleven liveries planned
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
LAST FEW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 56
Total of 8 liveries
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 40
CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries Available
RRP £569.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £99.00 OUR PRICE £84.15**
Extension Pack **RRP £49.00 OUR PRICE £41.65**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £29.00 OUR PRICE £24.65**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
Selling fast, 3 liveries available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLEÍ

HELJAN CCT'S & PMV'S
CCT IN VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
NOW AVAILABLE
PLV / PMV VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £249.00 OUR PRICE £211.65
AVAILABLE LATE 2023

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 44 Cookson St., Blackpool FY1 3ED
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799

TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER

Visit our well stocked shop, 200 yards from Talbot Rd. Bus Station (Blackpool North Railway Station 400 yards). Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 5.00

Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES

Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

Laser Cut Building Kits
In 00 / 4mm Scale

KX099-00
DUTCH BARN/
SAW MILL

Pre-Weathered Textures
& Detailed Laser Cut Framework

ONLY £11.99

scalemodelscenery.co.uk

Order online or call 01530 456952

Sankey Scenics

Urban Backscene Sections
Available in 2mm & 4mm Scales

Over 20 Different Sets of Houses, Factories, Warehouses & more.

"These cleverly designed scenes are printed on high quality paper and each scene is digitally drawn with unique features and realistic colouring." - Hornby Magazine

Visit our website to see these together with the most extensive range of Model Railway Signs, Title Train Packs & Accessories

www.sankeyscenics.com

NEW OO9 Structure Set

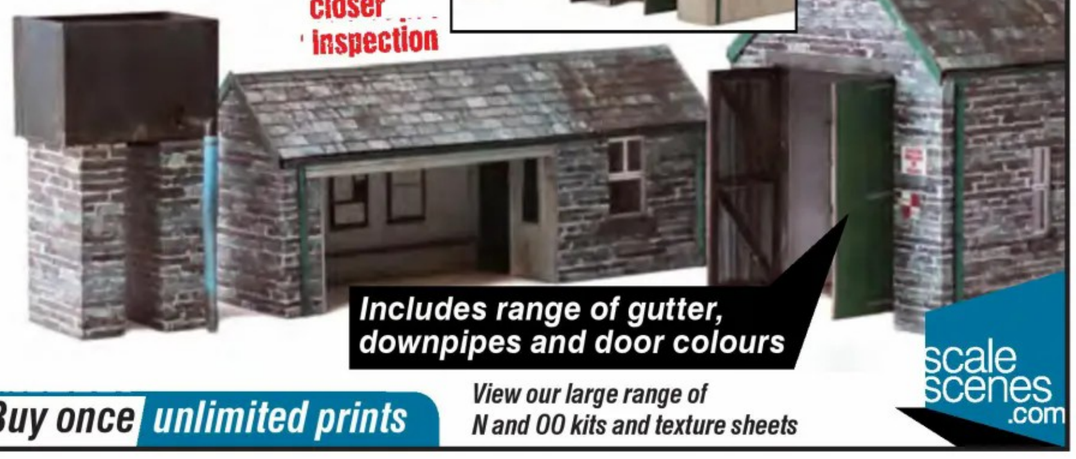
Visit ➔ scalescenes.com

The perfect starting point for your narrow gauge layout. Includes slate block, corrugated iron, stone and timber options.

All for ONLY £5.99

Card kits that pass closer inspection

Download ➔ Print ➔ Build



Includes range of gutter, downpipes and door colours

Buy once unlimited prints

View our large range of N and OO kits and texture sheets

scale scenes .com

TOWNSTREET MODEL ARCHITECTURE AT ITS FINEST

6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN, NR. PENRITH, CUMBRIA CA10 1TZ
(Mail order only please)
Tel: 01768 88456 MON-FRI 2pm-8pm

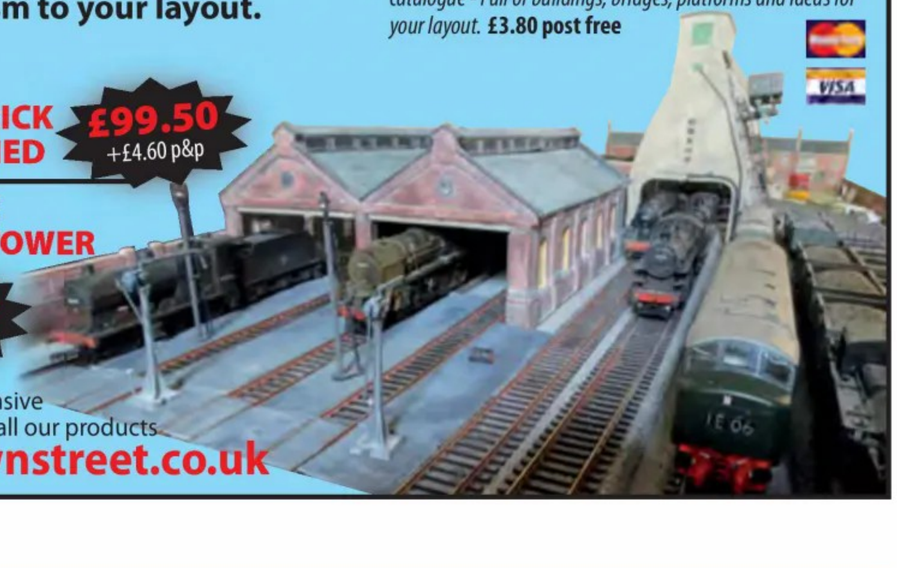
From the stonecast range that brings realism to your layout.

For a selection of our other kits, send for our 60 page '00' catalogue - Full of buildings, bridges, platforms and ideas for your layout. £3.80 post free

NEW

4 ROAD BRICK ENGINE SHED £99.50 +£4.60 p&p

CONCRETE COALING TOWER £69.50 +£4.60 p&p



See our new extensive website detailing all our products

www.townstreet.co.uk

W M COLLECTABLES

FOR QUALITY COLLECTABLE AND PRE-OWNED MODEL RAILWAY ITEMS IN MOST GAUGES.

Although speciliasing in **Triang 00/TT** and **Minic Motorways** I also have lots of **Wrenn, Hornby Dublo, Bachmann, Dapol, Hornby, Lima, Airfix, Mainline** *and more!* A selection is on the website with hundreds of 'Ready-to-run' items still to be added.

There are over 1000 Loco, Coach and Wagon kits in 00 gauge already on the website together with a good variety of built kits. More built models will be available over the coming months together with a large selection of unmade Military Vehicle kits mostly 1:72 and 1:76 scale.

Phone: **01444 413723**
Email: **andrew@wmcollectables.co.uk**

www.wmcollectables.co.uk

A great two day event for all railway modellers with something for everyone

The Gauge O Guild

GUILDEX
Stafford 2023

2-3 September

Saturday 10.00-17.00 Sunday 10.00-16.00

Layout Glebe Street. Picture Steve Flint courtesy of Railway Modeller

Bingley Hall, Stafford Showground, Weston Road ST18 0BD

Advance tickets:
One day: Members £10 Public £15
Two day: Members £15 Public £20
Tickets on the day will be £1.00 more
Ticket admits purchaser, partner and their children under 16

PLENTY OF FREE PARKING
BUS TRANSFERS FROM THE RAIL STATION

O gauge layouts • Demonstrators • Society stands • Test tracks
•Trade stands • Competition • Live Layout Build and Seminars

The biggest annual event in O gauge

buy tickets online: https://www.gaugeoguild.com/onlinesales/ticketsales.aspx

Selling your model railways?

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.

FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAYS - We are holding a series of advisory days in all regions of the UK, please visit our website or telephone for details

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

LIVE BIDDING
Available on **www.easyliveauction.com**

Get the experts on your side!

Warwick & Warwick
AUCTIONEERS AND VALUERS
www.warwickandwarwick.com

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

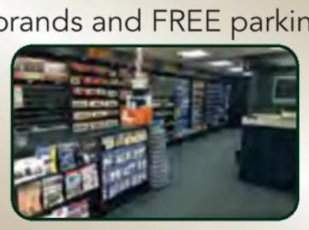
Tel: **(01926) 499031** • Fax: **(01926) 491906**
Email: **richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com**

MODEL RAILWAY SOLUTIONS
Est: 2010

Unit 1,
10-12 Alder Hills,
Poole, Dorset BH12 4AL
T: 01202 798068
E: info@modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk

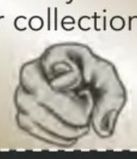
www.modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk

COME VISIT OUR MODEL SHOP
We stock all well known brands and FREE parking



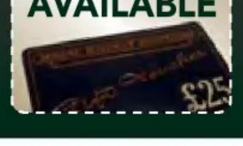
Open: 9.30am-5pm Mon-Fri
10am-4pm Saturdays

WANTED
Railway items or collections.



MODULAR BASEBOARDS
Hand-made in the UK, our baseboard products are popular worldwide.

GIFT CARDS AVAILABLE



ONLINE SHOP
Visit our website and purchase one of many items.

Trains4U.com
27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA
Open Tuesday - Saturday 10:00-5:00, Sunday 10:30–3:30, closed Monday

CAVALEX Models **OO Gauge Class 60**
Available to pre-order now from our website (No payment or deposit required)

10 Variations available in both DCC Ready & Sound Fitted versions.
Delivery expected Autumn/Winter 2024

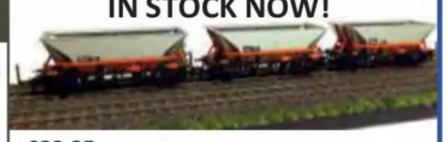
SALE!
23% OFF RRP FOR 2023 on selected items
Sale includes products from the following brands plus more...
HELJAN · EFE Rail Great British Model Railways · BACHMANN BRANCHLINE
Check out our website to view all sale items!

TRAINS4U EXCLUSIVE – OO Gauge MOD KFA / PFB WARFLAT
IN STOCK NOW!

£35.00 each
Produced by CAVALEX Models

Features:
- Close coupling mechanism
- NEM coupling pockets
- Sprung buffers
- Detailed underframe
- Zinc alloy frame
- Convertible to P4/EM

OO Gauge HAA Hoppers IN STOCK NOW!



£89.95 per pack
Produced by CAVALEX Models

Tel: 01733 895989 e-mail: Info@Trains4U.com

Model Scenery Supplies

Specialist Scenic Shop

www.modelscenerysupplies.co.uk

LP RAILS
N-GAUGE SPECIALIST
+44 (0) 116 21 21 741

BACHMANN AUTHORISED N-GAUGE REPAIRS SPECIALIST

Recommended by B.R. Lines, I have modelled in N Gauge for the past twenty years and have always carried out my own repairs and fitted my own DCC Decoders.

I pride myself on giving a friendly and professional service, providing help and advice as needed for Bachmann Farish and Poole Farish N Gauge locomotives.

Email: lprails20@gmail.com | www.lprails.co.uk

MonkBar Model Shop
Est. 1963

2 Goodramgate
York - YO1 7LQ
01904 659423
info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

OO, N & O Gauge Model Railways
Diecast Planes & Vehicles - Plastic Kits & Figures - Scalextric - Jigsaws

Visit us in York
Only 2 minutes walk from York Minster

Open Monday - Saturday
10am - 4.30pm

Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Base Toys and many more

monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

LIGHT RAILWAY STORES

Use code HORNBY10 at checkout for 10% off all custom etching!

Custom etched nameplates, number plates and works plates for all scales, configured for your models.

MERIDIAN MODELS Restocked in 009! Talyllyn Railway coaches

www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk

PO Box 297, Bexhill-on-Sea, TN40 9HF

MAD ABOUT TRAINS
- www.madabouttrains.co.uk -

106 Trinity Street,
Gainsborough, DN21 1HS
- T: 01427 811040
- E: sales@madabouttrains.co.uk

Mad About Trains is a well- stocked shop selling Bachmann, Graham, Farrish, Hornby, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Peco, Metcalfe, Ratio, Modelscene, Wills etc. An extensive range of scenic materials and accessories are always available including lights, infra-red signals, Belisha Beacons, grounds signals etc. We stock a range of paints, weathering powders, glues, track cleaner, liquid flux, model oil and smoke oil together with smoke generators etc.

As DCC Specialists we offer an advisory and information service, onsite repairs, weathering. DCC Decoder and sound fitting service, plus our unique extra function sound decoders. See us at the shop, at exhibitions or give us a call to discuss your requirements.

We offer a bespoke layout design and construction service and have a large layout in the shop where customers can hear the sound locos and get an idea regarding scenery etc.

Roxey MOULDINGS

58 Dudley Road, Walton-on-Thames,
Surrey KT12 2JU Tel: 01932 245439

Online Shop: roxeymouldings.co.uk
VISA/Mastercard/Maestro/Switch accepted

Frecclesham by Newport MRS

Loco Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Coach Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Wagon Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Wheels & Accessories in 4mm & 7mm
Motors & Gearboxes for 4mm & 7mm
Tenshodo Motor Bogies & Motors
Markits/Romford Driving Wheels & Accessories
Alan Gibson Accessories
List A5 SAE

Coach Kits in 0 & 00 Gauges

SELL WITH ANORAKS ANONYMOUS - THE BIGGEST COMPANIES DON'T ALWAYS OFFER THE BEST PRICES!

WE WANT YOUR MODEL RAILWAYS

NORTH AMERICAN RAILWAY SPECIALISTS

BRITISH

EUROPEAN

AMERICAN

- Full & part collections purchased
- Willing to travel to collect or view
- Same day payment – cash or bank transfer
- Everything considered, in any condition - large collections sought after

CONTACT US

01302 371623 / 07526 768178

anoraksanonymous@googlemail.com

PREOWNED SHOWROOM NOW OPEN!

See website for details

www.anoraksanonymous.net

ESR Electronic Components Ltd

Monday to Friday 08:00 - 17.00 **Tel: 0191 251 4363**

100m Reels Stranded Wire
Available in 11 Colours & sizes…..
10/0.1mm 28 AWG **£7.62**
7/0.2mm 24 AWG **£8.40**
16/0.2mm 20AWG **£16.50**
24/0.2mm 18 AWG **£21.99**

Mixed Pack
7/0.2mm 24 AWG **£12.49**
(5m of 8 Colours + 10m Red/Black)

P & P from £3 or even FREE Prices shown Include VAT

Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear. NE30 4PQ
sales@esr.co.uk www.esr.co.uk

www.YorkModelrail.com
Precision Laser Cutting

Online shop, selling our unique range of laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you build your railway layouts

Plus affordable bespoke laser-cutting service catering for **ALL SCALES** and all model-makers, worldwide.

Online shop categories for **N, 00, 0** and **NEW** expanding range in **TT scale**

York Modelmaking 01904 400358 laser@yorkmodelmaking.com
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

Train Times Model Shop
37 Seaside
Eastbourne
BN22 7NB

01323 722026
www.traintimesmodelshop.co.uk traintimestoo@gmail.com
Tues - Thurs 9:30 - 2:30 Fri 9:30 - 6:00
Sat 10:30 - 12:30 & 3:00 - 5:00

HAMPSHIRE MODELS

OPEN: Monday - Friday 9am-4pm

T: **01256 406604** • E: **enquiries@hampshiremodels.co.uk**
Unit 31, Basepoint Business Centre, Stroudley Road, Basingstoke RG24 8UP

FOR ALL YOUR MODELLING NEEDS
from 'N' GAUGE through to 'O' GAUGE, both new and pre-owned

PECO · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · GAUGEMASTER · PIKO · METCALFE · FLEISCHMANN · Roco · dapol · HORNBY

www.hampshiremodels.co.uk

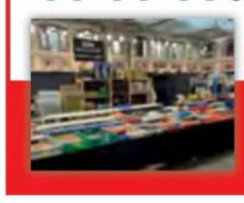
EKM EXHIBITIONS
FOR YOUR BACHMANN & HORNBY SPARES

HORNBY
TTS DECODERS

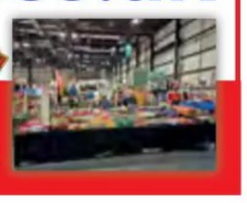
BUY 3 FOR £95!
9F P2 URB MN TORNADO

See us at **The Great Electric Train Show 2023**
14/15 October - *Marshall Arena, Milton Keynes*

www.ekmexhibitions.co.uk



Tuesday - Thursday **OPEN: 10.30-16.30**
Friday - Monday **CLOSED**



Call: **07306 061141**
Email: **ekmexhibitions@virginmedia.com**

GRASS MATS
ENHANCE YOUR LAYOUT WITH REALISTIC SCENERY

BUSCH Products: 1307 Spring Field Mat - **1310** Cornfield Fibre mat - **1309** Heathland grass mat - **1301** Dry Grass Rushes mat - **1308** Forest edge grass mat - **1319** Dark Spring Green Fibre Mat - **1300** Ground Cover Material 4 types - **1305** Summer/Autumn Grass Fibre mat - **1306** Spring/Summer Grass Fibre mat - **1321** Groundcover pad "Summer forest" - **1322** Groundcover pad "Autumn forest" - **1313** Field and River Scenic Fibre Mat - **1312** Lake + Grass & Reed Shore Fibre mat

Ask for them at your local model shop

www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com - 01981 241237 TRADE ACCOUNTS WELCOME!

Durham Trains of Stanley

"more than just a model shop"

Opening hours • Monday 09.30-17.00 • Tuesday 09.30-17.00 • Wednesday Closed • Thursday 11.00-17.00 • Friday 09.30-17 .00 • Saturday 09.30-17 .00 • Sunday Closed
6 Station Road, Stanley, Co. Durham DH9 OJL
Tel: **01207 232545** • Email: **durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com**
www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk

Plastruct

Please ask your model shop for genuine Plastruct fineline Styrene structural shapes.

Range contains over 70 shapes including; Angles, I-Beams, Channels, Columns, Deep Channels, Tees and Z Sections, Round, Rectangular and Square Tubing, Plastic Strips and Sheeting, Scale Ladders, Stairs and Railings, Open Web Trusses.

Essential for all scratch model makers.

www.plastruct.co.uk

VISIT OUR ONLINE SHOP

shop.keypublishing.com/petewatermanwestcoast

KEY Shop

In this highly anticipated follow up to his Greatest Layouts special published in 2022, Pete Waterman and the Railnuts group are taking on their biggest challenge yet. The team are building a scale model of Milton Keynes Central Station for the third Making Tracks event in Chester Cathedral this summer. This brand-new model railway is a 64ft long reconstruction of the West Coast Main Line city station with bespoke buildings, structure catenary and much more. This bookazine provides an in-depth look at the creation of this stunning layout covering the history of the station, construction of the layout and exclusive behind the scenes stories which make this a model railway to inspire every railway enthusiast.

ONLY £8·99 + FREE P&P*

SUBSCRIBERS don't forget to use your **£2 OFF DISCOUNT CODE!**

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN **MODEL RAIL** YOU MAY ALSO WANT TO ORDER...

FREE P&P* when you order online at...

shop.keypublishing.com/petewatermanwestcoast

Call +44 (0)1780 480404 *(Monday to Friday 9am-5.30pm GMT)*

Also available from **W.H Smith** and all leading newsagents.

**Free 2nd class P&P on all UK & BFPO orders. Overseas charges apply.*

536/23

A C Models

Tel: 02380 610100 www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

We have now expanded to number 9 High Street
and our Spares Department & Games Workshop at number 7 is now open
Visit us at www.acmodelsspares.co.uk.

New R/C Dept now open

Your one stop shop for the model enthusiast, selling brand new and near new model trains, slotcars, sets, and diecast toys at very special prices direct from our website or our shop in Eastleigh.

Stockists of

SCALEXTRIC · HORNBY · PECO · AIRFIX · BACHMANN · Spectrum

and much more

VISA · PayPal · MasterCard

7/9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants SO50 5LF
email: info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk Closed Weds, Sun.

OSBORN'S MODELS

7 HONESTONE ST, BIDEFORD, N.DEVON, EX39 2DL
TEL: 01237 423453
WWW.OSBORNSMODELS.COM

A2B MODEL RAILWAYS

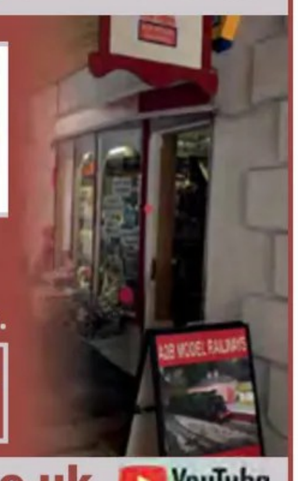
Unit 3, The George Centre, 30 North Parade, Matlock Bath, Derbyshire, DE4 3NS

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE
APPROVED STOCKISTS

www.a2bmodelrailways.co.uk ☎ 07711 318489

NEW HORNBY SCOTRAIL CLASS 153

NOW IN STOCK – £153



We stock a full range of **HORNBY, BACHMANN** and **GRAHAM FARISH** products. Items can be pre-ordered online at competitive prices. **Check out our sale page online.**

FREE POSTAGE on all items

OPEN: Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat 10.30am – 5.00pm
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS 10.00am - 4.00pm

Email: kingston129@hotmail.co.uk YouTube

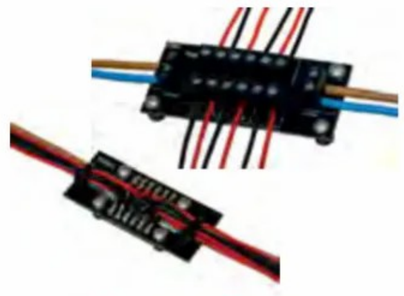
BLACK PEAR MODELS

A New Home for Model Railway Electronics

www.blackpearmodels.co.uk
contactus@blackpearmodels.co.uk

Available Now:

- **Power Distribution Boards**
  Compact, simple track power distribution available in solder and terminal versions.
- **Locomotive Servicing**
  Poor runner? Non-runner? We will get tired locos running well again.
- **DCC Decoder Fitting**
  Decoder and sound chip installation for your locomotives.



Coming Soon:

- Point & Signal Servo Mounts
- DCC Servo Control

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Diecast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more...

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Dapol, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Rapido,Woodland Scenics and many, many more.

DCC equipment from Zimo, DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from South West Digital & Zimo (Youchoos sound files).

Also stockists of Die cast models including: EFE, Oxford Die-Cast & Classix.

Modelling materials & tools including: MIG, Vallejo & AK

accurascale OFFICIAL STOCKIST · ZIMO

Wide selection of books, DVDs & Magazines.

Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.30am to 5.00pm
Sunday: See website / call
Tel: 01420 542244
altonmodelcentre.co.uk
7a Normandy Street, Alton
Hants, GU34 1DD

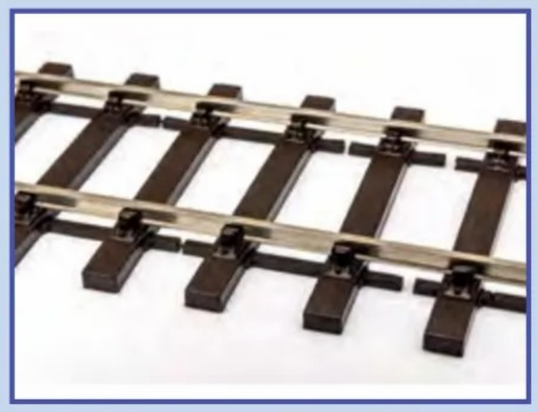
CL FINESCALE TRACK BUILDING SYSTEMS

125 Reaver House, 12 East Street, Epsom KT17 1HX

Office hours: 10.30 - 16.00 Monday to Friday.
CLOSED Saturday & Sunday

OUR RANGE OF PRODUCTS IN N, 00, EM, P4 & 0 GAUGE.

All new tooling for our range of Flexi Tracks
Easy build point kits contain all you need
Copper clad strip
Track gauges (roller gauges) for most scales
Back to back gauges
Rail chairs 2, 3, 4 bolt & slide chairs
Scale rail joiners
Plastic & timber track base (sleepers)
Track templates
Bullhead Rail Code 75,
Flat bottom 82, Bullhead 131
Bullhead & Flat bottom Code 40
Parkside 4 & 7mm kits
Slaters 4 & 7mm kits
Dapol RTR 0 Gauge - *phone to check stock*



Above: One of our easy build point kits in 4mm

Telephone: 01372 458604
www.clfinescale.co.uk

BACHMANN * HORNBY * FARISH * PECO * RATIO *WILLS *METCALFE * MODELSCENE * GAUGEMASTER * FALLER * BUSCH * NOCH * DAPOL * OXFORD *JAVIS * WOODLAND SCENICS * KNIGHTWING * SUPERQUICK * WILLS * BASE

Aspire Gifts & Models

OPENING TIMES: Mon 2pm-5pm Tues, Wed, Thurs 10am-5pm

The Model Shop for Modellers, Run by a Modeller

Suppliers of all Major Railway Brands, We Chip, Service and Repair Engines.

Layouts built from Track to finnished Item.

THOSAND'S OF ITEMS AVAILABLE ON OUR WEBSITE CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

Come and see the progress on our new 30' x 30' OO Gauge layout
Unit 4. Court Farm Business Park, Buckland Newton.Dorset. DT2 7BT
Telephone: 01300 345355 email:edward.aspire@btinternet.com
Website: www.aspiregiftsandmodels.co.uk

ADVANCE ORDERS NOW BEING TAKEN ON THE CAVALEX CLASS 56 AND CLASS 60 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES

DCC READY AND DCC SOUND VERSIONS AVAILABLE

C&M Models

We are a **CAVALEX Models** Retailer!

1 Crosby Street, Carlisle CA1 1DQ Phone: 01228 514689
https://candmmodels.co.uk sales@candmmodels.co.uk

Classifieds

ADVERTISE TODAY! CHARLOTTE LAWRIE - 01780 663011 Ext: 112 - E: charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com
CARA TERMINE - 01780 663011 Ext: 138 - E: cara.termine@keypublishing.com

ACCESSORIES

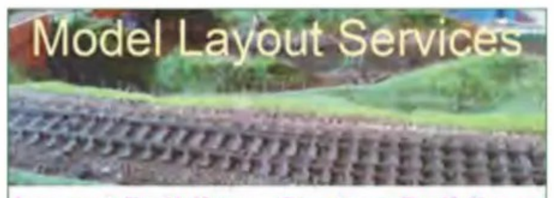
Model Railway DEVELOPMENTS

NEW Website is nearly ready
www.emardee.co.uk

Or call 01372 817 504

ARE YOU READING THIS?
then this advert has worked
CALL THE TEAM NOW TO ADVERTISE

DISPLAY/LAYOUTS



Layout Building - Custom Buildings
Bespoke Baseboards - Scenery
www.modellayoutservices.co.uk
Tel: 01337 830007

OCTOBER 2023
Copy Deadline:
15th August
On-Sale: 7th Sept

ACCOMMODATION

THE OLD STATION
TICKET OFFICE COTTAGE
• Very spacious • Two double or twin bedrooms each with a walk-in shower
• Restored period features
• Adults only
Tel: **01723 859024**
www.theoldstationallerston.co.uk

GREAT DAYS OUT

Famous Trains model railway
Registered charity No. 1126173

The **Famous Trains** model railway centre is in Derby's Markeaton Park, near the main car park off the Markeaton Island where the A38 from Burton crosses the A52 from Ashbourne.

The Allestree bus from Derby centre calls near the University, a 10-minutes' walk from our building.

Famous Trains has the largest OO-scale model railway in the East Midlands with up to 20 active trains.

Other model railways at **Famous Trains** have gauges 3 to Z!. Our Gift Shop is worth visiting, too

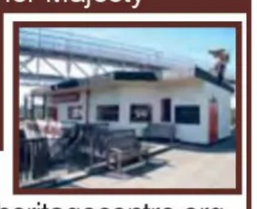
We open every Saturday, Sunday and Monday; adult £3; child £1.50; family £6. Good value! Good fun!

www.famoustrains.org.uk

THE CREWE HERITAGE CENTRE

Open weekends and Bank Holidays until the end of October 10.00-16.30

The Crewe Heritage Centre was constructed on the site of the original Crewe locomotive works by Crewe and Nantwich Borough Council during 1986-87 and was officially opened by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II in July 1987.



CONTACT:
Tel: 01270 212130
E-Mail: info@creweheritagecentre.org
Web: www.crewehc.org

BOOKS

NICK TOZER
RAILWAY BOOKS

RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD

Free Railway Booksearch Service

155 Church Street, Paddock, Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
SHOP: Tue/Wed 11:00-17-00 + Thur 14:00-20-00
www.railwaybook.com nick@railwaybook.com
Tel: 01484 518159

BOOK SHOP

BILL HUDSON
TRANSPORT BOOKS

FAMILY RUN BUSINESS SELLING NEW & SECONDHAND RAILWAY TITLES

To view our stock please call or email in advance
www.billhudsontransportbooks.co.uk
Matlock Self Storage, Unit 1 Dimple Road, Matlock DE4 3JX • Call: **07921 833469**

HARDWARE & FIXTURES

ALWAYS IN STOCK:
Huge range of miniature fasteners, including self tappers from No 0 Gauge.

ModelFixings.co.uk
also the home of **ModelBearings.co.uk**

- Taps, Dies & Drills
- Miniature Bearings
- Adhesives & Tools
- Circlips
- E-Clips
- Starlocks
- Brass sections

EST. 2003 Fast mail order service

Tel: **+44 (0)115 854 8791** • Email: **info@modelfixings.com**

DCC/ ACCESSORIES

Railways Buses Aviation Canals
DEREK'S TRANSPORT BOOKS
All Transport Subjects Covered
www.derekstransportbooks.com
Over 8000 Books in Stock on-line
Based in the New Forest
Est. 1995
Shipping Commercial Motoring Vehicles

TRAINS SLOWING DOWN ON GRADIENTS & CURVES?
Try a TRAX analogue N/OO controller with feedback...

No more jackrabbit starts! **Our FC-1 walkabout controller** is ideal for running older, heavier locos (Dublo, Tri-ang) and new models alike. 14-18V ac in, 0-12V dc out at 1.5A. **£33.95 + £4.90 p/p.**

www.traxcontrols.com/shop or
S.A.E. details. TRAX CONTROLS, 112 Sprowston Road, Norwich, Norfolk, NR3 4QH.

KITS/COMPONENTS

Severn Models
Fine Kits of Buildings & Miniature Detailing

Kits for N, OO & O layouts
Severn Models, PO Box 785,Broseley, TF7 9FT.
www.SevernModels.com

BRANCH LINES

Mashima, Hanazono, Canon motors.
Gears, gearboxes, bearings,
drive shafts, wheels, crankpins, etc.
Black Beetle wheels, Tenshodo motor bogies

4mm loco and chassis kits and detailing parts and accessories.

4 and 7mm narrow gauge loco, coach and wagon kits, chopper couplings

4mm etched coach and PBV kits (MR/LMS, LBSCR,SECR,SR,TVR)
7mm Ford T Railbus, coach kits.

P.O. BOX 4293, WESTBURY, BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231
E-mail: sales@branchlines.com

Catalogues: e-mail or SSAE + £1 in stamps or £2.50 C/card and PLEASE STATE INTERESTS

DCC CONVERSIONS

Mark's Trains
Est. 2016

A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
• Servicing & repairs • Weathering • Resprays • Kit building

www.marks-trains.co.uk
01733 609 414 - info@marks-trains.co.uk

marks.trains.uk marks_trains_uk

DISPLAY CASES

Bespoke and trade enquiries please call Nigel Julian on
07971 741478 or 01332 781795
email: nigel@airframed.co.uk

OO gauge loco & tender cases with mirrored or clear back wall (14" x 3" x 3") £35.00 plus p&p. Bespoke sizes made to order. Prices on application.

AirFramed
Bespoke Glass Display Cases
www.airframed.co.uk

MODEL SHOPS

RMH Redcar Models & Hobbies
Redcar Models & Hobbies,
130 High Street,
Redcar, Cleveland

Stocking a wide range of 'OO' railways by Bachmann, Hornby, Peco and Gaugemaster

Tel: 01642 494 912
sales@redcarmodels.co.uk

RECREATION21
3D PRINTED MODELS
ORDER ONLINE
Various Scales
Gauge 1,0,S
00,H0,TT,N
009,016.5
SM32,G
and more

www.rue-d-etropal.com

MODEL SHOPS

THE RAILWAY SHOP
33 Broad Street, Blaenavon, Torfaen NP4 9NF
01495 792263
Bachmann - Hornby - Peco - Dapol - Wills
Ratio - Gaugemaster - Kadee - Metcalfe - Heljan
all at discount prices Mail order welcome
NEW • NEW • NEW
Basil Jayne - 7 Plank Wagon
£10.25 + £2.85 p&p
NEW • NEW • NEW
Open Weekdays: 10.30 - 5.00 • Sat. 10.30 - 4.00
Profits support the Pontypool & Blaenavon Railway

Visiting the Isle of Wight?
Two floors of
locomotives, wagons, coaches, buildings,
scenery, electrics, figures, cars and more!
N/OO9/HO/OO/On30/G
UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS
Pier Street - Sandown - PO36 8JR
01983 406 616 - www.udiow.com

THE HOBBY GOBLIN
STOKE-ON-TRENT
54 Hamil Road, Burslem ST6 1AU
Bachmann, Farish, Scenecraft, Woodland Scenics,
Hornby, PECO, Dapol, Gaugemaster,
Lenz, Metcalfe and much more!
T: 01782 818433
e: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

GRAVESEND MODEL CENTRE
All your modelling, railway & wargaming needs under one roof
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Monday - Saturday 9am till 4.30pm
Sunday 10am till 4pm
15 The High Street, Gravesend, DA11 0BQ
(Next to the New Ceasers Restaurant)
E: gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com
Tel: 01474 536531
www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk

ELAINE'S TRAINS
Pre-Owned OO, N, H0 and other gauges as available
Web and exhibition sales only
See us at Loughborough (LE11 2DU) 12/13th August
or Milton Keynes (MK10 9JQ) 19th August
elaines-trains.co.uk 01673 857 423

SEE OUR DEALER DIRECTORY ON PAGE 169

JOHN DUTFIELD LLP
CALL: 01245 494455
E: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com
WISHING ALL A GREAT 2023
Wards Yard | 133 Springfield Park Rd | Chelmsford | Essex | CM2 6EE
www.johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk
• PECO • HORNBY • BACHMANN • FARISH • DAPOL
• HELJAN • CAVALEX • ACCURASCALE • EXPO
plus many other Brands. Secondhand bought and sold.
OPEN: 9am-5.30pm
CLOSED: Weds, Sun & Bank holidays

CAMBRIAN 4mm Wagon Kits
Over 100 kits spanning pre grouping to the 1990's. Worldwide Postage (No VAT outside UK).
16mm (1:19) Narrow Gauge Components are also available. Send C5 SAE for either list.
cambrianmodelrail.co.uk cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk
01322 515672 2pm-4pm PO Box 85, Greenhithe, Kent. DA10 9DN

mike's models
- THE MODELLERS MODEL SHOP -
Contact us on:
3-5 Brockwell Rd, Birmingham B44 9PF
01213 604 521
Email: info@mikes-models.co.uk
www.mikes-models.co.uk
Over 11,000 products in stock covering all aspects of model making.
Great after sales support.
From ready to go train sets to materials for your layout or anything in between.

THE SPORTS MODEL SHOP
We are a traditional model shop based in the Highlands.
Brands available include Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco and Dapol
We also stock a wide range of plastics, metals and scenics
www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk
You can also order by telephone 01349 862 346 Mon-Sat 9:15-17:00

Crafty Hobbies
South Cumbria's number one shop for model railways, crafts, and doll's houses.
www.craftyhobbies.co.uk
54 Cavendish Street,
Barrow-in-Furness,
T: 01229 820759

PAIGNTON MODEL SHOP
Stockist of:
Hornby, Bachmann, Peco,
Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe,
Superquick, Airfix, Scalextric, Ratio,
Wills & Scenerama
N Gauge stockist for Farish
60 Hyde Road, Paignton,
Devon TQ4 5BY
Tel: 01803 555882
Email:
paigntonmodels@hotmail.co.uk
Website:
www.paigntonmodelshop.com

• Model Railways
• Scalextric
• Plastic Kits
• Diecast
The Model Shop PORTSMOUTH
New & Pre-owned Stocked
Loco Servicing
DCC Fitting Service
www.modelshop-portsmouth.co.uk
Open Monday-Saturday 09:30-17:15
65 Kingston Road
Portsmouth
PO2 7DX
Tel: 023 9273 8111
Email modelshopportsmouth@gmail.com

TRIDENT TRAINS
No10, The Craft Arcade, Dagfields Craft Centre
Crewe Road, Walgherton, Nantwich,
Cheshire. CW5 7LG
www.tridenttrains.co.uk
01270 842 400
We stock
HORNBY-BACHMANN-GRAHAM FARISH-DAPOL OO & N
PECO-RATIO-WILLS-RAILMATCH PAINTS-HUMBROL
PLASTRUCT-JAVIS-WOODLAND SCENIC-OXFORD DIECAST
METCALFE OO & N-SUPERQUICK-TCS DECODERS-LENZ DCC
GAUGEMASTER-TRACKSETTA 00 & N + MUCH MORE.
WEDNESDAY – SUNDAY 10.00 TIL 5.00

LORD AND BUTLER CARDIFF
2000 sq ft model railway showroom CAFE & FREE PARKING
LORD AND BUTLER
The Old Warehouse The Pumping Station
Penarth Rd Cardiff CF11 8TT
OPEN Mon - Sat 10-5.30 Sunday CLOSED
029 2066 7225 info@lordandbutler.com lordandbutler.com

NOW buying your unwanted model railway collections
NOW STOCKING A WIDE SELECTION OF PRE-OWNED MODEL & NEW RAILWAY COLLECTIONS ONLINE & INSTORE
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
Monday – By appointment ONLY
Tuesday - Saturday 10am-3pm • Sunday - Closed
AGR Model Railway Store
9 High Street Mews, 28 High Street,
Leighton Buzzard, Beds, LU7 1EA
01525 854788
E: sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk

ADVERTISE TODAY! CHARLOTTE LAWRIE - 01780 663011 Ext: 112 - E: charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com
CARA TERMINE - 01780 663011 Ext: 138 - E: cara.termine@keypublishing.com

MODEL SHOPS

Kent Garden Railways

16mm and G Scale Specialists

LGB ♦ Bachmann ♦ Aristocraft ♦ Accucraft ♦ Peco ♦ Piko ♦ Pola ♦ Roundhouse etc

00 and N from leading suppliers ♦ Hornby ♦ Bachmann ♦ Farish ♦ Heljan

68 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3NH **Tel: 01689 891668**

Internet, Telephone & Exhibition Sales **www.kgrmodels.com**

PayPal

NEW AXLEBOX BEARING CUTTING TOOL Cooper-Craft Lineside Kits

H & A MODELS

19 Keats Way, Higham Ferrers, Northants. NN10 8DQ
Email:sales@hamodels.net
Tel: 01933 355531
Mobile: 07969 535 699 - 07481681001

VISA MasterCard

Coach & Wagon Kits • Wheels • Decals • Wagon Loads • Paint & Sundries

Parkside Models • Dundas Models • Cambrian • Slaters • Ian Kirk • Red Panda • Dapol • Kadee • Ratio • Peco
Bullfrog Snot • Modelmaster • Old Time Workshop • Labelle Oils • Alan Gibson • Romford • Seuthe • Smiths
Evergreen Strip • Cooper-Craft • COMING SOON ex Kirk & Mailcoach 4mm Coach Kits

Order on line at: www.hamodels.net or ring us (same day or next day despatch)

Precision Paint & Carrs now available to purchase on Line and Mail Order

Complimentary EM & P4 wheel swops for 4mm Parkside Kits purchased from us

---

www.Topp Trains.co.uk

NEW

Shop for model railway enthusiasts

OPEN NOW

Free Parking

Wide range of stock from all your favourite suppliers, PLUS weathering, repairs and servicing..

Call us for details

28 Marston Road, Stafford, ST16 3BS
Tel: 01785 247883

ORWELL MODEL RAILWAYS

Ipswich Model Railway Centre
48-52 Tomline Road, Ipswich IP3 8DB
CALL: 01473 724578

OPEN
• Monday-Friday - 10:00 - 16:00
• Wednesday - 10:00 - 18:00
• Saturday - 10:00 - 17:00

Visit our website at...
www.orwellmodelrailways.co.uk

- VOYLES -

BACHMANN, HORNBY, DAPOL, PECO, GAUGEMASTER & OTHER LEADING BRANDS

ALSO TRY US FOR DISCONTINUED MODELS AND GOOD QUALITY PRE-OWNED ITEMS.

ALL AT DISCOUNTED PRICES

MAIL ORDER AVAILABLE

Unit 33, Llanelli Workshop
Trostre Business Park
Llanelli SA14 9UU
01554 749200

ONLINE MODEL SHOP

Tri ang Collector
Dave ANGELL
07968 975867

Supplier & Collector of Vintage Trains

Primarily, but not exclusively, made by Triang.

www.daveangelltrains.co.uk
dave@daveangell.co.uk • 07968 975867

RHUDDLAN MODELS

- Model Railways
- Games Workshop
- Die Cast Models
  Corgie - Dinky - Matchbox
- Plastic Kits
  Airfix - Revel - Etc

NEW AND USED ITEMS BOUGHT AND SOLD

HIGH ST, RHUDDLAN
01745 590048
www.rhuddlanmodels.co.uk

CHURCH STREET MODELS

OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK
Mon, Wed - Sat
09.30-17.00
Closed Sun, Tues & 9th Sept

Stockists of 00 & N Gauge from
• Bachmann • BT Models • Dapol
• Deluxe Materials • Dornaplas • EFE
• Farish • Gaugemaster • Heljan
• Hornby • Humbrol • Kestrel • Metcalfe
• Modelscene • Oxford Diecast/Rail
• Peco • Plastruct • Rapido • Ratio
• Superquick • Wills • Woodland Scenic

10A Church Street, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 7QE
01256 358060
www.churchstreetmodels.co.uk

RON LINES

LARGE STOCKS OF PRE-OWNED RAILWAYS, A SELECTION OF WHICH IS ON OUR WEBSITE.

We stock new **Hornby**, **Bachmann**, **Graham Farish**, **PECO**, **Expo Tools**, **Electrical components** *& much more!*

We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection - *anything considered!*

Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!

Tel: **02380 772 681** **www.ronlines.com**
342 Shirley Road, Southampton, SO15 3HJ
Open: **Mondays to Saturday 11am - 4pm**

NAMEPLATES/ETCHINGS

---

247 DEVELOPMENTS

For your 2mm & 4mm Loco plates &
4mm Loco detailing parts & Coach Bogies
247 Developments, 1 Pen Y Banc,
Seven Sisters, Neath, SA10 9AB
01639 701583
Email; info@247developments.co.uk
Web Site 247developments.co.uk

ONLINE MODEL SHOP

RAILWAYSCENICS

Secure online ordering of components and materials for model railway enthusiasts

Visit our website to see our ever expanding range of over 3800 products!

♦ LEDs ♦ Switches ♦ Connectors ♦ Craft Tools ♦ Silverline Tools
♦ Baseboard Accessories ♦ Plastic Sheet ♦ Scenic Scatters
♦ Ballast ♦ DCC Wiring Kits ♦ Static Grass Applicator Kits

See our own brand of over 280 downloadable texture and sign sheets in all scales

14 Woodsage Drive, Gillingham, Dorset SP8 4UF
T: 01747 826269 • E: sales@railwayscenics.com
www.railwayscenics.com

THE ORIGINAL DCC FITTING SERVICE

THE ORIGINAL DCC FITTING SERVICE

Wickness Models

• DCC Fitting Service
• **All Gauges**
• DCC Products
• **Layout Accessories**
• DCC Sound Decoders

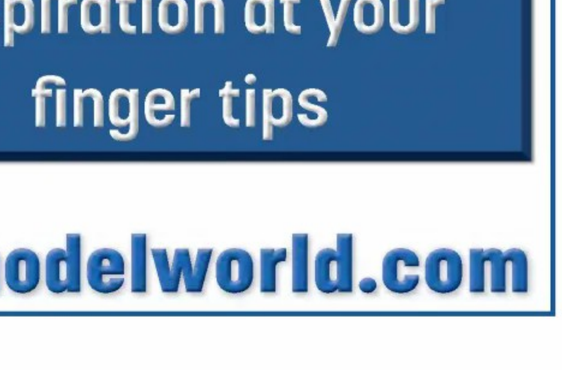
www.wicknessmodels.co.uk • Call Douglas on: 07764 456845

TOY & TRAIN FAIRS

HAYDOCK PARK RACECOURSE TOYFAIR - SUNDAY 20th AUGUST, Newton-le-willows. WA12 0HQ 10.30am 2.00pm admission £3.00 details Tony Oakes Fairs 01270 652773

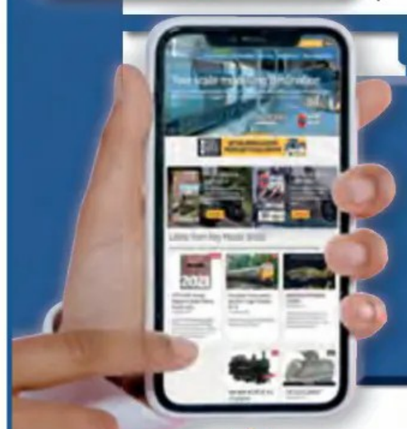
DEESIDE TOY AND TRAIN FAIR - SATURDAY 26th AUGUST, Deeside Leisure Centre, Chester Road, Queensferry, Flintshire, CH5 1SA. 10:30am-2:00pm admission £2.50. Tony Oakes Fairs 01270 652773

BRIDGNORTH TOYFAIR - MONDAY 28th AUGUST. Leisure Centre, High Town, Bridgnorth. WV16 4ER, 10:30am – 2.00pm, £2.50 entry, Tony Oakes Fairs 01270 652773



KEY MODEL WORLD

YOUR ONLINE SCALE MODELLING DESTINATION



Unmissable modelling inspiration at your finger tips

Visit: www.keymodelworld.com

HORNBY®

Retail Partners

CUMBRIA

- **JACKSONS MODELS & RAILWAYS**
  33 New Street, Wigton,
  Cumbria CA7 9AL
  Telephone: **01697 342557**
  Email: **info@jacksonsmodels.co.uk**
  Website: **www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk**

DERBYSHIRE

- **A2B MODEL RAILWAYS**
  30 North Parade, Matlock Bath,
  Derbyshire DE4 3NS
  Telephone: **07711 318489**
  Email: **kingston129@hotmail.co.uk**
  Website: **www.a2bmodelrailways.co.uk**

EAST SUSSEX

- **BLUEBELL RAILWAY GIFTS & MODELS**
  Sheffield Park Station, East Sussex
  TN22 3QL
  Telephone: **01825 720 803**
  Email: **retail@bluebell-railway.co.uk**
  Website: **www.bluebell-railway.com/shop**

HAMPSHIRE

- **ALTON MODEL CENTRE**
  7A Normandy Street, Alton,
  Hampshire GU34 1DD
  Telephone: **01420 542244**
  Email: **Sales@AltonModelCentre.co.uk**
  Website: **www.altonmodelcentre.co.uk**
- **RON LINES**
  342 Shirley Rd, Southampton,
  Hampshire SO15 3HJ
  Telephone: **0238 0772681**
  Email: **r.lines@hotmail.co.uk**
  Website: **www.ronlines.com**
- **WICOR MODELS**
  7 West Street, Portchester,
  Hampshire P016 9XB
  Telephone: **02392 351 160**
  Email: **mail@wicor-models.co.uk**
  Website: **www.wicormodels.com**

NORFOLK

- **SMITHS MODEL RAILWAYS**
  10 Station Road, Sheringham,
  Norfolk NR26 8RE
  Telephone: **01263 478420**
  Email: **info@smithsmodelrailways.co.uk**
  Website: **www.smithsmodelrailways.co.uk**

NORTHUMBERLAND

- **J & J MODELS**
  Unit 8 Packhorse Buildings, 17 Newgate St,
  Morpeth, Northumberland, NE16 1AW
  Telephone: **01670 503885**
  Email: **enquries@jandjmodels.co.uk**
  Website: **www.jandjmodels.co.uk**

NORTH YORKSHIRE

- **PETERS SPARES MODEL RAILWAYS LTD**
  2J Brighouse Business Village,
  Riverside Park, Middlesbrough,
  Teesside TS2 1RT
  Telephone: **01642 909794**
  Email: **sales@petersspares.com**
  Website: **www.petersspares.com**

SCOTLAND

- **HARBURN HOBBIES**
  67 Elm Row, Leith Walk,
  Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
  Telephone: **0131 556 3233**
  Email: **sales@harburnhobbies.co.uk**
  Website: **www.harburnhobbies.co.uk**
- **TIME TUNNEL MODELS**
  Unit 3, Fenton Barns Retail Village,
  North Berwick EH39 5BW
  Website: **www.timetunnelmodels.com**
- **THE SPORTS & MODEL SHOP**
  66 High Street, Dingwall,
  Ross-shire IV15 9RY
  Telephone: **01349 862346**
  Email: **sales@sportsandmodelshop.co.uk**
  website: **www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk**

STAFFORDSHIRE

- **TOPP TRAINS LLP**
  28 Marston Road, Stafford, Staffs ST16 3BS
  Telephone: **01785 247883**
  Email: **toppstrains@gmail.com**
  Website: **www.topptrains.co.uk**

TYNE & WEAR

- **POOLEYS PUFFERS**
  382a Jedburgh Court, Eleventh Avenue,
  Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead,
  Tyne and Wear NE11 0BQ
  Telephone: **0191 491 0202**
  Email: **pooleyspuffers@btopenworld.com**
  Websire: **www.pooleyspuffers.com**
- **SUNDERLAND STATION MODELS**
  35C Ellesmere Court, Leechmere Ind. Estate,
  Sunderland, Tyne and Wear, SR2 9UA.
  Tel: **07727 288574**
  Email: **sunderlandstationmodels@hotmail.com**
  Website: **www.sunderlandstationmodels.co.uk**

WARWICKSHIRE

- **TONY'S TRAINS OF RUGBY**
  Studio 4, The Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby CV21 4PP
  Telephone: **01788 543442**
  Email: **tonystrains@outlook.com**
  Website: **www.tonystrainsofrugby.com**

WALES

- **PLAZA TOYMASTER**
  Unit 12, Pound Field, Llantwit Major CF61 1DL
  Telephone: **01446 794118**
  Email: **Toymaster@filco.co.uk**
  Facebook: **Plazatoymaster2**

WEST YORKSHIRE

- **FRIZINGHALL MODELS & RAILWAYS**
  Unit 8A, Sapper Jordan Rossi Park,
  Otley Road, Baildon, West Yorkshire BD17 7AX
  Telephone: **01274 747447**
  Email: **shop@fmrdirect.co.uk**
  Website: **www.modelrailshop.co.uk**

OCTOBER 2023

Copy Deadline: Tuesday 15th Aug

On-Sale: Thursday 7th Sept

To advertise your details here please contact one of the team:

CARA TERMINE - ADVERTISEMENT SALES EXECUTIVE

Tel: **01780 663011** Ext: **138** Email: **cara.termine@keypublishing.com**

CHARLOTTE LAWRIE - ADVERTISEMENT SALES EXECUTIVE

Tel: **01780 663011** Ext: **112** Email: **charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com**

To see the full list of all Hornby stockists visit

www.Hornby.com/stockists

NEXT ISSUE

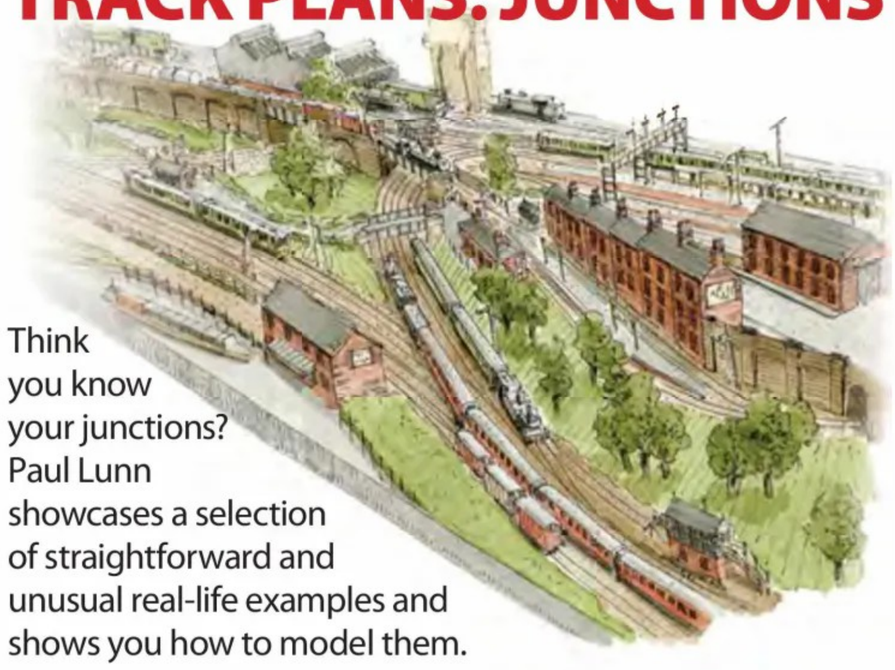
BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MODEL RAILWAY – THE GRAND PLAN

We pay a return visit to Simon George to find out what's next for his mammoth 'O' gauge layout Heaton Lodge Junction. Join us next month for the full story.

PLUS

- The latest reviews
- Exclusive competition
- Railway history
- Staff Projects
- The latest news
- Step by step guides
- Inspirational layouts
- Show Guide
- All scales and gauges

TRACK PLANS: JUNCTIONS



Think you know your junctions? Paul Lunn showcases a selection of straightforward and unusual real-life examples and shows you how to model them.

BYWAY MPD

John Gay guides us round his atmospheric 'OO' gauge steam motive power depot. At just 4ft 6in x 18in, it packs a lot into a small space. Find out more next issue.

THE NEXT ISSUE OF HORNBY magazine

On sale September 7 2023

DON'T MISS IT!

dapol
model railway company

Tel: 01691 774455
e~mail: sales@dapol.co.uk
www.dapol.co.uk
Dapol Limited, Gledrid Industrial Park, Chirk, Wrexham, LL14 5DG

Latest News

00 Gauge Development News
Hawthorne Leslie Decorated Samples Under Review

(Decorated samples shown for illustration only)

Visit www.dapol.co.uk To Learn More

DCC Ready / DCC Fitted & DCC Sound Fitted Options Available

Pre-Order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

O Gauge Development News
57xx Samples Under Review

(Decorated Sample shown for illustration only)

Pre-Order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

O Gauge TTA

(Decorated Sample shown for illustration only)

Arriving soon

Pre-Order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

N Gauge Development News
Class 87 Announced

Visit www.dapol.co.uk/news to learn more

Pre-Order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

N Gauge HST

(Previous models shown for illustration only)
2D-019-013 Class 43 HST Blue Grey ER E43078/E43079 Set 254012
2D-019-014 Class 43 HST Intercity Swallow Livery 43120 & 43039

Arriving soon with associated coaching stock

Pre-Order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

SPECIAL COMMISSION WAGONS

YOUR CHOICE OF DAPOL BODY
YOUR CHOICE OF LIVERY

FROM JUST 100 IDENTICAL MODELS IN 'OO' OR 'N' 25 IN 'O'
TURN AROUND IN JUST 3 MONTHS

FOR MORE DETAILS CONTACT CLAIRE ON
01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL studio@dapol.co.uk

GAUGEMASTER
Analogue Control

Choose your controller for life with the Gaugemaster Lifetime Guarantee...

We have been producing Model Railway Controllers for over forty years. Our analogue controllers have stood the test of time, and so has our **lifetime guarantee**:

"We undertake to replace, free of charge, any parts found defective within the lifetime of the unit providing that the item has not been tampered with."

What's the difference between the controller types?

Our **Mains Powered Cased Controllers** come complete with transformer, and can just be plugged in, connected to the track, and away you go. **Panel Mounted Controllers** require a separate transformer, and also need to be mounted onto a control panel to be used effectively.

We also produce various controllers with **Feedback** and **Simulation**, two effects controlled by the controller itself. **Feedback** senses the load on the circuit and helps maintain the locomotive at a steady speed up and down gradients. **Feedback** controllers are not suitable for use with locomotives with coreless motors. **Simulation** (also known as Inertia) allows a train to accelerate, coast, and be braked to a standstill, by use of a regulator and a brake.

MAINS POWERED CASED CONTROLLERS

GMC-COMBI Single Track Controller/Transformer
Most Suited for HO/OO/N Scale Layouts

Fantastic for small layouts or beginners upgrading a starter set, the Combi has both a 12V DC output to run one track, and a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Beginners

GMC-D Twin Track Controller
Most Suited to HO/OO/N Scale Layouts

Our best selling controller. Runs a two track railway with minimum of fuss. The D Controller has two 12V DC track outputs, as well as a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Twin Tracks

GMC-Q Four Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N Scale Layouts

The best selling four track controller available today. It offers impressive value for money with its four 12V DC track outputs, and two of 16V AC and 12V DC outputs for accessories.

BEST FOR Four Tracks

PANEL MOUNTED CONTROLLERS

GMC-100 Single Track Panel Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

Some modellers may wish to incorporate their controller into an overall panel to control their layout. The Model 100 Controller has a single 12V DC output.

BEST FOR Control Panels

GMC-U Single Track Controller with Simulation
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

With the brake knob controlling the 12V DC track output, this controller allows you greater realismwhen running locomotives.

BEST FOR Realistic Running

GMC-W Single Track Walkabout Single Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

Fitted with 1.5m of cable, this controller allows you the freedom to move around your layout while still controlling your layout. it has a single 12V DC track output.

BEST FOR Flexibility

Did you know...

*If you don't have a handy accessory output from a controller, the **GMC-WM1** Wall Mounted Transformer can be used on its own to power accessories, such as point motors and lights from the 16V output.*
Just plug it in and connect it up!

GMC-WM1
Wall Mounted Transformer
16V or 12V DC 1.1a

Find us on Facebook:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Twitter:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Instagram:
@gaugemaster_controls

PRICES

Cased Controllers

GMC-COMBI	Single Track Controller/Transformer	£50.00
GMC-100M	Single Track Controller	£125.00
GMC-100MO	Single Track Controller for O Scale	£135.00
GMC-10LGB	Single Track Controller for G Scale	£140.00
GMC-10LGB5F	Single Track Controller for G Scale with Fan	£235.00
GMC-P	Single Track Controller with Simulation	£140.00
GMC-D	Twin Track Controller	£140.00
GMC-DS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation	£220.00
GMC-TS	Three Track Controller with Simulation	£240.00
GMC-Q	Four Track Controller	£250.00

Panel Mounted Controllers (Orange text shows transformer required)

GMC-100	Single Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1)	£50.00
GMC-100.O	Single Track Controller for O Scale (GMC-T2/M2)	£55.00
GMC-U	Single Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£60.00
GMC-UF	Single Track Controller with Feedback (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£55.00
GMC-UO	Single Track Controller with Simulation for O (GMC-T2/M2)	£80.00
GMC-UD	Twin Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£70.00
GMC-UDS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£100.00
GMC-UQ	Four Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£110.00

Walkabout and Hand Held Controllers
(All GMC-T1/M1/WM1)

GMC-W	Single Track Walkabout Controller	£45.00
GMC-HH	Single Track Handheld Controller with Feedback	£50.00

Transformers

GMC-M1	Cased Transformer 16V AC	£65.00
GMC-M2	Cased Transformer 18V AC 2.5V	£65.00
GMC-M3	Cased Transformer 24V AC	£65.00
GMC-M4	Cased Transformer 12V AC	£65.00
GMC-T1	Open Transformer 2x 16V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-T2	Open Transformer 18V AC 2.5a	£35.00
GMC-T3	Open Transformer 24V AC	£35.00
GMC-T4	Open Transformer 2x 12V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-WM1	Wall Mounted Transformer 16V or 12V DC 1.1a	£25.00
GMC-WM2	Wall Mounted Transformer 9v DC (1600mA) 1.6A	£25.00
GMC-WM3	Wall Mounted Transformer Kato Unitrack UK Power Supply	£25.00
GMC-WM4	Wall Mounted Transformer 12v DC Smoothed for Lighting	£25.00
GMTFK1	Transformer Fitting Kit for T1/T3/T4	£15.75
GMTFK2	Transformer Fitting Kit for T2	£15.75

See the **GM365** Gaugemaster Catalogue (£5.00) for more details

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
E&OE tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com